

**N.C. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE  
REPORT ON THE CURRENT OPERATIONS  
APPROPRIATIONS ACT**

**House Bill 259**

**House Committee Substitute**

**April 3, 2023**

[This page intentionally blank]

# Table of Contents

<b>General Fund Availability Statement and Summary Tables</b>	A-1
<b>Education</b>	
North Carolina Community College System	B-1
Department of Public Instruction	B-12
The University of North Carolina	B-29
<b>Health and Human Services</b>	
Aging and Adult Services	C-1
Central Management and Support	C-12
Child and Family Well-Being	C-22
Child Development and Early Education	C-31
Health Benefits	C-40
Health Services Regulation	C-57
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	C-66
Public Health	C-83
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	C-98
Social Services	C-107
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	C-123
<b>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</b>	
Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund	D-1
Commerce	D-17
Commerce - State Aid	D-25
Commerce - Economic Development	D-32
Environmental Quality - General Fund	D-41
Labor	D-68
Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund	D-76
Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund	D-94
<b>Justice and Public Safety</b>	
Administrative Office of the Courts	E-1
Indigent Defense Services	E-11
Department of Justice	E-19
Department of Public Safety	E-27
Department of Adult Correction	E-39
<b>General Government</b>	
Administration	F-1
Administrative Hearings	F-11
Auditor	F-18
Budget and Management	F-25
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	F-32
Controller	F-42
Elections	F-49
General Assembly	F-60
Governor	F-69
Housing Finance Agency	F-76
Human Resources	F-84
Industrial Commission	F-91
Insurance	F-98
Lieutenant Governor	F-110
Military and Veterans Affairs	F-117
Revenue	F-128
Secretary of State	F-141

Treasurer	F-152
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	F-161
<b>Information Technology</b>	G-1
<b>Capital</b>	H-1
<b>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	I-1
<b>Transportation</b>	
Transportation - Highway Fund	J-1
Transportation - Highway Trust Fund	J-38
<b>Finance</b>	K-1

# **Net General Fund Availability and Summary Tables**

[This page intentionally blank]

# Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
1 <b>Unappropriated Balance Remaining FY 2022-23</b>	<b>818,331,123</b>	<b>2,640,759,732</b>
2 Anticipated Reversions	500,000,000	300,000,000
3 FY 2022-23 Anticipated Over Collections	3,250,300,000	-
4 H.B. 2: 2022 Budget Technical Corrections	<u>(26,207,523)</u>	<u>-</u>
5 <b>Total, Prior Year-End Fund Balance</b>	<b>4,542,423,600</b>	<b>2,940,759,732</b>
6		
7 <b>Consensus Revenue Forecast</b>		
8 Tax Revenue	31,946,900,000	32,172,800,000
9 Non-Tax Revenue	<u>1,759,500,000</u>	<u>1,475,500,000</u>
10 <b>Total, Tax and Non-Tax Revenue</b>	<b>33,706,400,000</b>	<b>33,648,300,000</b>
11		
12 <b>Revenue Adjustments</b>		
13 Adjustments to Tax Revenue	(200,975,000)	(206,850,000)
14 Adjustments to Non-Tax Revenue	<u>2,762,941</u>	<u>4,556,230</u>
15 <b>Total, Revenue Adjustments</b>	<b>(198,212,059)</b>	<b>(202,293,770)</b>
16		
17 <b>Statutorily Required Reservations of Revenue</b>		
18 Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve	-	(33,003,750)
19 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)	<u>(1,412,592,500)</u>	<u>(1,461,333,238)</u>
20 <b>Subtotal, Statutorily Required Reservations of Revenue</b>	<b>(1,412,592,500)</b>	<b>(1,494,336,988)</b>
21		
22 <b>Reserves</b>		
23 Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve	(1,000,000,000)	(1,000,000,000)
24 Regional Economic Development Reserve	(550,000,000)	(550,000,000)
25 State Emergency and Disaster Response Fund	(50,000,000)	(50,000,000)
26 Economic Development Project Reserve	(200,000,000)	(200,000,000)
27 Housing Reserve	(100,000,000)	(100,000,000)
28 Transportation Reserve	(500,000,000)	(500,000,000)
29 Medicaid Contingency Reserve	(400,000,000)	-
30 Retiree Benefit Enhancements Reserve	(610,000,000)	(610,000,000)
31 Additional Transfer to SCIF	(800,000,000)	(500,000,000)
32 NC Innovation Reserve	<u>-</u>	<u>(50,000,000)</u>
33 <b>Subtotal, Reserves</b>	<b>(4,210,000,000)</b>	<b>(3,560,000,000)</b>
34		
35 <b>Revised Total General Fund Availability</b>	<b>32,428,019,041</b>	<b>31,332,428,974</b>
36		
37 Less General Fund Net Appropriations	29,787,259,309	30,902,650,283
38		
39 <b>Unappropriated Balance Remaining</b>	<b>2,640,759,732</b>	<b>429,778,691</b>

[This page intentionally blank]

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b><u>Education:</u></b>									
North Carolina Community College System	1,689,563,818	346,872,514	1,342,691,304	183,584,537	69,472,247	114,112,290	1,873,148,355	416,344,761	1,456,803,594
Department of Public Instruction	12,862,113,777	1,708,398,621	11,153,715,156	797,880,161	209,200,000	588,680,161	13,659,993,938	1,917,598,621	11,742,395,317
The University of North Carolina	5,858,533,326	2,052,814,735	3,805,718,591	435,751,810	115,363,964	320,387,846	6,294,285,136	2,168,178,699	4,126,106,437
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$20,410,210,921</b>	<b>\$4,108,085,870</b>	<b>\$16,302,125,051</b>	<b>\$1,417,216,508</b>	<b>\$394,036,211</b>	<b>\$1,023,180,297</b>	<b>\$21,827,427,429</b>	<b>\$4,502,122,081</b>	<b>\$17,325,305,348</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>									
Aging and Adult Services	162,811,870	110,379,526	52,432,344	460,209	17,794	442,415	163,272,079	110,397,320	52,874,759
Central Management and Support	369,173,742	173,779,697	195,394,045	53,931,982	40,396,847	13,535,135	423,105,724	214,176,544	208,929,180
Child and Family Well-Being	572,936,467	514,976,713	57,959,754	21,203,655	18,019,979	3,183,676	594,140,122	532,996,692	61,143,430
Child Development and Early Education	829,893,524	578,614,479	251,279,045	64,454,272	59,334,060	5,120,212	894,347,796	637,948,539	256,399,257
Health Benefits	18,703,196,456	13,964,240,150	4,738,956,306	11,203,572,111	10,528,383,944	675,188,167	29,906,768,567	24,492,624,094	5,414,144,473
Health Services Regulation	79,220,241	56,399,591	22,820,650	1,806,586	125,340	1,681,246	81,026,827	56,524,931	24,501,896
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,754,310,803	952,476,965	801,833,838	39,608,451	1,269,844	38,338,607	1,793,919,254	953,746,809	840,172,445
Public Health	476,682,236	363,183,803	113,498,433	22,374,219	(12,365,699)	34,739,918	499,056,455	350,818,104	148,238,351
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	45,204,538	36,108,781	9,095,757	387,602	149,626	237,976	45,592,140	36,258,407	9,333,733
Social Services	2,110,968,620	1,899,595,249	211,373,371	37,379,724	25,952,466	11,427,258	2,148,348,344	1,925,547,715	222,800,629
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	186,310,635	144,233,185	42,077,450	(1,223,663)	(2,666,296)	1,442,633	185,086,972	141,566,889	43,520,083
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$25,290,709,132</b>	<b>\$18,793,988,139</b>	<b>\$6,496,720,993</b>	<b>\$11,443,955,148</b>	<b>\$10,658,617,905</b>	<b>\$785,337,243</b>	<b>\$36,734,664,280</b>	<b>\$29,452,606,044</b>	<b>\$7,282,058,236</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u></b>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	230,607,635	76,050,056	154,557,579	43,205,033	25,000,000	18,205,033	273,812,668	101,050,056	172,762,612
Commerce	254,077,318	63,643,455	190,433,863	271,943,710	242,640,000	29,303,710	526,021,028	306,283,455	219,737,573
Environmental Quality	289,041,532	191,798,072	97,243,460	13,200,261	2,279,728	10,920,533	302,241,793	194,077,800	108,163,993
Labor	41,612,064	18,605,412	23,006,652	1,975,165	(492,471)	2,467,636	43,587,229	18,112,941	25,474,288
Natural and Cultural Resources	285,304,197	54,842,950	230,461,247	93,587,118	-	93,587,118	378,891,315	54,842,950	324,048,365
Wildlife Resources Commission	104,365,794	90,592,483	13,773,311	5,465,626	1,224,476	4,241,150	109,831,420	91,816,959	18,014,461
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic R</b>	<b>\$1,205,008,540</b>	<b>\$495,532,428</b>	<b>\$709,476,112</b>	<b>\$429,376,913</b>	<b>\$270,651,733</b>	<b>\$158,725,180</b>	<b>\$1,634,385,453</b>	<b>\$766,184,161</b>	<b>\$868,201,292</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	698,574,848	1,210,166	697,364,682	47,225,670	530,000	46,695,670	745,800,518	1,740,166	744,060,352

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
Indigent Defense Services	153,813,873	13,962,679	139,851,194	8,588,759	-	8,588,759	162,402,632	13,962,679	148,439,953
Department of Justice	103,179,287	43,572,562	59,606,725	7,612,513	1,575,000	6,037,513	110,791,800	45,147,562	65,644,238
Department of Public Safety	851,698,725	237,764,523	613,934,202	79,529,295	26,622,500	52,906,795	931,228,020	264,387,023	666,840,997
Department of Adult Correction	1,933,093,844	24,612,230	1,908,481,614	91,516,464	2,000,000	89,516,464	2,024,610,308	26,612,230	1,997,998,078
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,740,360,577</b>	<b>\$321,122,160</b>	<b>\$3,419,238,417</b>	<b>\$234,472,701</b>	<b>\$30,727,500</b>	<b>\$203,745,201</b>	<b>\$3,974,833,278</b>	<b>\$351,849,660</b>	<b>\$3,622,983,618</b>
<b>General Government:</b>									
Administration	72,609,629	11,636,055	60,973,574	2,469,549	-	2,469,549	75,079,178	11,636,055	63,443,123
Administrative Hearings	8,660,343	1,216,625	7,443,718	678,176	-	678,176	9,338,519	1,216,625	8,121,894
Auditor	24,532,113	6,899,163	17,632,950	1,095,598	-	1,095,598	25,627,711	6,899,163	18,728,548
Budget and Management	11,658,787	1,036,517	10,622,270	3,058,214	-	3,058,214	14,717,001	1,036,517	13,680,484
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	95,700,000	64,300,000	31,400,000	105,700,000	64,300,000	41,400,000
Controller	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135	1,553,189	-	1,553,189	34,985,281	875,957	34,109,324
Elections	8,310,162	102,000	8,208,162	10,517,878	5,600,000	4,917,878	18,828,040	5,702,000	13,126,040
General Assembly	86,150,229	561,000	85,589,229	4,469,145	-	4,469,145	90,619,374	561,000	90,058,374
Governor	6,925,370	1,000,730	5,924,640	305,352	-	305,352	7,230,722	1,000,730	6,229,992
Housing Finance Agency	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000	(165,000,000)	(135,000,000)	(30,000,000)	45,660,000	35,000,000	10,660,000
Human Resources	10,135,566	100,888	10,034,678	630,234	-	630,234	10,765,800	100,888	10,664,912
Industrial Commission	23,283,671	12,162,395	11,121,276	1,284,795	727,000	557,795	24,568,466	12,889,395	11,679,071
Insurance	54,059,587	5,140,347	48,919,240	2,912,442	-	2,912,442	56,972,029	5,140,347	51,831,682
Lieutenant Governor	1,222,759	-	1,222,759	66,179	-	66,179	1,288,938	-	1,288,938
Military and Veterans Affairs	10,859,229	-	10,859,229	(789,382)	-	(789,382)	10,069,847	-	10,069,847
Revenue	182,147,968	66,973,597	115,174,371	6,531,901	1,528,485	5,003,416	188,679,869	68,502,082	120,177,787
Secretary of State	17,596,061	378,161	17,217,900	1,854,182	(48,125)	1,902,307	19,450,243	330,036	19,120,207
Treasurer	73,467,788	68,201,996	5,265,792	(14,307,133)	(14,382,632)	75,499	59,160,655	53,819,364	5,341,291
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	-	33,255,423	(9,731,715)	-	(9,731,715)	23,523,708	-	23,523,708
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$878,966,777</b>	<b>\$346,285,431</b>	<b>\$532,681,346</b>	<b>(\$56,701,396)</b>	<b>(\$77,275,272)</b>	<b>\$20,573,876</b>	<b>\$822,265,381</b>	<b>\$269,010,159</b>	<b>\$553,255,222</b>
<b>Information Technology:</b>									
Department of Information Technology	72,920,020	422,580	72,497,440	28,943,990	27,050,000	1,893,990	101,864,010	27,472,580	74,391,430

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$72,920,020</b>	<b>\$422,580</b>	<b>\$72,497,440</b>	<b>\$28,943,990</b>	<b>\$27,050,000</b>	<b>\$1,893,990</b>	<b>\$101,864,010</b>	<b>\$27,472,580</b>	<b>\$74,391,430</b>
<b><u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u></b>									
<b><u>Statewide Reserves</u></b>									
General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	-	-	61,064,163	-	61,064,163	61,064,163	-	61,064,163
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$51,598,175,967</b>	<b>\$24,065,436,608</b>	<b>\$27,532,739,359</b>	<b>\$13,558,328,027</b>	<b>\$11,303,808,077</b>	<b>\$2,254,519,950</b>	<b>\$65,156,503,994</b>	<b>\$35,369,244,685</b>	<b>\$29,787,259,309</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b><u>Education:</u></b>									
North Carolina Community College System	1,689,563,818	346,872,514	1,342,691,304	224,254,514	47,972,247	176,282,267	1,913,818,332	394,844,761	1,518,973,571
Department of Public Instruction	12,862,113,777	1,708,398,621	11,153,715,156	1,263,223,082	142,500,000	1,120,723,082	14,125,336,859	1,850,898,621	12,274,438,238
The University of North Carolina	5,874,510,605	2,052,814,735	3,821,695,870	575,421,274	84,363,964	491,057,310	6,449,931,879	2,137,178,699	4,312,753,180
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$20,426,188,200</b>	<b>\$4,108,085,870</b>	<b>\$16,318,102,330</b>	<b>\$2,062,898,870</b>	<b>\$274,836,211</b>	<b>\$1,788,062,659</b>	<b>\$22,489,087,070</b>	<b>\$4,382,922,081</b>	<b>\$18,106,164,989</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>									
Aging and Adult Services	162,811,870	110,379,526	52,432,344	600,210	17,794	582,416	163,412,080	110,397,320	53,014,760
Central Management and Support	369,176,929	173,782,566	195,394,363	51,506,612	39,690,502	11,816,110	420,683,541	213,473,068	207,210,473
Child and Family Well-Being	572,963,586	514,976,713	57,986,873	20,373,377	18,019,979	2,353,398	593,336,963	532,996,692	60,340,271
Child Development and Early Education	829,893,524	578,614,479	251,279,045	89,544,452	60,334,060	29,210,392	919,437,976	638,948,539	280,489,437
Health Benefits	18,703,201,546	13,964,240,150	4,738,961,396	12,775,494,907	11,876,404,178	899,090,729	31,478,696,453	25,840,644,328	5,638,052,125
Health Services Regulation	79,220,241	56,399,591	22,820,650	2,826,282	125,340	2,700,942	82,046,523	56,524,931	25,521,592
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,730,280,599	928,446,761	801,833,838	30,423,546	(14,480,156)	44,903,702	1,760,704,145	913,966,605	846,737,540
Public Health	476,743,480	363,208,810	113,534,670	28,681,916	(12,365,699)	41,047,615	505,425,396	350,843,111	154,582,285
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	45,208,625	36,112,207	9,096,418	567,979	149,626	418,353	45,776,604	36,261,833	9,514,771
Social Services	2,110,971,533	1,899,597,572	211,373,961	42,773,559	25,884,005	16,889,554	2,153,745,092	1,925,481,577	228,263,515
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	186,357,702	144,276,372	42,081,330	(1,782,681)	(4,023,012)	2,240,331	184,575,021	140,253,360	44,321,661
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$25,266,829,635</b>	<b>\$18,770,034,747</b>	<b>\$6,496,794,888</b>	<b>\$13,041,010,159</b>	<b>\$11,989,756,617</b>	<b>\$1,051,253,542</b>	<b>\$38,307,839,794</b>	<b>\$30,759,791,364</b>	<b>\$7,548,048,430</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u></b>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	230,607,635	76,050,056	154,557,579	41,235,448	25,000,000	16,235,448	271,843,083	101,050,056	170,793,027
Commerce	254,077,318	63,643,455	190,433,863	273,749,921	266,500,000	7,249,921	527,827,239	330,143,455	197,683,784
Environmental Quality	289,031,740	191,808,369	97,223,371	4,397,116	(7,720,272)	12,117,388	293,428,856	184,088,097	109,340,759
Labor	41,616,569	18,605,412	23,011,157	2,864,915	(492,471)	3,357,386	44,481,484	18,112,941	26,368,543
Natural and Cultural Resources	285,304,197	54,842,950	230,461,247	43,497,297	-	43,497,297	328,801,494	54,842,950	273,958,544
Wildlife Resources Commission	104,415,878	90,631,286	13,784,592	(7,492,628)	(8,775,524)	1,282,896	96,923,250	81,855,762	15,067,488
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic R</b>	<b>\$1,205,053,337</b>	<b>\$495,581,528</b>	<b>\$709,471,809</b>	<b>\$358,252,069</b>	<b>\$274,511,733</b>	<b>\$83,740,336</b>	<b>\$1,563,305,406</b>	<b>\$770,093,261</b>	<b>\$793,212,145</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	698,583,690	1,210,166	697,373,524	79,136,665	230,000	78,906,665	777,720,355	1,440,166	776,280,189

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Indigent Defense Services	153,815,013	13,962,679	139,852,334	12,590,918	-	12,590,918	166,405,931	13,962,679	152,443,252
Department of Justice	103,190,946	43,572,562	59,618,384	9,266,347	1,575,000	7,691,347	112,457,293	45,147,562	67,309,731
Department of Public Safety	851,997,807	237,764,523	614,233,284	87,036,052	20,294,075	66,741,977	939,033,859	258,058,598	680,975,261
Department of Adult Correction	1,933,209,095	24,612,230	1,908,596,865	153,372,457	2,000,000	151,372,457	2,086,581,552	26,612,230	2,059,969,322
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,740,796,551</b>	<b>\$321,122,160</b>	<b>\$3,419,674,391</b>	<b>\$341,402,439</b>	<b>\$24,099,075</b>	<b>\$317,303,364</b>	<b>\$4,082,198,990</b>	<b>\$345,221,235</b>	<b>\$3,736,977,755</b>
<b>General Government:</b>									
Administration	72,609,629	11,636,055	60,973,574	3,874,441	-	3,874,441	76,484,070	11,636,055	64,848,015
Administrative Hearings	8,673,801	1,216,625	7,457,176	724,620	-	724,620	9,398,421	1,216,625	8,181,796
Auditor	24,532,113	6,899,163	17,632,950	1,714,906	-	1,714,906	26,247,019	6,899,163	19,347,856
Budget and Management	11,658,787	1,036,517	10,622,270	3,405,056	-	3,405,056	15,063,843	1,036,517	14,027,326
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	21,150,000	20,600,000	550,000	31,150,000	20,600,000	10,550,000
Controller	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135	2,483,691	-	2,483,691	35,915,783	875,957	35,039,826
Elections	8,310,162	102,000	8,208,162	1,712,638	-	1,712,638	10,022,800	102,000	9,920,800
General Assembly	86,150,229	561,000	85,589,229	7,686,085	-	7,686,085	93,836,314	561,000	93,275,314
Governor	6,925,370	1,000,730	5,924,640	519,931	-	519,931	7,445,301	1,000,730	6,444,571
Housing Finance Agency	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000	(165,000,000)	(135,000,000)	(30,000,000)	45,660,000	35,000,000	10,660,000
Human Resources	10,135,566	100,888	10,034,678	949,056	-	949,056	11,084,622	100,888	10,983,734
Industrial Commission	23,283,671	12,162,395	11,121,276	1,817,748	966,000	851,748	25,101,419	13,128,395	11,973,024
Insurance	54,059,587	5,140,347	48,919,240	4,659,332	-	4,659,332	58,718,919	5,140,347	53,578,572
Lieutenant Governor	1,222,759	-	1,222,759	128,624	-	128,624	1,351,383	-	1,351,383
Military and Veterans Affairs	10,859,229	-	10,859,229	(499,668)	-	(499,668)	10,359,561	-	10,359,561
Revenue	182,147,968	66,973,597	115,174,371	8,806,984	458,485	8,348,499	190,954,952	67,432,082	123,522,870
Secretary of State	17,642,812	378,161	17,264,651	2,472,873	(48,125)	2,520,998	20,115,685	330,036	19,785,649
Treasurer	73,485,130	68,219,338	5,265,792	(14,249,734)	(14,382,632)	132,898	59,235,396	53,836,706	5,398,690
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	-	33,255,423	(10,031,715)	-	(10,031,715)	23,223,708	-	23,223,708
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$879,044,328</b>	<b>\$346,302,773</b>	<b>\$532,741,555</b>	<b>(\$127,675,132)</b>	<b>(\$127,406,272)</b>	<b>(\$268,860)</b>	<b>\$751,369,196</b>	<b>\$218,896,501</b>	<b>\$532,472,695</b>
<b>Information Technology:</b>									
Department of Information Technology	72,920,020	422,580	72,497,440	22,742,760	20,050,000	2,692,760	95,662,780	20,472,580	75,190,200

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$72,920,020</b>	<b>\$422,580</b>	<b>\$72,497,440</b>	<b>\$22,742,760</b>	<b>\$20,050,000</b>	<b>\$2,692,760</b>	<b>\$95,662,780</b>	<b>\$20,472,580</b>	<b>\$75,190,200</b>
<b>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</b>									
<b>Statewide Reserves</b>									
General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	-	-	110,584,069	-	110,584,069	110,584,069	-	110,584,069
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$51,590,832,071</b>	<b>\$24,041,549,658</b>	<b>\$27,549,282,413</b>	<b>\$15,809,215,234</b>	<b>\$12,455,847,364</b>	<b>\$3,353,367,870</b>	<b>\$67,400,047,305</b>	<b>\$36,497,397,022</b>	<b>\$30,902,650,283</b>

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<b>Education:</b>						
North Carolina Community College System	1,342,691,304	114,112,290	-	114,112,290	-	1,456,803,594
Department of Public Instruction	11,153,715,156	641,510,161	(52,830,000)	588,680,161	1.000	11,742,395,317
The University of North Carolina	3,805,718,591	300,862,846	19,525,000	320,387,846	-	4,126,106,437
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$16,302,125,051</b>	<b>\$1,056,485,297</b>	<b>(\$33,305,000)</b>	<b>\$1,023,180,297</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>\$17,325,305,348</b>
<b>Health and Human Services:</b>						
Aging and Adult Services	52,432,344	442,415	-	442,415	-	52,874,759
Central Management and Support	195,394,045	2,635,135	10,900,000	13,535,135	-	208,929,180
Child and Family Well-Being	57,959,754	1,383,676	1,800,000	3,183,676	-	61,143,430
Child Development and Early Education	251,279,045	5,120,212	-	5,120,212	-	256,399,257
Health Benefits	4,738,956,306	538,474,167	136,714,000	675,188,167	-	5,414,144,473
Health Services Regulation	22,820,650	1,681,246	-	1,681,246	-	24,501,896
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	801,833,838	30,493,607	7,845,000	38,338,607	9.000	840,172,445
Public Health	113,498,433	30,589,918	4,150,000	34,739,918	5.000	148,238,351
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	9,095,757	237,976	-	237,976	-	9,333,733
Social Services	211,373,371	11,177,258	250,000	11,427,258	-	222,800,629
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	42,077,450	1,042,633	400,000	1,442,633	-	43,520,083
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$6,496,720,993</b>	<b>\$623,278,243</b>	<b>\$162,059,000</b>	<b>\$785,337,243</b>	<b>14.000</b>	<b>\$7,282,058,236</b>
<b>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</b>						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	154,557,579	11,580,033	6,625,000	18,205,033	6.000	172,762,612
Commerce	190,433,863	6,803,710	22,500,000	29,303,710	3.000	219,737,573
Environmental Quality	97,243,460	9,836,900	1,083,633	10,920,533	38.000	108,163,993
Labor	23,006,652	1,717,636	750,000	2,467,636	-	25,474,288
Natural and Cultural Resources	230,461,247	35,859,118	57,728,000	93,587,118	60.000	324,048,365
Wildlife Resources Commission	13,773,311	741,150	3,500,000	4,241,150	-	18,014,461
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</b>	<b>\$709,476,112</b>	<b>\$66,538,547</b>	<b>\$92,186,633</b>	<b>\$158,725,180</b>	<b>107.000</b>	<b>\$868,201,292</b>
<b>Justice and Public Safety:</b>						
Administrative Office of the Courts	697,364,682	44,228,315	2,467,355	46,695,670	21.750	744,060,352

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Indigent Defense Services	139,851,194	8,521,632	67,127	8,588,759	52.000	148,439,953
Department of Justice	59,606,725	5,410,513	627,000	6,037,513	22.000	65,644,238
Department of Public Safety	613,934,202	49,442,099	3,464,696	52,906,795	109.000	666,840,997
Department of Adult Correction	1,908,481,614	89,171,437	345,027	89,516,464	-	1,997,998,078
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,419,238,417</b>	<b>\$196,773,996</b>	<b>\$6,971,205</b>	<b>\$203,745,201</b>	<b>204.750</b>	<b>\$3,622,983,618</b>
<b>General Government:</b>						
Administration	60,973,574	2,469,549	-	2,469,549	4.000	63,443,123
Administrative Hearings	7,443,718	453,176	225,000	678,176	1.000	8,121,894
Auditor	17,632,950	1,095,598	-	1,095,598	1.000	18,728,548
Budget and Management	10,622,270	3,054,964	3,250	3,058,214	2.000	13,680,484
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	10,000,000	300,000	31,100,000	31,400,000	-	41,400,000
Controller	32,556,135	1,553,189	-	1,553,189	1.000	34,109,324
Elections	8,208,162	1,417,878	3,500,000	4,917,878	5.000	13,126,040
General Assembly	85,589,229	4,469,145	-	4,469,145	-	90,058,374
Governor	5,924,640	305,352	-	305,352	-	6,229,992
Housing Finance Agency	40,660,000	(30,000,000)	-	(30,000,000)	-	10,660,000
Human Resources	10,034,678	630,234	-	630,234	-	10,664,912
Industrial Commission	11,121,276	557,795	-	557,795	1.000	11,679,071
Insurance	48,919,240	2,912,442	-	2,912,442	-	51,831,682
Lieutenant Governor	1,222,759	66,179	-	66,179	-	1,288,938
Military and Veterans Affairs	10,859,229	(789,382)	-	(789,382)	-	10,069,847
Revenue	115,174,371	5,003,416	-	5,003,416	9.000	120,177,787
Secretary of State	17,217,900	1,598,265	304,042	1,902,307	2.500	19,120,207
Treasurer	5,265,792	75,499	-	75,499	-	5,341,291
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	(10,381,715)	650,000	(9,731,715)	-	23,523,708
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$532,681,346</b>	<b>(\$15,208,416)</b>	<b>\$35,782,292</b>	<b>\$20,573,876</b>	<b>26.500</b>	<b>\$553,255,222</b>
<b>Information Technology:</b>						
Department of Information Technology	72,497,440	1,732,163	161,827	1,893,990	4.000	74,391,430

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$72,497,440</b>	<b>\$1,732,163</b>	<b>\$161,827</b>	<b>\$1,893,990</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>\$74,391,430</b>
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>						
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>						
General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	50,000,000	11,064,163	61,064,163	-	61,064,163
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>\$11,064,163</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>\$11,064,163</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>
<b>Total Net General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$27,532,739,359</b>	<b>\$1,979,599,830</b>	<b>\$274,920,120</b>	<b>\$2,254,519,950</b>	<b>357.250</b>	<b>\$29,787,259,309</b>

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<b>Education:</b>						
North Carolina Community College System	1,342,691,304	176,282,267	-	176,282,267	-	1,518,973,571
Department of Public Instruction	11,153,715,156	1,106,273,082	14,450,000	1,120,723,082	1.000	12,274,438,238
The University of North Carolina	3,821,695,870	483,807,310	7,250,000	491,057,310	-	4,312,753,180
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$16,318,102,330</b>	<b>\$1,766,362,659</b>	<b>\$21,700,000</b>	<b>\$1,788,062,659</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>\$18,106,164,989</b>
<b>Health and Human Services:</b>						
Aging and Adult Services	52,432,344	582,416	-	582,416	-	53,014,760
Central Management and Support	195,394,363	5,516,110	6,300,000	11,816,110	-	207,210,473
Child and Family Well-Being	57,986,873	2,353,398	-	2,353,398	-	60,340,271
Child Development and Early Education	251,279,045	16,360,392	12,850,000	29,210,392	18.000	280,489,437
Health Benefits	4,738,961,396	900,258,729	(1,168,000)	899,090,729	-	5,638,052,125
Health Services Regulation	22,820,650	2,700,942	-	2,700,942	-	25,521,592
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	801,833,838	44,903,702	-	44,903,702	9.000	846,737,540
Public Health	113,534,670	39,447,615	1,600,000	41,047,615	5.000	154,582,285
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	9,096,418	418,353	-	418,353	-	9,514,771
Social Services	211,373,961	16,889,554	-	16,889,554	-	228,263,515
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	42,081,330	1,840,331	400,000	2,240,331	-	44,321,661
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$6,496,794,888</b>	<b>\$1,031,271,542</b>	<b>\$19,982,000</b>	<b>\$1,051,253,542</b>	<b>32.000</b>	<b>\$7,548,048,430</b>
<b>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</b>						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	154,557,579	16,235,448	-	16,235,448	6.000	170,793,027
Commerce	190,433,863	7,249,921	-	7,249,921	3.000	197,683,784
Environmental Quality	97,223,371	12,117,388	-	12,117,388	38.000	109,340,759
Labor	23,011,157	2,607,386	750,000	3,357,386	-	26,368,543
Natural and Cultural Resources	230,461,247	42,747,297	750,000	43,497,297	70.000	273,958,544
Wildlife Resources Commission	13,784,592	1,282,896	-	1,282,896	-	15,067,488
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</b>	<b>\$709,471,809</b>	<b>\$82,240,336</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>	<b>\$83,740,336</b>	<b>117.000</b>	<b>\$793,212,145</b>
<b>Justice and Public Safety:</b>						
Administrative Office of the Courts	697,373,524	78,899,703	6,962	78,906,665	22.750	776,280,189

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Indigent Defense Services	139,852,334	12,590,918	-	12,590,918	64.000	152,443,252
Department of Justice	59,618,384	7,691,347	-	7,691,347	22.000	67,309,731
Department of Public Safety	614,233,284	67,279,377	(537,400)	66,741,977	119.000	680,975,261
Department of Adult Correction	1,908,596,865	151,372,457	-	151,372,457	-	2,059,969,322
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,419,674,391</b>	<b>\$317,833,802</b>	<b>(\$530,438)</b>	<b>\$317,303,364</b>	<b>227.750</b>	<b>\$3,736,977,755</b>
<b>General Government:</b>						
Administration	60,973,574	3,874,441	-	3,874,441	5.000	64,848,015
Administrative Hearings	7,457,176	724,620	-	724,620	1.000	8,181,796
Auditor	17,632,950	1,714,906	-	1,714,906	1.000	19,347,856
Budget and Management	10,622,270	3,405,056	-	3,405,056	2.000	14,027,326
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	10,000,000	300,000	250,000	550,000	-	10,550,000
Controller	32,556,135	2,483,691	-	2,483,691	1.000	35,039,826
Elections	8,208,162	1,712,638	-	1,712,638	5.000	9,920,800
General Assembly	85,589,229	7,686,085	-	7,686,085	-	93,275,314
Governor	5,924,640	519,931	-	519,931	-	6,444,571
Housing Finance Agency	40,660,000	(30,000,000)	-	(30,000,000)	-	10,660,000
Human Resources	10,034,678	949,056	-	949,056	-	10,983,734
Industrial Commission	11,121,276	851,748	-	851,748	1.000	11,973,024
Insurance	48,919,240	4,659,332	-	4,659,332	-	53,578,572
Lieutenant Governor	1,222,759	112,461	16,163	128,624	-	1,351,383
Military and Veterans Affairs	10,859,229	(499,668)	-	(499,668)	-	10,359,561
Revenue	115,174,371	8,348,499	-	8,348,499	9.000	123,522,870
Secretary of State	17,264,651	2,252,956	268,042	2,520,998	2.500	19,785,649
Treasurer	5,265,792	132,898	-	132,898	-	5,398,690
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	(10,031,715)	-	(10,031,715)	-	23,223,708
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$532,741,555</b>	<b>(\$803,065)</b>	<b>\$534,205</b>	<b>(\$268,860)</b>	<b>27.500</b>	<b>\$532,472,695</b>
<b>Information Technology:</b>						
Department of Information Technology	72,497,440	2,530,933	161,827	2,692,760	4.000	75,190,200

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$72,497,440</b>	<b>\$2,530,933</b>	<b>\$161,827</b>	<b>\$2,692,760</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>\$75,190,200</b>
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>						
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>						
General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	110,000,000	584,069	110,584,069	-	110,584,069
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,000,000</b>	<b>\$584,069</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,000,000</b>	<b>\$584,069</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>
<b>Total Net General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$27,549,282,413</b>	<b>\$3,309,436,207</b>	<b>\$43,931,663</b>	<b>\$3,353,367,870</b>	<b>409.250</b>	<b>\$30,902,650,283</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<b><u>Education:</u></b>				
North Carolina Community College System	214.010	-	-	214.010
Department of Public Instruction	1,201.977	1.000	-	1,202.977
The University of North Carolina	36,187.649	-	-	36,187.649
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>37,603.636</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,604.636</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>				
Aging and Adult Services	79.000	-	-	79.000
Central Management and Support	1,052.500	-	-	1,052.500
Child and Family Well-Being	868.725	-	-	868.725
Child Development and Early Education	331.000	-	-	331.000
Health Benefits	460.000	-	-	460.000
Health Services Regulation	579.500	-	-	579.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,270.300	-	9.000	11,279.300
Public Health	1,195.285	5.000	-	1,200.285
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	336.500	-	-	336.500
Social Services	367.000	-	-	367.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	1,001.750	-	-	1,001.750
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>17,541.560</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>9.000</b>	<b>17,555.560</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u></b>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,816.521	6.000	-	1,822.521
Commerce	176.357	3.000	-	179.357
Environmental Quality	1,143.946	38.000	-	1,181.946
Labor	370.670	6.000	(6.000)	370.670
Natural and Cultural Resources	1,944.822	60.000	-	2,004.822
Wildlife Resources Commission	678.000	-	-	678.000
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc</b>	<b>6,130.316</b>	<b>113.000</b>	<b>(6.000)</b>	<b>6,237.316</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	6,424.625	21.750	-	6,446.375
Indigent Defense Services	593.000	52.000	-	645.000
Department of Justice	822.385	22.000	-	844.385
Department of Public Safety	5,484.051	109.000	-	5,593.051
Department of Adult Correction	19,518.225	-	-	19,518.225
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>32,842.286</b>	<b>204.750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,047.036</b>
<b><u>General Government:</u></b>				
Administration	372.023	4.000	-	376.023
Administrative Hearings	57.290	1.000	-	58.290
Auditor	160.000	1.000	-	161.000
Budget and Management	73.000	2.000	-	75.000
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	-	-	-	-
Controller	191.545	1.000	-	192.545
Elections	54.100	5.000	-	59.100
General Assembly	577.460	-	-	577.460
Governor	50.000	-	-	50.000
Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
Human Resources	61.100	-	-	61.100
Industrial Commission	142.250	1.000	-	143.250
Insurance	434.748	-	-	434.748
Lieutenant Governor	9.000	-	-	9.000
Military and Veterans Affairs	86.650	-	-	86.650
Revenue	1,455.386	4.000	5.000	1,464.386
Secretary of State	178.553	3.000	(0.500)	181.053
Treasurer	409.200	-	-	409.200
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>4,312.305</b>	<b>22.000</b>	<b>4.500</b>	<b>4,338.805</b>
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	127.750	4.000	-	131.750
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>127.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131.750</b>
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>98,557.853</b>	<b>349.750</b>	<b>7.500</b>	<b>98,915.103</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<b><u>Education:</u></b>				
North Carolina Community College System	214.010	-	-	214.010
Department of Public Instruction	1,201.977	1.000	-	1,202.977
The University of North Carolina	36,187.649	-	-	36,187.649
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>37,603.636</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,604.636</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>				
Aging and Adult Services	79.000	-	-	79.000
Central Management and Support	1,052.500	-	-	1,052.500
Child and Family Well-Being	868.725	-	-	868.725
Child Development and Early Education	331.000	-	18.000	349.000
Health Benefits	460.000	-	-	460.000
Health Services Regulation	579.500	-	-	579.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,270.300	-	9.000	11,279.300
Public Health	1,195.285	5.000	-	1,200.285
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	336.500	-	-	336.500
Social Services	367.000	-	-	367.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	1,001.750	-	-	1,001.750
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>17,541.560</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>27.000</b>	<b>17,573.560</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u></b>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,816.521	6.000	-	1,822.521
Commerce	176.357	3.000	-	179.357
Environmental Quality	1,143.946	38.000	-	1,181.946
Labor	370.670	6.000	(6.000)	370.670
Natural and Cultural Resources	1,944.822	70.000	-	2,014.822
Wildlife Resources Commission	678.000	-	-	678.000
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc</b>	<b>6,130.316</b>	<b>123.000</b>	<b>(6.000)</b>	<b>6,247.316</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	6,424.625	22.750	-	6,447.375
Indigent Defense Services	593.000	64.000	-	657.000
Department of Justice	822.385	22.000	-	844.385
Department of Public Safety	5,484.051	119.000	-	5,603.051
Department of Adult Correction	19,518.225	-	-	19,518.225
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>32,842.286</b>	<b>227.750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,070.036</b>
<b><u>General Government:</u></b>				
Administration	372.023	5.000	-	377.023
Administrative Hearings	57.290	1.000	-	58.290
Auditor	160.000	1.000	-	161.000
Budget and Management	73.000	2.000	-	75.000
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	-	-	-	-
Controller	191.545	1.000	-	192.545
Elections	54.100	5.000	-	59.100
General Assembly	577.460	-	-	577.460
Governor	50.000	-	-	50.000
Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
Human Resources	61.100	-	-	61.100
Industrial Commission	142.250	1.000	-	143.250
Insurance	434.748	-	-	434.748
Lieutenant Governor	9.000	-	-	9.000
Military and Veterans Affairs	86.650	-	-	86.650
Revenue	1,455.386	4.000	5.000	1,464.386
Secretary of State	178.553	3.000	(0.500)	181.053
Treasurer	409.200	-	-	409.200
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>4,312.305</b>	<b>23.000</b>	<b>4.500</b>	<b>4,339.805</b>
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	127.750	4.000	-	131.750
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>127.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131.750</b>
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>98,557.853</b>	<b>383.750</b>	<b>25.500</b>	<b>98,967.103</b>

**Summary of General Fund Revenue Adjustments  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue Source	Initial Consensus Forecast	Forecast Revisions	Legislative Adjustments	Revised Projected Revenue
<b>General Fund Tax Revenues</b>				
General Fund Tax - Individual Income	16,610,100,000	-	(203,300,000)	16,406,800,000
General Fund Tax - Sales and Use	10,664,600,000	-	(14,800,000)	10,649,800,000
General Fund Tax - Corporate Income	1,680,700,000	-	-	1,680,700,000
General Fund Tax - Franchise	726,500,000	-	-	726,500,000
General Fund Tax - Insurance Company	1,270,000,000	-	44,225,000	1,314,225,000
General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage	556,000,000	-	-	556,000,000
General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products	280,900,000	-	-	280,900,000
General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues	158,100,000	-	(2,100,000)	156,000,000
General Fund Tax - Miscellaneous Revenues	-	-	(25,000,000)	(25,000,000)
<b>Subtotal -Tax Revenues</b>	<b>\$31,946,900,000</b>	-	<b>(\$200,975,000)</b>	<b>\$31,745,925,000</b>
<b>General Fund Non-Tax Revenues</b>				
General Fund NonTax - Investment Income	856,300,000	-	-	856,300,000
General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees	220,800,000	-	-	220,800,000
General Fund NonTax - Insurance	114,900,000	-	-	114,900,000
General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share	164,500,000	-	-	164,500,000
General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement	150,200,000	-	-	150,200,000
General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue	252,800,000	-	2,762,941	255,562,941
<b>Subtotal - Non Tax Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,759,500,000</b>	-	<b>\$2,762,941</b>	<b>\$1,762,262,941</b>
<b>Total - General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$33,706,400,000</b>	-	<b>(\$198,212,059)</b>	<b>\$33,508,187,941</b>

**Summary of General Fund Revenue Adjustments  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue Source	Initial Consensus Forecast	Forecast Revisions	Legislative Adjustments	Revised Projected Revenue
<b>General Fund Tax Revenues</b>				
General Fund Tax - Individual Income	16,818,000,000	-	(285,300,000)	16,532,700,000
General Fund Tax - Sales and Use	10,690,700,000	-	(17,900,000)	10,672,800,000
General Fund Tax - Corporate Income	1,633,500,000	-	-	1,633,500,000
General Fund Tax - Franchise	738,600,000	-	(49,200,000)	689,400,000
General Fund Tax - Insurance Company	1,271,700,000	-	217,150,000	1,488,850,000
General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage	578,500,000	-	-	578,500,000
General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products	276,600,000	-	-	276,600,000
General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues	165,200,000	-	(6,800,000)	158,400,000
General Fund Tax - Miscellaneous Revenues	-	-	(64,800,000)	(64,800,000)
<b>Subtotal -Tax Revenues</b>	<b>\$32,172,800,000</b>	-	<b>(\$206,850,000)</b>	<b>\$31,965,950,000</b>
<b>General Fund Non-Tax Revenues</b>				
General Fund NonTax - Investment Income	645,100,000	-	-	645,100,000
General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees	219,800,000	-	-	219,800,000
General Fund NonTax - Insurance	117,800,000	-	-	117,800,000
General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share	88,400,000	-	-	88,400,000
General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement	149,100,000	-	-	149,100,000
General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue	255,300,000	-	4,556,230	259,856,230
<b>Subtotal - Non Tax Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,475,500,000</b>	-	<b>\$4,556,230</b>	<b>\$1,480,056,230</b>
<b>Total - General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$33,648,300,000</b>	-	<b>(\$202,293,770)</b>	<b>\$33,446,006,230</b>

# **Education**

## **Section B**

# NC Community College System - General Fund Budget Code 16800

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,689,563,818	\$1,689,563,818
Receipts	\$346,872,514	\$346,872,514
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$1,342,691,304	\$1,342,691,304
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$183,584,537	\$224,254,514
Receipts	\$69,472,247	\$47,972,247
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$114,112,290	\$176,282,267
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,873,148,355	\$1,913,818,332
Receipts	\$416,344,761	\$394,844,761
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$1,456,803,594	\$1,518,973,571

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	214.010	214.010
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	214.010	214.010

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

NC Community College System - General Fund										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	6,117,672	1,788,371	4,329,301	-	-	-	6,117,672	1,788,371	4,329,301
1200	Tech. Solutions and Distance Learning	13,084,612	-	13,084,612	7,100,000	7,100,000	-	20,184,612	7,100,000	13,084,612
1300	Business and Finance	3,495,628	488,356	3,007,272	-	-	-	3,495,628	488,356	3,007,272
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,408,602	11,932,130	3,476,472	-	-	-	15,408,602	11,932,130	3,476,472
1500	Economic Development Division	3,665,276	1,027,693	2,637,583	5,500,000	5,500,000	-	9,165,276	6,527,693	2,637,583
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	766,792,705	286,957,801	479,834,904	-	-	-	766,792,705	286,957,801	479,834,904
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	60,814,722	16,676,172	44,138,550	-	-	-	60,814,722	16,676,172	44,138,550
1622	Con. Edu. and Workforce Development	143,400,254	14,672,108	128,728,146	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	158,400,254	29,672,108	128,728,146
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	52,212,762	-	52,212,762	-	-	-	52,212,762	-	52,212,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	38,021,892	7,358,536	30,663,356	38,200,000	36,000,000	2,200,000	76,221,892	43,358,536	32,863,356
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	583,988,119	4,900,000	579,088,119	-	-	-	583,988,119	4,900,000	579,088,119
1900	Reserves and Transfers	2,561,574	1,071,347	1,490,227	1,262,500	2,500,000	(1,237,500)	3,824,074	3,571,347	252,727
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Commun	-	-	-	54,954,435	-	54,954,435	54,954,435	-	54,954,435
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - System	-	-	-	900,383	-	900,383	900,383	-	900,383
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	211,855	-	211,855	211,855	-	211,855
N/A	State Health Plan - Community Colleges	-	-	-	4,310,841	-	4,310,841	4,310,841	-	4,310,841
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	46,304	-	46,304	46,304	-	46,304
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - Communit	-	-	-	9,901,566	-	9,901,566	9,901,566	-	9,901,566
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - System Off	-	-	-	162,229	-	162,229	162,229	-	162,229
N/A	Community Colleges - Faculty Recruitment/	-	-	-	25,860,910	-	25,860,910	25,860,910	-	25,860,910
<b>Technical and Formula Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Basic Skills Enrollment Formula Funding	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	19,173,514	3,372,247	15,801,267	19,173,514	3,372,247	15,801,267
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,689,563,818</b>	<b>\$346,872,514</b>	<b>\$1,342,691,304</b>	<b>\$183,584,537</b>	<b>\$69,472,247</b>	<b>\$114,112,290</b>	<b>\$1,873,148,355</b>	<b>\$416,344,761</b>	<b>\$1,456,803,594</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

NC Community College System - General Fund										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	6,117,672	1,788,371	4,329,301	-	-	-	6,117,672	1,788,371	4,329,301
1200	Tech. Solutions and Distance Learning	13,084,612	-	13,084,612	7,100,000	7,100,000	-	20,184,612	7,100,000	13,084,612
1300	Business and Finance	3,495,628	488,356	3,007,272	-	-	-	3,495,628	488,356	3,007,272
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,408,602	11,932,130	3,476,472	-	-	-	15,408,602	11,932,130	3,476,472
1500	Economic Development Division	3,665,276	1,027,693	2,637,583	-	-	-	3,665,276	1,027,693	2,637,583
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	766,792,705	286,957,801	479,834,904	-	-	-	766,792,705	286,957,801	479,834,904
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	60,814,722	16,676,172	44,138,550	-	-	-	60,814,722	16,676,172	44,138,550
1622	Con. Edu. and Workforce Development	143,400,254	14,672,108	128,728,146	-	-	-	143,400,254	14,672,108	128,728,146
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	52,212,762	-	52,212,762	-	-	-	52,212,762	-	52,212,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	38,021,892	7,358,536	30,663,356	37,200,000	35,000,000	2,200,000	75,221,892	42,358,536	32,863,356
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	583,988,119	4,900,000	579,088,119	-	-	-	583,988,119	4,900,000	579,088,119
1900	Reserves and Transfers	2,561,574	1,071,347	1,490,227	1,262,500	2,500,000	(1,237,500)	3,824,074	3,571,347	252,727
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Commun	-	-	-	96,978,414	-	96,978,414	96,978,414	-	96,978,414
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - System	-	-	-	1,588,911	-	1,588,911	1,588,911	-	1,588,911
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	211,855	-	211,855	211,855	-	211,855
N/A	State Health Plan - Community Colleges	-	-	-	18,383,975	-	18,383,975	18,383,975	-	18,383,975
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	197,466	-	197,466	197,466	-	197,466
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - Communit	-	-	-	15,050,381	-	15,050,381	15,050,381	-	15,050,381
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - System Off	-	-	-	246,588	-	246,588	246,588	-	246,588
N/A	Community Colleges - Faculty Recruitment/	-	-	-	25,860,910	-	25,860,910	25,860,910	-	25,860,910
<b>Technical and Formula Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Basic Skills Enrollment Formula Funding	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	19,173,514	3,372,247	15,801,267	19,173,514	3,372,247	15,801,267
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,689,563,818</b>	<b>\$346,872,514</b>	<b>\$1,342,691,304</b>	<b>\$224,254,514</b>	<b>\$47,972,247</b>	<b>\$176,282,267</b>	<b>\$1,913,818,332</b>	<b>\$394,844,761</b>	<b>\$1,518,973,571</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

NC Community College System - General Fund					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	36.740	-	-	36.740
1200	Tech. Solutions and Distance Learning	68.000	-	-	68.000
1300	Business and Finance	28.000	-	-	28.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	49.770	-	-	49.770
1500	Economic Development Division	31.500	-	-	31.500
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Con. Edu. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>214.010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>214.010</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

NC Community College System - General Fund					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	36.740	-	-	36.740
1200	Tech. Solutions and Distance Learning	68.000	-	-	68.000
1300	Business and Finance	28.000	-	-	28.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	49.770	-	-	49.770
1500	Economic Development Division	31.500	-	-	31.500
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Con. Edu. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>214.010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>214.010</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16800-NC Community College System - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,689,563,818	\$ 1,689,563,818
Less: Receipts	\$ 346,872,514	\$ 346,872,514
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,342,691,304</u>	<u>\$ 1,342,691,304</u>
FTE	214.010	214.010

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<p><b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community College System</b></p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 54,954,435R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 96,978,414R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 54,954,435</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 96,978,414</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 54,954,435R	\$ 96,978,414R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 54,954,435	\$ 96,978,414	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 54,954,435R	\$ 96,978,414R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,954,435	\$ 96,978,414											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>2 Community Colleges - Faculty Recruitment/Retention</b></p> <p>Provides additional funding to the community college faculty recruitment and retention fund. These funds are limited to faculty with a majority teaching load in Tier 1A and/or 1B courses.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,860,910R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,860,910R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,860,910</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,860,910</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 25,860,910R	\$ 25,860,910R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,860,910	\$ 25,860,910	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 25,860,910R	\$ 25,860,910R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,860,910	\$ 25,860,910											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>3 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b></p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 211,855R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 211,855R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 211,855</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 211,855</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 211,855R	\$ 211,855R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 211,855	\$ 211,855	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 211,855R	\$ 211,855R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 211,855	\$ 211,855											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>4 Compensation Increase Reserve - System Office</b></p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 900,383R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,588,911R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 900,383</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,588,911</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 900,383R	\$ 1,588,911R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 900,383	\$ 1,588,911	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 900,383R	\$ 1,588,911R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 900,383	\$ 1,588,911											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>5 State Retirement Contributions - Community Colleges</b></p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,901,566R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,050,381R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,901,566</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,050,381</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 9,901,566R	\$ 15,050,381R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,901,566	\$ 15,050,381	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 9,901,566R	\$ 15,050,381R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,901,566	\$ 15,050,381											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>6 State Retirement Contributions - System Office</b></p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 162,229R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 246,588R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 162,229</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 246,588</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 162,229R	\$ 246,588R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 162,229	\$ 246,588	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 162,229R	\$ 246,588R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 162,229	\$ 246,588											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>7 State Health Plan - Community Colleges</b></p> <p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,310,841R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 18,383,975R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,310,841</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 18,383,975</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 4,310,841R	\$ 18,383,975R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,310,841	\$ 18,383,975	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 4,310,841R	\$ 18,383,975R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,310,841	\$ 18,383,975											
FTE	-	-											

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**8 State Health Plan - System Office**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 46,304R	\$ 197,466R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,304	\$ 197,466
FTE	-	-

**Technical and Formula Adjustments**

**9 Enrollment Growth Adjustment**

Adjusts funds provided to the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS) based on the change in college enrollment, which increased by 3,805 full-time equivalent students, or 1.7%, compared to the amount budgeted for FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 19,173,514R	\$ 19,173,514R
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,372,247R	\$ 3,372,247R
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,801,267	\$ 15,801,267
FTE	-	-

**10 Basic Skills Enrollment Formula Funding**

Provides funds to increase the formula budget allocation for each Basic Skills full-time equivalent student.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Executive Division  
Fund Code: 1100, 1701**

Requirements	\$ 6,117,672	\$ 6,117,672
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,788,371	\$ 1,788,371
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,329,301	\$ 4,329,301
FTE	36.740	36.740

**11 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Executive Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,117,672	\$ 6,117,672
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,788,371	\$ 1,788,371
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,329,301	\$ 4,329,301
FTE	36.740	36.740

**Technology Solutions  
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 13,084,612	\$ 13,084,612
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,084,612	\$ 13,084,612
FTE	68.000	68.000

**12 Rural Broadband Initiative  
Fund Code: 1200**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to complete the project to improve broadband access at all 47 rural colleges.

Requirements	\$ 7,100,000NR	\$ 7,100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,100,000NR	\$ 7,100,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Technology Solutions Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 20,184,612	\$ 20,184,612
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,100,000	\$ 7,100,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,084,612	\$ 13,084,612
FTE	68.000	68.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Finance and Operations  
Fund Code: 1300

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Requirements	\$	3,495,628	\$	3,495,628
Less: Receipts	\$	488,356	\$	488,356
Net Appropriation	\$	3,007,272	\$	3,007,272
FTE		28.000		28.000

13 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1300

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Finance and Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,495,628	\$	3,495,628
Less: Receipts	\$	488,356	\$	488,356
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>3,007,272</b>	\$	<b>3,007,272</b>
FTE		28.000		28.000

Academic and Student Services  
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	15,408,602	\$	15,408,602
Less: Receipts	\$	11,932,130	\$	11,932,130
Net Appropriation	\$	3,476,472	\$	3,476,472
FTE		49.770		49.770

14 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Academic and Student Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,408,602	\$	15,408,602
Less: Receipts	\$	11,932,130	\$	11,932,130
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>3,476,472</b>	\$	<b>3,476,472</b>
FTE		49.770		49.770

Economic Development  
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$	3,665,276	\$	3,665,276
Less: Receipts	\$	1,027,693	\$	1,027,693
Net Appropriation	\$	2,637,583	\$	2,637,583
FTE		31.500		31.500

15 Apprenticeship Program Expansion  
Fund Code: 1500

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to expand apprenticeship opportunities for youth ages 16 to 25 in high-demand fields, including surveying, engineering, and construction, at small businesses located in Tier 1 and Tier 2 counties.

Requirements	\$	5,500,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	5,500,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,165,276	\$	3,665,276
Less: Receipts	\$	6,527,693	\$	1,027,693
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>2,637,583</b>	\$	<b>2,637,583</b>
FTE		31.500		31.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Curriculum Instruction  
Fund Code: 1620

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 766,792,705	\$ 766,792,705
Less: Receipts	\$ 286,957,801	\$ 286,957,801
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 479,834,904</b>	<b>\$ 479,834,904</b>
FTE	-	-

16 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1620

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Curriculum Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 766,792,705	\$ 766,792,705
Less: Receipts	\$ 286,957,801	\$ 286,957,801
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 479,834,904</b>	<b>\$ 479,834,904</b>
FTE	-	-

Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development  
Fund Code: 1622

Requirements	\$ 143,400,254	\$ 143,400,254
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,672,108	\$ 14,672,108
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 128,728,146</b>	<b>\$ 128,728,146</b>
FTE	-	-

17 Waive Workforce Training and Continuing Education  
Registration Fees  
Fund Code: 1622

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to waive all State registration fees for continuing education and workforce development courses. Funds provided in FY 2023-24 are intended to offset the estimated reduction in receipts caused by the waivers. In subsequent fiscal years, the Community College System enrollment funding formula shall adjust for the receipt loss caused by waivers without reducing formula budget requirements.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 158,400,254	\$ 143,400,254
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,672,108	\$ 14,672,108
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 128,728,146</b>	<b>\$ 128,728,146</b>
FTE	-	-

Institutional and Academic Support  
Fund Code: 1625

Requirements	\$ 583,988,119	\$ 583,988,119
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,900,000	\$ 4,900,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 579,088,119</b>	<b>\$ 579,088,119</b>
FTE	-	-

18 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1625

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Institutional and Academic Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 583,988,119	\$ 583,988,119
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,900,000	\$ 4,900,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 579,088,119</b>	<b>\$ 579,088,119</b>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Equipment and Instructional Resources  
Fund Code: 1623

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 52,212,762	\$ 52,212,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 52,212,762</u>	<u>\$ 52,212,762</u>
FTE	-	-

19 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1623

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

Equipment and Instructional Resources Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 52,212,762	\$ 52,212,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 52,212,762</u>	<u>\$ 52,212,762</u>
FTE	-	-

Specialized Centers and Programs  
Fund Code: 1624

Requirements	\$ 38,021,892	\$ 38,021,892
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,358,536	\$ 7,358,536
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 30,663,356</u>	<u>\$ 30,663,356</u>
FTE	-	-

20 Healthcare Workforce Programs Expansion - Community College  
Fund Code: 1624

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the State Board of Community Colleges to allocate to colleges to develop and expand courses that lead to a degree or credential in healthcare-related fields.

Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

21 Nursing and Other High-Cost Workforce Programs Start-up Funds  
Fund Code: 1624

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to assist community colleges in starting programs in high-demand career fields that require significant start-up funds. Colleges pay for a certain percentage of program costs based on the total enrollment of full-time equivalent students. At least \$10 million of funds provided for this purpose in each year of the biennium shall be used to support nursing programs.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

22 Child Care Grant Program  
Fund Code: 1624

Provides additional funding for the Child Care Grant Program, which provides students who are also parents support for childcare services. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$3.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,200,000R	\$ 1,200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>
FTE	-	-

23 Surry Community College Nursing Educators  
Fund Code: 1624

Provides funds to Surry Community College to enter a memorandum of understanding with Northern Regional Hospital to employ up to 8 licensed nursing educators to provide clinical instruction for the college.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24 Community College Marketing Initiative**  
**Fund Code: 1624**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to NCCCS for a marketing initiative to increase awareness about community college course offerings and State financial aid opportunities.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Specialized Centers and Programs Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 76,221,892	\$ 75,221,892
Less: Receipts	\$ 43,358,536	\$ 42,358,536
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 32,863,356</b>	<b>\$ 32,863,356</b>
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers**  
**Fund Code: 1900**

Requirements	\$ 2,561,574	\$ 2,561,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,071,347	\$ 1,071,347
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,490,227	\$ 1,490,227
FTE	-	-

**25 Need-Based Assistance Technical Adjustment**  
**Fund Code: 1900**

Completes the consolidation of needs-based assistance programs for The University of North Carolina (UNC) System and NCCCS students. A corresponding increase is provided for the Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the UNC budget.

Requirements	\$ (1,237,500)R	\$ (1,237,500)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,237,500)	\$ (1,237,500)
FTE	-	-

**26 Graduation Alliance, Inc.**  
**Fund Code: 1900**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the Community College System Office to contract with Graduation Alliance, Inc. for the development of a workforce diploma program that will assist adults aged 21 and older to obtain a high school diploma and develop employability and career skills. The program may be campus-based, blended, and/or online in nature.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,824,074	\$ 3,824,074
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,571,347	\$ 3,571,347
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 252,727</b>	<b>\$ 252,727</b>
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	<b>\$ 183,584,537</b>	<b>\$ 224,254,514</b>
Less: Receipts	<b>\$ 69,472,247</b>	<b>\$ 47,972,247</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 114,112,290</b>	<b>\$ 176,282,267</b>
FTE	-	-

Recurring	<b>\$ 114,112,290</b>	<b>\$ 176,282,267</b>
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 114,112,290</b>	<b>\$ 176,282,267</b>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	<b>\$ 1,873,148,355</b>	<b>\$ 1,913,818,332</b>
Revised Receipts	<b>\$ 416,344,761</b>	<b>\$ 394,844,761</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,456,803,594</b>	<b>\$ 1,518,973,571</b>
Revised FTE	<b>214.010</b>	<b>214.010</b>

# Public Instruction - General Fund Budget Code 13510

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$12,862,113,777	\$12,862,113,777
Receipts	\$1,708,398,621	\$1,708,398,621
Net Appropriation	\$11,153,715,156	\$11,153,715,156
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$797,880,161	\$1,263,223,082
Receipts	\$209,200,000	\$142,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$588,680,161	\$1,120,723,082
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$13,659,993,938	\$14,125,336,859
Receipts	\$1,917,598,621	\$1,850,898,621
Net Appropriation	\$11,742,395,317	\$12,274,438,238

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,201.977	1,201.977
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,202.977	1,202.977

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Public Instruction - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	11,310,889	1,281,311	10,029,578	1,750,000	900,000	850,000	13,060,889	2,181,311	10,879,578
1005	State Board of Education	1,903,842	407,579	1,496,263	-	-	-	1,903,842	407,579	1,496,263
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	956,069	292,482	663,587	-	-	-	956,069	292,482	663,587
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	6,191,506	6,191,505	1	-	-	-	6,191,506	6,191,505	1
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	10,359,730	2,170,245	8,189,485	-	-	-	10,359,730	2,170,245	8,189,485
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	10,293,226	7,894,356	2,398,870	-	-	-	10,293,226	7,894,356	2,398,870
1400	Office of Early Learning	28,468,152	11,520,318	16,947,834	-	-	-	28,468,152	11,520,318	16,947,834
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,332,831	200	4,332,631	1,590,201	-	1,590,201	5,923,032	200	5,922,832
1500	DPI - Technology Services	11,097,288	3,087,097	8,010,191	-	-	-	11,097,288	3,087,097	8,010,191
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., and Tech	34,472,957	23,320,481	11,152,476	11,981,702	2,500,000	9,481,702	46,454,659	25,820,481	20,634,178
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	13,235,156	6,858,472	6,376,684	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	17,235,156	6,858,472	10,376,684
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,745,726	12,204,705	10,541,021	-	-	-	22,745,726	12,204,705	10,541,021
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	9,398,929,330	656,567,692	8,742,361,638	106,963,957	149,000,000	(42,036,043)	9,505,893,287	805,567,692	8,700,325,595
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. And Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	20,258,861	10,000,000	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	102,049,641	-	102,049,641	-	-	-	102,049,641	-	102,049,641
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - NCVPS - 21st Century Schools	33,769,787	-	33,769,787	-	-	-	33,769,787	-	33,769,787
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	787,132,019	126,528,881	660,603,138	30,446,153	30,300,000	146,153	817,578,172	156,828,881	660,749,291
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	21,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,000	65,307,480	53,007,480	12,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,612,854,585	343,846,720	1,269,007,865	6,175,384	6,000,000	175,384	1,619,029,969	349,846,720	1,269,183,249
1862	NC School for the Deaf	10,536,801	206,764	10,330,037	-	-	-	10,536,801	206,764	10,330,037
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	9,504,686	193,328	9,311,358	-	-	-	9,504,686	193,328	9,311,358
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	7,103,404	145,341	6,958,063	1,395,547	-	1,395,547	8,498,951	145,341	8,353,610
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,054,736	-	174,054,736	-	-	-	174,054,736	-	174,054,736
1900	Reserves and Transfers	60,868,717	17,258,272	43,610,445	1,939,000	-	1,939,000	62,807,717	17,258,272	45,549,445
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,960,966	-	9,960,966	1,350,000	500,000	850,000	11,310,966	500,000	10,810,966
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment	-	-	-	70,000,000	-	70,000,000	70,000,000	-	70,000,000
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	2,645,324	-	2,645,324	2,645,324	-	2,645,324

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Public Instruction - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - School D	-	-	-	386,608,409	-	386,608,409	386,608,409	-	386,608,409
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	622,429	-	622,429	622,429	-	622,429
N/A	Master's Pay	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	8,000,000
N/A	Paid Parental Leave	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	184,777	-	184,777	184,777	-	184,777
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Personne	-	-	-	39,207,511	-	39,207,511	39,207,511	-	39,207,511
N/A	Bus Drivers - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	4,716,932	-	4,716,932	4,716,932	-	4,716,932
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - School Dis	-	-	-	69,658,231	-	69,658,231	69,658,231	-	69,658,231
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	476,629	-	476,629	476,629	-	476,629
<b>Technical Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustment	-	-	-	20,120,864	-	20,120,864	20,120,864	-	20,120,864
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	(12,673,772)	-	(12,673,772)	(12,673,772)	-	(12,673,772)
N/A	Low-Wealth and At-Risk Technical Adjustm	-	-	-	(55,321,730)	-	(55,321,730)	(55,321,730)	-	(55,321,730)
N/A	Non-Average Daily Membership (ADM) Adj	-	-	-	34,896,449	-	34,896,449	34,896,449	-	34,896,449
N/A	Special Population Headcount Adjustment	-	-	-	20,146,164	-	20,146,164	20,146,164	-	20,146,164
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$12,862,113,777</b>	<b>\$1,708,398,621</b>	<b>\$11,153,715,156</b>	<b>\$797,880,161</b>	<b>\$209,200,000</b>	<b>\$588,680,161</b>	<b>\$13,659,993,938</b>	<b>\$1,917,598,621</b>	<b>\$11,742,395,317</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Public Instruction - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	11,310,889	1,281,311	10,029,578	850,000	-	850,000	12,160,889	1,281,311	10,879,578
1005	State Board of Education	1,903,842	407,579	1,496,263	-	-	-	1,903,842	407,579	1,496,263
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	956,069	292,482	663,587	-	-	-	956,069	292,482	663,587
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	6,191,506	6,191,505	1	-	-	-	6,191,506	6,191,505	1
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	10,359,730	2,170,245	8,189,485	-	-	-	10,359,730	2,170,245	8,189,485
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	10,293,226	7,894,356	2,398,870	-	-	-	10,293,226	7,894,356	2,398,870
1400	Office of Early Learning	28,468,152	11,520,318	16,947,834	-	-	-	28,468,152	11,520,318	16,947,834
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,332,831	200	4,332,631	1,590,201	-	1,590,201	5,923,032	200	5,922,832
1500	DPI - Technology Services	11,097,288	3,087,097	8,010,191	-	-	-	11,097,288	3,087,097	8,010,191
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., and Tech	34,472,957	23,320,481	11,152,476	11,910,146	2,500,000	9,410,146	46,383,103	25,820,481	20,562,622
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	13,235,156	6,858,472	6,376,684	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	17,235,156	6,858,472	10,376,684
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,745,726	12,204,705	10,541,021	-	-	-	22,745,726	12,204,705	10,541,021
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	9,398,929,330	656,567,692	8,742,361,638	106,963,957	91,000,000	15,963,957	9,505,893,287	747,567,692	8,758,325,595
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. And Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	20,258,861	10,000,000	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	102,049,641	-	102,049,641	-	-	-	102,049,641	-	102,049,641
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - NCVPS - 21st Century Schools	33,769,787	-	33,769,787	-	-	-	33,769,787	-	33,769,787
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	787,132,019	126,528,881	660,603,138	22,646,153	22,500,000	146,153	809,778,172	149,028,881	660,749,291
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	21,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,000	65,307,480	53,007,480	12,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,612,854,585	343,846,720	1,269,007,865	6,175,384	6,000,000	175,384	1,619,029,969	349,846,720	1,269,183,249
1862	NC School for the Deaf	10,536,801	206,764	10,330,037	-	-	-	10,536,801	206,764	10,330,037
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	9,504,686	193,328	9,311,358	-	-	-	9,504,686	193,328	9,311,358
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	7,103,404	145,341	6,958,063	1,395,547	-	1,395,547	8,498,951	145,341	8,353,610
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,054,736	-	174,054,736	-	-	-	174,054,736	-	174,054,736
1900	Reserves and Transfers	60,868,717	17,258,272	43,610,445	969,000	-	969,000	61,837,717	17,258,272	44,579,445
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,960,966	-	9,960,966	13,700,000	500,000	13,200,000	23,660,966	500,000	23,160,966
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment	-	-	-	70,000,000	-	70,000,000	70,000,000	-	70,000,000
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	4,668,219	-	4,668,219	4,668,219	-	4,668,219

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Public Instruction - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - School D	-	-	-	682,250,135	-	682,250,135	682,250,135	-	682,250,135
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	622,429	-	622,429	622,429	-	622,429
N/A	Master's Pay	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	8,000,000
N/A	Paid Parental Leave	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	788,000	-	788,000	788,000	-	788,000
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Personne	-	-	-	167,204,017	-	167,204,017	167,204,017	-	167,204,017
N/A	Bus Drivers - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	4,716,932	-	4,716,932	4,716,932	-	4,716,932
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - School Dis	-	-	-	105,880,512	-	105,880,512	105,880,512	-	105,880,512
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	724,475	-	724,475	724,475	-	724,475
<b>Technical Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustment	-	-	-	20,120,864	-	20,120,864	20,120,864	-	20,120,864
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	(12,673,772)	-	(12,673,772)	(12,673,772)	-	(12,673,772)
N/A	Low-Wealth and At-Risk Technical Adjustm	-	-	-	(55,321,730)	-	(55,321,730)	(55,321,730)	-	(55,321,730)
N/A	Non-Average Daily Membership (ADM) Adj	-	-	-	34,896,449	-	34,896,449	34,896,449	-	34,896,449
N/A	Special Population Headcount Adjustment	-	-	-	20,146,164	-	20,146,164	20,146,164	-	20,146,164
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$12,862,113,777</b>	<b>\$1,708,398,621</b>	<b>\$11,153,715,156</b>	<b>\$1,263,223,082</b>	<b>\$142,500,000</b>	<b>\$1,120,723,082</b>	<b>\$14,125,336,859</b>	<b>\$1,850,898,621</b>	<b>\$12,274,438,238</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Instruction - General Fund					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	53.950	-	-	53.950
1005	State Board of Education	16.000	-	-	16.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27.997	-	-	27.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	71.510	-	-	71.510
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	73.200	-	-	73.200
1400	Office of Early Learning	148.620	-	-	148.620
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	-	-	44.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	66.000	-	-	66.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., and Tech	139.890	1.000	-	140.890
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	85.690	-	-	85.690
1660	DPI - Special Populations	135.510	-	-	135.510
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. And Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - NCVPS - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,202.977</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,203.977</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Public Instruction - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	53.950	-	-	53.950
1005	State Board of Education	16.000	-	-	16.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27.997	-	-	27.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	71.510	-	-	71.510
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	73.200	-	-	73.200
1400	Office of Early Learning	148.620	-	-	148.620
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	-	-	44.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	66.000	-	-	66.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., and Tech	139.890	1.000	-	140.890
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	85.690	-	-	85.690
1660	DPI - Special Populations	135.510	-	-	135.510
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. And Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - NCVPS - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,202.977</b>	<b>1.000</b>	-	<b>1,203.977</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13510-Public Instruction - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,862,113,777	\$ 12,862,113,777
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,708,398,621	\$ 1,708,398,621
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 11,153,715,156</u>	<u>\$ 11,153,715,156</u>
FTE	1,201.977	1,201.977

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<p><b>27 Compensation Increase Reserve - School District Personnel</b></p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 386,608,409R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 386,608,409</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 682,250,135R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 682,250,135</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>28 Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment</b></p> <p>Provides additional funding for the Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment. The revised appropriation for the program is \$240 million.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 70,000,000R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 70,000,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 70,000,000R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 70,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>29 Master's Pay</b></p> <p>Provides funding to restore advanced degree salary supplements for public school personnel.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 8,000,000R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 8,000,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 8,000,000R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 8,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>30 Paid Parental Leave</b></p> <p>Provides funding for paid parental leave for public school personnel.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000,000R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 10,000,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 10,000,000R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 10,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>31 Bus Drivers - Salary Adjustments</b></p> <p>Provides additional funding for bus driver salary increases on top of the across-the-board raises. These funds will increase salaries on average by an additional 2% in FY 2023-24.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,716,932R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 4,716,932</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,716,932R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 4,716,932</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>32 Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI</b></p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,645,324R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 2,645,324</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,668,219R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 4,668,219</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>33 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b></p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 622,429R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 622,429</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 622,429R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 622,429</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>34 State Retirement Contributions - School District Personnel</b></p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 69,658,231R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 69,658,231</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 105,880,512R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 105,880,512</p> <p>-</p>

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>35 State Retirement Contributions - DPI</b>		
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.		
Requirements	\$ 476,629R	\$ 724,475R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 476,629	\$ 724,475
FTE	-	-
<b>36 State Health Plan - School District Personnel</b>		
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 39,207,511R	\$ 167,204,017R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,207,511	\$ 167,204,017
FTE	-	-
<b>37 State Health Plan - DPI</b>		
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 184,777R	\$ 788,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 184,777	\$ 788,000
FTE	-	-

---

**Technical Adjustments**

<b>38 Low-Wealth and At-Risk Technical Adjustments</b>		
Adjusts funding for the Low Wealth Counties Supplemental Funding and At-Risk Student Services allotments resulting from changes in local factors like per-capita income and number of students living in poverty. The formulas for these allotments are unchanged from the prior year.		
Requirements	\$ (55,321,730)R	\$ (55,321,730)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (55,321,730)	\$ (55,321,730)
FTE	-	-
<b>39 Average Salary Adjustment</b>		
Adjusts funding to reflect changes in the average salary of various public school positions based on actual salary data from December 2022. This adjustment does not reduce any salary paid to personnel, nor does it reduce the number of guaranteed State-funded positions.		
Requirements	\$ (12,673,772)R	\$ (12,673,772)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (12,673,772)	\$ (12,673,772)
FTE	-	-
<b>40 Non-Average Daily Membership (ADM) Adjustments</b>		
Adjusts the budgeted amounts for certain funds based on changes in costs not directly tied to ADM, such as changes in annual leave payout, worker's compensation, and student transportation.		
Requirements	\$ 34,896,449R	\$ 34,896,449R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 34,896,449	\$ 34,896,449
FTE	-	-
<b>41 Special Population Headcount Adjustment</b>		
Adjusts funding budgeted for the Exceptional Children (EC) preschool and school-age allotments as well as the Limited English Proficient (LEP) allotment to reflect actual student headcount.		
Requirements	\$ 20,146,164R	\$ 20,146,164R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,146,164	\$ 20,146,164
FTE	-	-
<b>42 Average Daily Membership Adjustment</b>		
Provides funding for an allotted Average Daily Membership (ADM) of 1,549,792 students in FY 2023-24. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments.		
Requirements	\$ 20,120,864R	\$ 20,120,864R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,120,864	\$ 20,120,864
FTE	-	-

---

<b>State Public School Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,608,771,831	\$ 12,608,771,831
<b>Fund Code: 1800, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1821, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1870</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,615,366,165	\$ 1,615,366,165
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,993,405,666	\$ 10,993,405,666
	FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**43 State Public School Fund (SPSF)**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to the SPSF and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,000,000R 60,000,000NR	\$ 19,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ (79,000,000)	\$ (19,000,000)
FTE	-	-

**44 Noninstructional Support Personnel**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Budgets additional receipts from the Education Lottery Fund to support noninstructional support personnel. Total requirements for this allotment are not affected by this adjustment.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ (46,000,000)	\$ (50,000,000)
FTE	-	-

**45 State Public School Fund**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the transfer of Sales and Use Tax proceeds from the Department of Revenue to the SPSF as the transfer was established in S.L. 2005-276 and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000R	\$ 20,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ (20,000,000)
FTE	-	-

**46 Digital Learning Plan**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Reduces funding for the Digital Learning Plan coinciding with the repeal of S.L. 2017-57 Sec. 7.23K(c). The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$2.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (1,811,043)R	\$ (1,811,043)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,811,043)	\$ (1,811,043)
FTE	-	-

**47 Instructional Support School Health Personnel**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Reduces the funding for the Instructional Support Allotment to reflect the transfer of 3,241 school nurse, school counselor, and school social worker positions to the School Psychologist Allotment, which will be redesignated as the School Health Personnel Allotment. The revised total requirements for this allotment, including technical adjustments, are \$265.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (295,830,060)R	\$ (295,830,060)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (295,830,060)	\$ (295,830,060)
FTE	-	-

**48 School Health Personnel Allotment**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Reflects the transfer of 3,241 school nurse, school counselor, and school social worker positions from the Instructional Support Allotment to the School Psychologist Allotment, which will be redesignated as the School Health Personnel Allotment. This item also provides funding to hire an additional 120 positions. The revised total requirements for this allotment, including technical adjustments, are \$347.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 305,830,060R	\$ 305,830,060R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,830,060	\$ 305,830,060
FTE	-	-

**49 Teacher Assistants**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Provides funds for teacher assistants for fourth grade classes. One teacher assistant will be provided for every four classes of 21 students in the fourth grade. This allotment is supported by \$1.0 million in receipts from the Indian Gaming Education Fund. The revised total requirements for teacher assistants, including technical adjustments, are \$543.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 60,000,000R	\$ 60,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 59,000,000	\$ 59,000,000
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>50 Small County</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>			
Provides additional funds to increase all tiers of the Small County supplemental funding allotment. The total requirements of this allotment, including technical adjustments, are \$74.7 million in FY 2023-24 and \$79.7 million in FY 2024-25.			
	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000R	\$ 25,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>51 School Safety Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1830</b>			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for the school safety grants program to support students in crisis, school safety training, and the purchase of safety equipment.			
	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>52 Economically Disadvantaged Public School Support Funds</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>			
Provides funds for DPI to allot additional flexible funds to schools with a student population made up of more than 80% economically disadvantaged students that exceed growth on school-wide EVAAS measures.			
	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000R	\$ 10,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>53 Professional Development</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1840</b>			
Provides funds to DPI to support professional development for teachers. Of these funds, \$500,000 on a recurring basis shall be used for professional development in economics and personal finance.			
	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000R	\$ 10,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>54 Classroom Safety and Anti-Bullying</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1808</b>			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for PSUs to contract with third-party entities for technology to mitigate cyberbullying, monitor student internet activity, monitor classroom educational devices, and assist with suicide prevention services.			
	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>55 Teacher Assistant Completion Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1840</b>			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to DPI to reward teacher assistants who complete coursework to become teachers.			
	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>56 School Meal Debt</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1830</b>			
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to support student nutrition by providing funds for the Department of Public Instruction to reduce school meal debt.			
	Requirements	\$ 7,800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,800,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>57 Intervention Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1860</b>			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to DPI to administer a grant to establish, update, or expand programs or services that support or treat the underlying behavior of a student to facilitate the student's continued in-person education when the student's behavior would otherwise hinder or interfere with the academic success of students or operation of the educational environment.			
	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>58 Robotics</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>			
Provides funds for DPI to continue the Educational and Competitive After-School Robotics Grant Program first established in S.L. 2021-180 in FY 2023-24.			
	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>59 Driver Training</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1830</b>			
Budgets additional receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund for driver training. The total receipts budgeted for this purpose are \$32.7 million in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000R	\$ 2,500,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000R	\$ 2,500,000R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>60 Health Career Promotion</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to DPI to create a competitive grant program for public school units to promote health careers to high school students and their families.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>61 Career and Technical Education (CTE) Ancillary Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>			
Provides funds for a grant program for the support of CTE programs for the purchase of ancillary items from a list promulgated by DPI.	Requirements	\$ 200,000R 1,000,000NR	\$ 200,000R 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>62 Advanced Teaching Roles</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>			
Provides additional funding to expand the Advanced Teaching Roles Program as established in G.S. 115C-311. The revised net appropriation for Advanced Teaching Roles is \$4.5 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>63 National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS)</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1840</b>			
Provides funds to cover fees for teachers pursuing NBPTS certification.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>64 STEM Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to DPI to create a competitive grant program for public school units to engage in experiential science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) programs.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>65 Teacher Assistants (TAs) to Teachers</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>			
Provides additional recurring funds for the TAs to Teachers program to reflect broadening the districts and number of TAs eligible for the program, which provides tuition expenses for TAs enrolled in coursework to earn a teaching license. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$875,815 for each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 575,000R	\$ 575,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1860</b>			
Provides additional funds for the Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children established in S.L. 2021-180 to support the extraordinary transportation costs of qualifying students. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$3.0 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 175,384R	\$ 175,384R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 175,384	\$ 175,384
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**67 Transportation Grant Program**  
**Fund Code: 1830**  
 Provides additional funds for the Charter School Transportation Grant Program established in S.L. 2021-180. Charter schools with at least 50% of students qualifying for the free and reduced-priced lunch program can apply for reimbursement of up to 65% of their student transportation costs. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 146,153R	\$ 146,153R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 146,153	\$ 146,153
FTE	-	-

**State Public School Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,783,357,325	\$ 12,775,557,325
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,820,666,165	\$ 1,754,866,165
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,962,691,160</b>	<b>\$ 11,020,691,160</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Department of Public Instruction**  
**Fund Code: 1000, 1005, 1021, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1088, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1100, 1300, 1330, 1400, 1450, 1500, 1600, 1640, 1660, 1704**

Requirements	\$ 151,034,541	\$ 151,034,541
Less: Receipts	\$ 75,228,551	\$ 75,228,551
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,805,990	\$ 75,805,990
FTE	845.367	845.367

**68 Innovative School District Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1600**  
 Eliminates administrative funding associated with the Innovative School District program, which was sunset effective June 30, 2023, pursuant to Section 7.14 of S.L. 2021-180.

Requirements	\$ (470,236)R	\$ (470,236)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (470,236)	\$ (470,236)
FTE	-	-

**69 Plasma Games**  
**Fund Code: 1600**  
 Provides funds for DPI to contract with Plasma Games, Inc., to make available to PSUs STEM-focused educational software in STEM and CTE classes.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**70 Learning.com**  
**Fund Code: 1640**  
 Provides funds to DPI to contract with Learning.com to carry out the requirements of S.L. 2017-57 Sec. 7.23K.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000R	\$ 4,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
FTE	-	-

**71 Betabox**  
**Fund Code: 1600**  
 Provides funds for DPI to contract with Betabox, Inc. to provide PSUs with curriculum, instructional coaching, hands-on experiences, and other resources in STEM subjects.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

**72 Scholarpath**  
**Fund Code: 1600**  
 Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to DPI to contract with MyScholar, LLC to create a 12th-Grade Transition Pilot for all high school students.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**73 Computer Science Professional Development**  
**Fund Code: 1600**  
 Provides funds for K-12 teachers across the State to receive training in computer science.

Requirements	\$ 1,250,000NR	\$ 1,250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
FTE	-	-

**74 Center for Safer Schools**  
**Fund Code: 1000**  
 Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for the Center for Safer Schools to conduct a school safety awareness campaign and continue contracts to conduct threat assessment team development.

Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**75 Anonymous Tip Line**

**Fund Code: 1000**

Provides ongoing funding for the Center for Safer School's anonymous tip line, which facilitates anonymous reporting of school safety threats.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 850,000R	\$ 850,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
FTE	-	-

**76 Life Changing Experiences**

**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funds for DPI to contract with the Children and Parent Resource Group, Inc. for the Life Changing Experiences Program, a 3-dimensional and interactive multimedia education program that focuses on activities that negatively impact teenagers, including alcohol and drugs, dangerous driving, violence, and bullying.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**77 Charter School Assistant Director**

**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funds for a new Assistant Director position in the Office of Charter Schools at DPI, including operating costs.

Requirements	\$ 101,938R	\$ 130,382R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 101,938	\$ 130,382
FTE	1.000	1.000

**78 Career Exploration Course Development**

**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funds to DPI to develop a career exploration course to be offered to seventh graders throughout the State.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Department of Public Instruction Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 168,766,243	\$ 167,794,687
Less: Receipts	\$ 78,628,551	\$ 77,728,551
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 90,137,692</b>	<b>\$ 90,066,136</b>
FTE	846.367	846.367

**North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching**

**Fund Code: 1410**

Requirements	\$ 4,332,831	\$ 4,332,831
Less: Receipts	\$ 200	\$ 200
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,332,631	\$ 4,332,631
FTE	44.250	44.250

**79 NCCAT**

**Fund Code: 1410**

Provides funds for NCCAT to hire additional personnel and adjust current salaries to expand services. These additional funds will allow NCCAT to serve more teachers each year.

Requirements	\$ 1,590,201R	\$ 1,590,201R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,590,201	\$ 1,590,201
FTE	-	-

**North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,923,032	\$ 5,923,032
Less: Receipts	\$ 200	\$ 200
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 5,922,832</b>	<b>\$ 5,922,832</b>
FTE	44.250	44.250

**Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind**

**Fund Code: 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864**

Requirements	\$ 27,144,891	\$ 27,144,891
Less: Receipts	\$ 545,433	\$ 545,433
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,599,458	\$ 26,599,458
FTE	312.360	312.360

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**80 Governor Morehead School Maintenance  
Fund Code: 1864**

Provides funds to DPI to maintain the Governor Morehead School, which has 26 buildings totaling 260,000 square feet on 34 acres. The Department of Health and Human Services will also transfer 16 maintenance positions, and associated salaries and benefits, or their equivalent to DPI.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,395,547R	\$ 1,395,547R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,395,547	\$ 1,395,547
FTE	-	-

**Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 28,540,438	\$ 28,540,438
Less: Receipts	\$ 545,433	\$ 545,433
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 27,995,005</b>	<b>\$ 27,995,005</b>
FTE	312.360	312.360

**Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1900**

Requirements	\$ 60,868,717	\$ 60,868,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,258,272	\$ 17,258,272
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,610,445	\$ 43,610,445
FTE	-	-

**81 Pre-K Early Literacy  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funds to DPI to select and purchase a supplemental assessment that adequately measures early literacy skills identified by the Science of Reading, accompanying assessment materials as applicable, and training for all pre-K teachers.

Requirements	\$ 969,000R 970,000NR	\$ 969,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,939,000	\$ 969,000
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 62,807,717	\$ 61,837,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,258,272	\$ 17,258,272
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 45,549,445</b>	<b>\$ 44,579,445</b>
FTE	-	-

**Pass-through Grants  
Fund Code: 1901**

Requirements	\$ 9,960,966	\$ 9,960,966
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,960,966	\$ 9,960,966
FTE	-	-

**82 NC Education Corps  
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant to NC Education Corps for the purpose of partnering with public school units to recruit, train, and deploy corps members to work as tutors and mentors with public school students.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 11,700,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 11,700,000
FTE	-	-

**83 Communities in Schools of NC  
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides additional funds for Communities in Schools of NC to continue programs started with federal pandemic-relief funds to provide students with assistance and enrichment activities, including over the summer. The revised net appropriation for Communities in Schools is \$2.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$3.5 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**84 Beginnings for Parents of Children Who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Inc**  
**Fund Code: 1901**

Provides additional funding as a pass-through grant to Beginnings for Parents of Children Who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Inc., a nonprofit that helps parents and families understand hearing loss and the diverse needs of children who are deaf or hard of hearing. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$1.5 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**85 North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation**  
**Fund Code: 1901**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for a directed grant to North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation for the STEM Network program.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**86 Clarence Henderson Education Foundation**  
**Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant to the Clarence Henderson Education Foundation to develop and implement a program to teach public school students about NC's Civil Rights history.

Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Pass-through Grants Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 11,310,966	\$ 23,660,966
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,810,966	\$ 23,160,966
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 797,880,161	\$ 1,263,223,082
Less: Receipts	\$ 209,200,000	\$ 142,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 588,680,161	\$ 1,120,723,082
FTE	1.000	1.000

Recurring	\$ 641,510,161	\$ 1,106,273,082
Nonrecurring	\$ (52,830,000)	\$ 14,450,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 588,680,161	\$ 1,120,723,082
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 13,659,993,938	\$ 14,125,336,859
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,917,598,621	\$ 1,850,898,621
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 11,742,395,317	\$ 12,274,438,238
Revised FTE	1,202.977	1,202.977

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**73510-Public Instruction - Internal Service**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 130,113,357	\$ 130,113,357
Receipts	\$ 130,113,357	\$ 130,113,357
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Public Instruction-Internal Service  
Fund Code: 7104, 7200**

<b>87 State Textbook Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,744,710)R	\$ (1,744,710)R
<b>Fund Code: 7104</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,744,710)R	\$ (1,744,710)R
Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1800), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support the State Textbook Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>88 School Bus Replacement Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,173,068NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 7200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets a portion of the existing fund balance to support school bus replacement.	Net Change	\$ 14,173,068	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 12,428,358	\$ (1,744,710)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,744,710)	\$ (1,744,710)
Net Change	\$ 14,173,068	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 142,541,715	\$ 128,368,647
Revised Receipts	\$ 128,368,647	\$ 128,368,647
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,173,068	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	125,673,802	111,500,734
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,173,068	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 111,500,734	\$ 111,500,734

# The University of North Carolina

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$5,858,533,326	\$5,874,510,605
Receipts	\$2,052,814,735	\$2,052,814,735
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$3,805,718,591	\$3,821,695,870
<b>Legislative Change</b>		
Requirements	\$435,751,810	\$575,421,274
Receipts	\$115,363,964	\$84,363,964
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$320,387,846	\$491,057,310
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$6,294,285,136	\$6,449,931,879
Receipts	\$2,168,178,699	\$2,137,178,699
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$4,126,106,437	\$4,312,753,180

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	36,187.649	36,187.649
<b>Legislative Change</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	36,187.649	36,187.649

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

The University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC System Office	47,640,384	259,217	47,381,167	-	-	-	47,640,384	259,217	47,381,167
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	53,808,791	-	53,808,791	279,429,301	38,250,000	241,179,301	333,238,092	38,250,000	294,988,092
16012	UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs	566,605,850	100,266,975	466,338,875	66,310,746	50,920,964	15,389,782	632,916,596	151,187,939	481,728,657
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	1,209,300	-	1,209,300	11,000,000	11,000,000	-	12,209,300	11,000,000	1,209,300
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	700,503,122	371,129,533	329,373,589	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	702,503,122	371,129,533	331,373,589
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	369,568,724	138,758,876	230,809,848	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	370,568,724	138,758,876	231,809,848
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	55,271,874	-	55,271,874	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	56,271,874	-	56,271,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	937,804,072	438,387,357	499,416,715	17,400,000	-	17,400,000	955,204,072	438,387,357	516,816,715
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	78,078,032	19,124,784	58,953,248	-	-	-	78,078,032	19,124,784	58,953,248
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	62,983,558	18,874,550	44,109,008	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	64,983,558	20,874,550	44,109,008
16040	UNC at Greensboro	301,275,257	105,192,973	196,082,284	12,450,000	-	12,450,000	313,725,257	105,192,973	208,532,284
16050	UNC at Charlotte	480,342,624	178,652,793	301,689,831	5,250,000	-	5,250,000	485,592,624	178,652,793	306,939,831
16055	UNC at Asheville	72,301,113	21,876,242	50,424,871	-	-	-	72,301,113	21,876,242	50,424,871
16060	UNC at Wilmington	305,131,547	114,684,281	190,447,266	-	-	-	305,131,547	114,684,281	190,447,266
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	431,788,788	167,185,795	264,602,993	-	-	-	431,788,788	167,185,795	264,602,993
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	103,284,626	12,894,770	90,389,856	8,626,102	3,193,000	5,433,102	111,910,728	16,087,770	95,822,958
16070	NC A&T University	212,237,382	87,678,145	124,559,237	13,360,661	-	13,360,661	225,598,043	87,678,145	137,919,898
16075	Western Carolina University	182,096,722	29,507,260	152,589,462	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	184,596,722	32,007,260	152,589,462
16080	Appalachian State University	306,056,401	121,862,419	184,193,982	4,425,000	-	4,425,000	310,481,401	121,862,419	188,618,982
16082	UNC at Pembroke	114,344,011	16,162,155	98,181,856	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	121,844,011	23,662,155	98,181,856
16084	Winston-Salem State University	91,945,473	22,435,103	69,510,370	-	-	-	91,945,473	22,435,103	69,510,370
16086	Elizabeth City State University	49,820,539	3,660,169	46,160,370	-	-	-	49,820,539	3,660,169	46,160,370
16088	Fayetteville State University	90,646,751	11,935,205	78,711,546	-	-	-	90,646,751	11,935,205	78,711,546
16090	North Carolina Central University	143,469,077	51,845,844	91,623,233	-	-	-	143,469,077	51,845,844	91,623,233
16092	UNC School of the Arts	56,488,236	17,148,612	39,339,624	-	-	-	56,488,236	17,148,612	39,339,624
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	43,831,072	3,291,677	40,539,395	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	45,331,072	3,291,677	42,039,395
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$5,858,533,326</b>	<b>\$2,052,814,735</b>	<b>\$3,805,718,591</b>	<b>\$435,751,810</b>	<b>\$115,363,964</b>	<b>320,387,846</b>	<b>\$6,294,285,136</b>	<b>\$2,168,178,699</b>	<b>\$4,126,106,437</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

The University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC System Office	47,640,384	259,217	47,381,167	-	-	-	47,640,384	259,217	47,381,167
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	53,808,791	-	53,808,791	418,132,150	28,250,000	389,882,150	471,940,941	28,250,000	443,690,941
16012	UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs	582,605,850	100,266,975	482,338,875	78,371,929	35,920,964	42,450,965	660,977,779	136,187,939	524,789,840
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	1,209,300	-	1,209,300	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	11,209,300	10,000,000	1,209,300
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	700,503,122	371,129,533	329,373,589	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	702,503,122	371,129,533	331,373,589
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	369,568,724	138,758,876	230,809,848	-	-	-	369,568,724	138,758,876	230,809,848
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	55,271,874	-	55,271,874	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	56,271,874	-	56,271,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	937,804,072	438,387,357	499,416,715	17,000,000	-	17,000,000	954,804,072	438,387,357	516,416,715
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	78,078,032	19,124,784	58,953,248	-	-	-	78,078,032	19,124,784	58,953,248
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	62,983,558	18,874,550	44,109,008	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	64,983,558	20,874,550	44,109,008
16040	UNC at Greensboro	301,275,257	105,192,973	196,082,284	5,450,000	-	5,450,000	306,725,257	105,192,973	201,532,284
16050	UNC at Charlotte	480,342,624	178,652,793	301,689,831	5,250,000	-	5,250,000	485,592,624	178,652,793	306,939,831
16055	UNC at Asheville	72,301,113	21,876,242	50,424,871	-	-	-	72,301,113	21,876,242	50,424,871
16060	UNC at Wilmington	305,131,547	114,684,281	190,447,266	-	-	-	305,131,547	114,684,281	190,447,266
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	431,792,843	167,185,795	264,607,048	-	-	-	431,792,843	167,185,795	264,607,048
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	103,284,626	12,894,770	90,389,856	10,056,534	693,000	9,363,534	113,341,160	13,587,770	99,753,390
16070	NC A&T University	212,237,382	87,678,145	124,559,237	13,160,661	-	13,160,661	225,398,043	87,678,145	137,719,898
16075	Western Carolina University	182,069,946	29,507,260	152,562,686	-	-	-	182,069,946	29,507,260	152,562,686
16080	Appalachian State University	306,056,401	121,862,419	184,193,982	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	310,056,401	121,862,419	188,193,982
16082	UNC at Pembroke	114,344,011	16,162,155	98,181,856	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	121,844,011	23,662,155	98,181,856
16084	Winston-Salem State University	91,945,473	22,435,103	69,510,370	-	-	-	91,945,473	22,435,103	69,510,370
16086	Elizabeth City State University	49,820,539	3,660,169	46,160,370	-	-	-	49,820,539	3,660,169	46,160,370
16088	Fayetteville State University	90,646,751	11,935,205	78,711,546	-	-	-	90,646,751	11,935,205	78,711,546
16090	North Carolina Central University	143,469,077	51,845,844	91,623,233	-	-	-	143,469,077	51,845,844	91,623,233
16092	UNC School of the Arts	56,488,236	17,148,612	39,339,624	-	-	-	56,488,236	17,148,612	39,339,624
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	43,831,072	3,291,677	40,539,395	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	45,331,072	3,291,677	42,039,395
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$5,874,510,605</b>	<b>\$2,052,814,735</b>	<b>\$3,821,695,870</b>	<b>\$575,421,274</b>	<b>\$84,363,964</b>	<b>\$491,057,310</b>	<b>\$6,449,931,879</b>	<b>\$2,137,178,699</b>	<b>\$4,312,753,180</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

The University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
16010	UNC System Office	265.000	-	-	265.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,962.710	-	-	3,962.710
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,750.648	-	-	1,750.648
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	6,152.380	-	-	6,152.380
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	630.470	-	-	630.470
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,291.572	-	-	2,291.572
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,470.568	-	-	3,470.568
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,280.780	-	-	2,280.780
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,151.588	-	-	3,151.588
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	593.500	-	-	593.500
16070	NC A&T University	1,814.676	-	-	1,814.676
16075	Western Carolina University	1,435.734	-	-	1,435.734
16080	Appalachian State University	2,369.635	-	-	2,369.635
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	812.074	-	-	812.074
16086	Elizabeth City State University	350.511	-	-	350.511
16088	Fayetteville State University	766.596	-	-	766.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,166.595	-	-	1,166.595
16092	UNC School of the Arts	470.590	-	-	470.590
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	380.763	-	-	380.763
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>36,187.649</b>	-	-	<b>36,187.649</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

The University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
16010	UNC System Office	265.000	-	-	265.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,962.710	-	-	3,962.710
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,750.648	-	-	1,750.648
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	6,152.380	-	-	6,152.380
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	630.470	-	-	630.470
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,291.572	-	-	2,291.572
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,470.568	-	-	3,470.568
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,280.780	-	-	2,280.780
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,151.588	-	-	3,151.588
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	593.500	-	-	593.500
16070	NC A&T University	1,814.676	-	-	1,814.676
16075	Western Carolina University	1,435.734	-	-	1,435.734
16080	Appalachian State University	2,369.635	-	-	2,369.635
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	812.074	-	-	812.074
16086	Elizabeth City State University	350.511	-	-	350.511
16088	Fayetteville State University	766.596	-	-	766.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,166.595	-	-	1,166.595
16092	UNC School of the Arts	470.590	-	-	470.590
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	380.763	-	-	380.763
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>36,187.649</b>	-	-	<b>36,187.649</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16010-UNC System Office**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 47,640,384	\$ 47,640,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 259,217	\$ 259,217
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,381,167	\$ 47,381,167
FTE	265.000	265.000

**Legislative Changes**

89 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 47,640,384	\$ 47,640,384
Revised Receipts	\$ 259,217	\$ 259,217
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 47,381,167	\$ 47,381,167
Revised FTE	265.000	265.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16011-UNC BOG - Institutional Programs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 53,808,791	\$ 53,808,791
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 53,808,791</u>	<u>\$ 53,808,791</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>90 Compensation Increase Reserve - UNC General Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 148,003,892R	\$ 261,183,341R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 148,003,892	\$ 261,183,341
	FTE	-	-
<b>91 UNC - Faculty Recruitment/Retention</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000R	\$ 15,000,000R
Provides additional funding to the UNC faculty recruitment and retention fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>92 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members</b>	Requirements	\$ 13,905,246R	\$ 21,135,973R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 13,905,246	\$ 21,135,973
	FTE	-	-
<b>93 State Retirement Contributions - ORP Members</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,938,150R	\$ 11,275,820R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Optional Retirement Program (ORP) supported by the General Fund to fund retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,938,150	\$ 11,275,820
	FTE	-	-
<b>94 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,945,990R	\$ 38,150,993R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,945,990	\$ 38,150,993
	FTE	-	-
<b>95 Enrollment Funding - Student Credit Hour Change Factor</b>	Requirements	\$ (52,472,417)R	\$ (52,472,417)R
Adjusts funds provided to The University of North Carolina (UNC) constituent institutions as determined by the enrollment funding model, which factors in the change in resident student credit hours. The adjustment for FY 2022-23 reflects a 2.9% decline in resident student credit hours from 2021 to 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (52,472,417)	\$ (52,472,417)
	FTE	-	-
<b>96 Enrollment Funding - Performance-Weighted Factor</b>	Requirements	\$ 32,921,356R	\$ 32,921,356R
Adjusts funds provided to UNC constituent institutions as determined by the enrollment funding model, which factors in performance outcomes for certain metrics related to student success, affordability, and productivity. Total funds provided based on performance factors equals \$32.9 million for each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,921,356	\$ 32,921,356
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>97 Enrollment Funding - Cap on Enrollment Funding Losses</b>		
Provides funds to mitigate a portion of the enrollment funding loss experienced by UNC constituent institutions. Funding provided for this purpose ensures that no UNC constituent institution experiences more than a 4.5% decline in their student credit hour change enrollment factor over the past two years compared to the certified budget.		
	Requirements \$ 2,837,084R	\$ 2,837,084R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,837,084	\$ 2,837,084
	FTE -	-
<b>98 UNC Laboratory Schools</b>		
Adjusts funds provided to support UNC laboratory school program in proportion to the decrease in the number of laboratory schools in operation, which will decline from 9 to 8 in FY 2023-24. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ (500,000)R	\$ (500,000)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (500,000)	\$ (500,000)
	FTE -	-
<b>99 University Cancer Research Fund</b>		
Provides additional funds to the University Cancer Research Fund, which is a special fund to support cancer research at UNC Health and the Lineberger Comprehensive Cancer Center. The additional funding provided for this purpose is intended to replace receipts previously budgeted from other tobacco product tax collections. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$59.5 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 43,500,000R	\$ 43,500,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 43,500,000	\$ 43,500,000
	FTE -	-
<b>100 Healthcare Workforce Programs Expansion - UNC Institutions</b>		
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the UNC Board of Governors (BOG) to distribute to constituent institutions to support the development and expansion of courses that lead to a degree in healthcare-related fields.		
	Requirements \$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>101 Athletic Department Operating Support</b>		
Provides funds to the UNC BOG to distribute to certain UNC constituent institution athletic departments. Each eligible department shall annually submit a plan to the UNC System President related to how their programs will provide an economic benefit to the institution and region.		
	Requirements \$ 10,000,000R	\$ 10,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE -	-
<b>102 Children and Adolescent Mental Health Facility Planning Funds</b>		
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the UNC BOG to provide to UNC Health for facility planning funds. Funding provided for this purpose shall be used to support capital plans for behavioral health centers and a psychiatric hospital for children and adolescents.		
	Requirements \$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>103 Systemwide Cybersecurity</b>		
Provides funds for a systemwide approach to central log management, network monitoring, endpoint detection and response, and other cybersecurity operational needs.		
	Requirements \$ 5,350,000R	\$ 5,350,000R
	3,250,000NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 8,600,000	\$ 5,350,000
	FTE -	-
<b>104 Completion Assistance Program</b>		
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the UNC BOG to allocate to Elizabeth City State University (ECSU), Fayetteville State University (FSU), North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NC A&T), North Carolina Central University (NCCU), The University of North Carolina at Asheville (UNCA), The University of North Carolina at Pembroke (UNCP), and Winston-Salem State University (WSSU) to provide aid to students who are on track to graduate but at risk of dropping out because of financial shortfalls.		
	Requirements \$ 5,250,000NR	\$ 5,250,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 5,250,000NR	\$ 5,250,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**105 Education and Workforce Training Opportunities for Individuals with Disabilities**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the UNC BOG for an education, training, and workforce pilot programs at North Carolina State University (NCSU) and NCCU for individuals with intellectual disabilities.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>3,000,000NR</u>	\$ <u>3,000,000NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**106 NC New Teacher Support Program**

Provides funds to increase support for the North Carolina New Teacher Support Program, which assists beginning teachers through mentorship activities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$3.7 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 279,429,301	\$ 418,132,150
Less: Receipts	\$ 38,250,000	\$ 28,250,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 241,179,301	\$ 389,882,150
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 237,929,301	\$ 389,882,150
Nonrecurring	\$ 3,250,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 241,179,301	\$ 389,882,150
FTE	-	-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 333,238,092	\$ 471,940,941
Revised Receipts	\$ 38,250,000	\$ 28,250,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 294,988,092	\$ 443,690,941
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16012-UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 566,605,850	\$ 582,605,850
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,266,975	\$ 100,266,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 466,338,875	\$ 482,338,875
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

<p><b>107 Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant Program</b></p> <p>Budgets receipts transferred from the Escheat Fund for the Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant Program, which provides need-based financial aid to high school graduates who attend a North Carolina community college. Funds provided for this purpose are intended to increase the number of North Carolina residents who can attend community college tuition-free.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,000,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,000,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000R	\$ 25,000,000R	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000R	\$ 25,000,000R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 25,000,000R	\$ 25,000,000R											
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000R	\$ 25,000,000R											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>108 Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve</b></p> <p>Provides additional funds to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve (Reserve), which supports awards for Opportunity Scholarship Program recipients. Funding provided for this purpose is intended to help prevent a waitlist for the program. The revised net appropriation to the Reserve is \$216.5 million in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>109 State Education Assistance Authority IT Enhancements</b></p> <p>Budgets receipts from the Information Technology (IT) Reserve to the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for upgrades of their K-12 grant system.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,000,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,000,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -											
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>110 Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarship Administration</b></p> <p>Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds appropriated from the General Fund and the Escheat Fund for scholarships for children of wartime veterans to SEAA for program administration. The total appropriation for the State's Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans is \$13.6 million for each year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,590,468R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,590,468R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,920,964R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,920,964R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,669,504</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,669,504</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 13,590,468R	\$ 13,590,468R	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,920,964R	\$ 10,920,964R	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,669,504	\$ 2,669,504	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 13,590,468R	\$ 13,590,468R											
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,920,964R	\$ 10,920,964R											
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,669,504	\$ 2,669,504											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>111 North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship</b></p> <p>Provides additional funds for the North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship for students attending eligible private postsecondary institutions in the State. The revised net appropriation for the program is \$99.3 million in each year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 8,200,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 8,200,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 8,200,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 8,200,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 8,200,000R	\$ 8,200,000R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,200,000	\$ 8,200,000	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 8,200,000R	\$ 8,200,000R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,200,000	\$ 8,200,000											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>112 NCSSM and UNCSA Tuition Grant Scale-up and Private Institution Inclusion</b></p> <p>Provides additional funds to support tuition grants for high school graduates of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (NCSSM) and the University of North Carolina School of the Arts (UNCSA) who attend eligible North Carolina institutes of higher education. Funding provided for this purpose is intended to support new high school classes that are eligible to receive the 4-year award, while also allowing for students to receive an award if they attend an eligible in-state private postsecondary institution. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$5.8 million in FY 2023-24 and \$7.8 million in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,282,778R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,343,961R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,282,778</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,343,961</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 2,282,778R	\$ 4,343,961R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,282,778	\$ 4,343,961	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 2,282,778R	\$ 4,343,961R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,282,778	\$ 4,343,961											
FTE	-	-											

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**113 Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities Technical Adjustment**

Completes the consolidation of needs-based assistance programs for UNC System and North Carolina Community College System students. The total requirements for the consolidated program are \$179.9 million in each year of the biennium. The consolidated scholarship is supported by \$41.2 million from the Education Lottery Fund and \$53.1 million from the Escheat Fund.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,237,500R	\$ 1,237,500R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,237,500	\$ 1,237,500
FTE	-	-

**114 Washington Center Internship Scholarship Program**

Provides funds to students who attend UNC constituent institutions to participate in internship programs at the Washington Center Internships and Academic Seminars.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 66,310,746	\$ 78,371,929
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,920,964	\$ 35,920,964
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,389,782	\$ 42,450,965

---

FTE - -

Recurring \$ 15,389,782 \$ 42,450,965

Nonrecurring \$ - \$ -

---

Net Appropriation \$ 15,389,782 \$ 42,450,965

---

FTE - -

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements \$ 632,916,596 \$ 660,977,779

Revised Receipts \$ 151,187,939 \$ 136,187,939

Revised Net Appropriation \$ 481,728,657 \$ 524,789,840

---

Revised FTE - -

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16015-UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,209,300	\$ 1,209,300
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,209,300	\$ 1,209,300
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>115 Healthcare Workforce Programs Expansion - Private Colleges and Universities</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,500,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide a grant to the non-profit North Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities (NCICU). NCICU shall distribute funds to their member institutions to support the development and expansion of courses that lead to a degree in healthcare-related fields.	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,500,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>116 High Point University Healthcare Start-up Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide a grant to High Point University to support new healthcare-oriented programs to meet regional workforce demands.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>117 University of Mount Olive Nursing Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide a grant to the University of Mount Olive to expand its nursing program by providing services and meeting workplace shortages.	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 12,209,300	\$ 11,209,300
Revised Receipts	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,209,300	\$ 1,209,300
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16020-UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 700,503,122	\$ 700,503,122
Less: Receipts	\$ 371,129,533	\$ 371,129,533
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 329,373,589</u>	<u>\$ 329,373,589</u>
FTE	3,962.710	3,962.710

**Legislative Changes**

**118 School of Civic Life and Leadership**

Provides academic start-up funds to The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH) to create and operate a new School of Civic Life and Leadership. Funding provided for this purpose shall support development of the school, the initial hiring of faculty and staff, and an expansion of the curricular work of the existing Program for Public Discourse.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	NR \$ 2,000,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	-
FTE	-	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 702,503,122	\$ 702,503,122
Revised Receipts	\$ 371,129,533	\$ 371,129,533
Revised Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 331,373,589</u>	<u>\$ 331,373,589</u>
Revised FTE	3,962.710	3,962.710

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16021-UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 369,568,724	\$ 369,568,724
Less: Receipts	\$ 138,758,876	\$ 138,758,876
Net Appropriation	\$ 230,809,848	\$ 230,809,848
FTE	1,750.648	1,750.648

**Legislative Changes**

<p><b>119 UNC-CH Gillings School of Global Public Health</b>                      Provides funds to the Gillings School of Global Public Health at UNC-CH for a dental initiative that supports children and the elderly.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000</td> <td>NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	NR	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000		\$ -	FTE	-		-
Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	NR	\$ -														
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000		\$ -														
FTE	-		-														

**Total Legislative Changes**

<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -										
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -										
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -										
FTE	-	-										
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Recurring</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nonrecurring</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -	Nonrecurring	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -										
Nonrecurring	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -										
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -										
FTE	-	-										

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 370,568,724	\$ 369,568,724
Revised Receipts	\$ 138,758,876	\$ 138,758,876
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 231,809,848	\$ 230,809,848
Revised FTE	1,750.648	1,750.648

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16022-UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 55,271,874	\$ 55,271,874
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,271,874	\$ 55,271,874
FTE	59.070	59.070

**Legislative Changes**

<b>120 Team-Based Clinical Teaching Hubs</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Provides funds to the Area Health Education Centers (AHEC) to develop five outpatient team-based clinical teaching sites in rural areas of the State.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 56,271,874	\$ 56,271,874
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 56,271,874	\$ 56,271,874
Revised FTE	59.070	59.070

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16030-NC State University - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 937,804,072	\$ 937,804,072
Less: Receipts	\$ 438,387,357	\$ 438,387,357
Net Appropriation	\$ 499,416,715	\$ 499,416,715
FTE	6,152.380	6,152.380

**Legislative Changes**

<b>121 Engineering North Carolina's Future NCSU</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000R	\$ 10,000,000R
Provides funds to North Carolina State University (NCSU) for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>122 Veterinary Medicine Class Size Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,500,000R	\$ 5,500,000R
Provides funds to increase the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine class size from 100 to 125 students at the NCSU College of Veterinary Medicine.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>123 Small Business and Technology Development Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,500,000R
Provides funds to the Small Business and Technology Development Center (SBTDC), which is administratively housed at NCSU, to support additional positions at the SBTDC main and regional offices.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>124 NC Clean Energy Technology Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides additional funds to the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$800,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$400,000 in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 17,400,000	\$ 17,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,400,000	\$ 17,000,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 17,000,000	\$ 17,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 400,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,400,000	\$ 17,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 955,204,072	\$ 954,804,072
Revised Receipts	\$ 438,387,357	\$ 438,387,357
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 516,816,715	\$ 516,416,715
Revised FTE	6,152.380	6,152.380

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16031-NC State University - Ag. Research**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 78,078,032	\$ 78,078,032
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,124,784	\$ 19,124,784
Net Appropriation	\$ 58,953,248	\$ 58,953,248
FTE	630.470	630.470

**Legislative Changes**

125 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 78,078,032	\$ 78,078,032
Revised Receipts	\$ 19,124,784	\$ 19,124,784
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 58,953,248	\$ 58,953,248
Revised FTE	630.470	630.470

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16032-NC State University - Coop. Extension**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 62,983,558	\$ 62,983,558
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,874,550	\$ 18,874,550
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,109,008	\$ 44,109,008
FTE	610.280	610.280

**Legislative Changes**

**126 North Carolina Future Farmers of America CTE Grants**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for a grant to the North Carolina Association of Future Farmers of America, Inc. (FFA). FFA shall administer grants to support agriculture education at middle and high school Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	NR \$ 2,000,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000	NR \$ 2,000,000	NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 64,983,558	\$ 64,983,558
Revised Receipts	\$ 20,874,550	\$ 20,874,550
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 44,109,008	\$ 44,109,008
Revised FTE	610.280	610.280

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16040-UNC at Greensboro**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 301,275,257	\$ 301,275,257
Less: Receipts	\$ 105,192,973	\$ 105,192,973
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 196,082,284</u>	<u>\$ 196,082,284</u>
FTE	2,291.572	2,291.572

**Legislative Changes**

<b>127 UNCG Scholastic Esports League</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,450,000R	\$ 1,450,000R
Provides funds to The University of North Carolina at Greensboro (UNCG) to form the UNCG Scholastic Esports Alliance, which will be a statewide esports league for North Carolina middle and high schools. UNCG may direct the nonrecurring funds provided for this purpose to the non-profit support corporation SERVE, Inc.		7,000,000NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,450,000	\$ 1,450,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>128 UNCG Information Technology Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
Provides funds to UNCG for critical IT infrastructure improvements to better serve students and staff.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 12,450,000	\$ 5,450,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 12,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,450,000</u>
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,450,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 12,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,450,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 313,725,257	\$ 306,725,257
Revised Receipts	\$ 105,192,973	\$ 105,192,973
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 208,532,284	\$ 201,532,284
Revised FTE	2,291.572	2,291.572

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16050-UNC at Charlotte

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 480,342,624	\$ 480,342,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 178,652,793	\$ 178,652,793
Net Appropriation	\$ 301,689,831	\$ 301,689,831
FTE	3,470.568	3,470.568

**Legislative Changes**

<b>129 Engineering North Carolina's Future UNCC</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Provides funds to The University of North Carolina at Charlotte (UNCC) for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>130 Esports Programming Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Provides funds to UNCC to support esports programming.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 485,592,624	\$ 485,592,624
Revised Receipts	\$ 178,652,793	\$ 178,652,793
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 306,939,831	\$ 306,939,831
Revised FTE	3,470.568	3,470.568

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16055-UNC at Asheville**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 72,301,113	\$ 72,301,113
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,424,871	\$ 50,424,871
FTE	604.141	604.141

**Legislative Changes**

131 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 72,301,113	\$ 72,301,113
Revised Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 50,424,871	\$ 50,424,871
Revised FTE	604.141	604.141

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16060-UNC at Wilmington**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 305,131,547	\$ 305,131,547
Less: Receipts	\$ 114,684,281	\$ 114,684,281
Net Appropriation	\$ 190,447,266	\$ 190,447,266
FTE	2,280.780	2,280.780

**Legislative Changes**

132 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 305,131,547	\$ 305,131,547
Revised Receipts	\$ 114,684,281	\$ 114,684,281
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 190,447,266	\$ 190,447,266
Revised FTE	2,280.780	2,280.780

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16065-East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 431,788,788	\$ 431,792,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 167,185,795	\$ 167,185,795
Net Appropriation	\$ 264,602,993	\$ 264,607,048
FTE	3,151.588	3,151.588

**Legislative Changes**

133 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 431,788,788	\$ 431,792,843
Revised Receipts	\$ 167,185,795	\$ 167,185,795
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 264,602,993	\$ 264,607,048
Revised FTE	3,151.588	3,151.588

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16066-East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 103,284,626	\$ 103,284,626
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,894,770	\$ 12,894,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 90,389,856	\$ 90,389,856
FTE	593.500	593.500

**Legislative Changes**

<b>134 ECU Primary Care Programs Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,433,102R	\$ 9,363,534R
Provides funds and budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to support various health care degree programs at East Carolina University (ECU). Funds shall be used to expand the Brody School of Medicine class size by 40 students, to increase the number of nursing degrees at the College of Nursing, to double the size of the Physician Assistant program, and to grow the services clinic under the Health Psychology doctoral program.		693,000NR	693,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 693,000NR	\$ 693,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,433,102	\$ 9,363,534
	FTE	-	-
<b>135 ECU Mobile Medical Outreach</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to ECU to support mobile medical outreach efforts.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 8,626,102	\$ 10,056,534
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,193,000	\$ 693,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,433,102	\$ 9,363,534
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 5,433,102	\$ 9,363,534
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,433,102	\$ 9,363,534
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 111,910,728	\$ 113,341,160
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,087,770	\$ 13,587,770
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 95,822,958	\$ 99,753,390
Revised FTE	593.500	593.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16070-NC A&T University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 212,237,382	\$ 212,237,382
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,678,145	\$ 87,678,145
Net Appropriation	\$ 124,559,237	\$ 124,559,237
FTE	1,814.676	1,814.676

**Legislative Changes**

<p><b>136 NC A&amp;T Agriculture Research and Extension</b></p> <p>Provides additional funds to support NC A&amp;T's Agriculture Research and Cooperative Extension programs, which have a focus on small farmers and limited resource communities. The revised net appropriation for these programs is \$22.1 million for each year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,660,661 R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,660,661 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,660,661</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,660,661</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 10,660,661 R	\$ 10,660,661 R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,661	\$ 10,660,661	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 10,660,661 R	\$ 10,660,661 R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,661	\$ 10,660,661											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>137 Engineering North Carolina's Future NC A&amp;T</b></p> <p>Provides funds to NC A&amp;T for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,500,000 R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,500,000 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,500,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000 R	\$ 2,500,000 R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000 R	\$ 2,500,000 R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>138 NC A&amp;T Center for Energy Research and Technology</b></p> <p>Provides funds to the NC A&amp;T Center for Energy Research and Technology. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$400,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$200,000 in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 200,000 NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 200,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR	\$ -											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -											
FTE	-	-											

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 13,360,661	\$ 13,160,661
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,360,661	\$ 13,160,661
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 13,160,661	\$ 13,160,661
Nonrecurring	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,360,661	\$ 13,160,661
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 225,598,043	\$ 225,398,043
Revised Receipts	\$ 87,678,145	\$ 87,678,145
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 137,919,898	\$ 137,719,898
Revised FTE	1,814.676	1,814.676

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16075-Western Carolina University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 182,096,722	\$ 182,069,946
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,507,260	\$ 29,507,260
Net Appropriation	\$ 152,589,462	\$ 152,562,686
FTE	1,435.734	1,435.734

**Legislative Changes**

<b>139 WCU Mobile Medical Outreach</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000	NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to WCU to support mobile medical outreach efforts.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000	NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ -
	FTE	-		-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000		\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0		\$ -
	FTE	-		-
	Recurring	\$ -		\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ -
	FTE	-		-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 184,596,722	\$ 182,069,946
Revised Receipts	\$ 32,007,260	\$ 29,507,260
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 152,589,462	\$ 152,562,686
Revised FTE	1,435.734	1,435.734

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16080-Appalachian State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 306,056,401	\$ 306,056,401
Less: Receipts	\$ 121,862,419	\$ 121,862,419
Net Appropriation	\$ 184,193,982	\$ 184,193,982
FTE	2,369.635	2,369.635

**Legislative Changes**

<b>140 ASU Hickory Campus Operating and Start-up Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
Provides funds to Appalachian State University (ASU) to support the new Hickory Campus, including costs associated with building operation and academic instruction.		1,000,000NR	1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>141 ASU Beaver College of Health Sciences</b>	Requirements	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Beaver College of Health Sciences at ASU to purchase equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 225,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>142 ASU Appalachian Energy Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to ASU for the Appalachian Energy Center. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$400,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$200,000 in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 4,425,000	\$ 4,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,425,000	\$ 4,000,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 1,425,000	\$ 1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,425,000	\$ 4,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 310,481,401	\$ 310,056,401
Revised Receipts	\$ 121,862,419	\$ 121,862,419
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 188,618,982	\$ 188,193,982
Revised FTE	2,369.635	2,369.635

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16082-UNC at Pembroke**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 114,344,011	\$ 114,344,011
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,162,155	\$ 16,162,155
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,181,856	\$ 98,181,856
FTE	797.768	797.768

**Legislative Changes**

<b>143 UNCP Health Sciences</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000	NR	\$ 7,500,000	NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide support for new healthcare-oriented programs at UNCP to meet regional workforce demands.	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000	NR	\$ 7,500,000	NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ -	
	FTE	-		-	

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 121,844,011	\$ 121,844,011
Revised Receipts	\$ 23,662,155	\$ 23,662,155
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 98,181,856	\$ 98,181,856
Revised FTE	797.768	797.768

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16084-Winston-Salem State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 91,945,473	\$ 91,945,473
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Net Appropriation	\$ 69,510,370	\$ 69,510,370
FTE	812.074	812.074

**Legislative Changes**

144 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 91,945,473	\$ 91,945,473
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 69,510,370	\$ 69,510,370
Revised FTE	812.074	812.074

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16086-Elizabeth City State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 49,820,539	\$ 49,820,539
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,160,370	\$ 46,160,370
FTE	350.511	350.511

**Legislative Changes**

145 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 49,820,539	\$ 49,820,539
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 46,160,370	\$ 46,160,370
Revised FTE	350.511	350.511

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16088-Fayetteville State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 90,646,751	\$ 90,646,751
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,935,205	\$ 11,935,205
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,711,546	\$ 78,711,546
FTE	766.596	766.596

**Legislative Changes**

146 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 90,646,751	\$ 90,646,751
Revised Receipts	\$ 11,935,205	\$ 11,935,205
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 78,711,546	\$ 78,711,546
Revised FTE	766.596	766.596

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16090-North Carolina Central University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 143,469,077	\$ 143,469,077
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,845,844	\$ 51,845,844
Net Appropriation	\$ 91,623,233	\$ 91,623,233
FTE	1,166.595	1,166.595

**Legislative Changes**

147 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 143,469,077	\$ 143,469,077
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,845,844	\$ 51,845,844
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 91,623,233	\$ 91,623,233
Revised FTE	1,166.595	1,166.595

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16092-UNC School of the Arts**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 56,488,236	\$ 56,488,236
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,148,612	\$ 17,148,612
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,339,624	\$ 39,339,624
FTE	470.590	470.590

**Legislative Changes**

148 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 56,488,236	\$ 56,488,236
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,148,612	\$ 17,148,612
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 39,339,624	\$ 39,339,624
Revised FTE	470.590	470.590

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16094-NC School of Science and Mathematics

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 43,831,072	\$ 43,831,072
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,291,677	\$ 3,291,677
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,539,395	\$ 40,539,395
FTE	380.763	380.763

**Legislative Changes**

<p><b>149 NCSSM Dining, Housekeeping, and Security Services</b>                      Provides additional funds to NCSSM to improve dining services, hire housekeeping staff, and bolster security services.</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,500,000R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,500,000R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000											
FTE	-	-											

**Total Legislative Changes**

<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	FTE	-	-	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Recurring</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nonrecurring</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Recurring	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000																							
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -																							
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000																							
FTE	-	-																							
Recurring	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000																							
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -																							
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000																							
FTE	-	-																							

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 45,331,072	\$ 45,331,072
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,291,677	\$ 3,291,677
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 42,039,395	\$ 42,039,395
Revised FTE	380.763	380.763

**Health and  
Human Services  
Section C**

# Aging and Adult Services Budget Code 14411

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$162,811,870	\$162,811,870
Receipts	\$110,379,526	\$110,379,526
Net Appropriation	\$52,432,344	\$52,432,344
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$460,209	\$600,210
Receipts	\$17,794	\$17,794
Net Appropriation	\$442,415	\$582,416
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$163,272,079	\$163,412,080
Receipts	\$110,397,320	\$110,397,320
Net Appropriation	\$52,874,759	\$53,014,760

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	79.000	79.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	79.000	79.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Aging and Adult Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14411</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	2,062,158	1,221,901	840,257	250,000	-	250,000	2,312,158	1,221,901	1,090,257
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	245,472	245,472	-	-	-	-	245,472	245,472	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	20,172,699	20,172,699	-	-	-	-	20,172,699	20,172,699	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,759,157	1,406,405	1,352,752	-	-	-	2,759,157	1,406,405	1,352,752
1270	Qual. Improv. - Wellness/Health Promotion	1,700,909	1,657,094	43,815	-	-	-	1,700,909	1,657,094	43,815
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	15,094,868	13,247,611	1,847,257	-	-	-	15,094,868	13,247,611	1,847,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	87,057,405	51,373,667	35,683,738	-	-	-	87,057,405	51,373,667	35,683,738
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	9,017,526	6,725,015	2,292,511	-	-	-	9,017,526	6,725,015	2,292,511
1453	At-Risk Case Management	198,064	133,873	64,191	-	-	-	198,064	133,873	64,191
1454	Key Program	8,361,303	92,765	8,268,538	-	-	-	8,361,303	92,765	8,268,538
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,307,484	2,296,261	11,223	-	-	-	2,307,484	2,296,261	11,223
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	7,818,281	7,249,604	568,677	-	-	-	7,818,281	7,249,604	568,677
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	4,854,554	3,930,839	923,715	-	-	-	4,854,554	3,930,839	923,715
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	1,149,685	614,015	535,670	-	-	-	1,149,685	614,015	535,670
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	17,794	17,794	-	17,794	17,794	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	12,305	12,305	-	-	-	-	12,305	12,305	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	129,741	-	129,741	129,741	-	129,741
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	23,376	-	23,376	23,376	-	23,376
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	8,771	-	8,771	8,771	-	8,771
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	30,527	-	30,527	30,527	-	30,527
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$162,811,870</b>	<b>\$110,379,526</b>	<b>\$52,432,344</b>	<b>\$460,209</b>	<b>\$17,794</b>	<b>\$442,415</b>	<b>\$163,272,079</b>	<b>\$110,397,320</b>	<b>\$52,874,759</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Aging and Adult Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14411</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	2,062,158	1,221,901	840,257	250,000	-	250,000	2,312,158	1,221,901	1,090,257
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	245,472	245,472	-	-	-	-	245,472	245,472	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	20,172,699	20,172,699	-	-	-	-	20,172,699	20,172,699	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,759,157	1,406,405	1,352,752	-	-	-	2,759,157	1,406,405	1,352,752
1270	Qual. Improv. - Wellness/Health Promotion	1,700,909	1,657,094	43,815	-	-	-	1,700,909	1,657,094	43,815
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	15,094,868	13,247,611	1,847,257	-	-	-	15,094,868	13,247,611	1,847,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	87,057,405	51,373,667	35,683,738	-	-	-	87,057,405	51,373,667	35,683,738
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	9,017,526	6,725,015	2,292,511	-	-	-	9,017,526	6,725,015	2,292,511
1453	At-Risk Case Management	198,064	133,873	64,191	-	-	-	198,064	133,873	64,191
1454	Key Program	8,361,303	92,765	8,268,538	-	-	-	8,361,303	92,765	8,268,538
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,307,484	2,296,261	11,223	-	-	-	2,307,484	2,296,261	11,223
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	7,818,281	7,249,604	568,677	-	-	-	7,818,281	7,249,604	568,677
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	4,854,554	3,930,839	923,715	-	-	-	4,854,554	3,930,839	923,715
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	1,149,685	614,015	535,670	-	-	-	1,149,685	614,015	535,670
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	17,794	17,794	-	17,794	17,794	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	12,305	12,305	-	-	-	-	12,305	12,305	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	228,954	-	228,954	228,954	-	228,954
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	35,532	-	35,532	35,532	-	35,532
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	37,403	-	37,403	37,403	-	37,403
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	30,527	-	30,527	30,527	-	30,527
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$162,811,870</b>	<b>\$110,379,526</b>	<b>\$52,432,344</b>	<b>\$600,210</b>	<b>\$17,794</b>	<b>\$582,416</b>	<b>\$163,412,080</b>	<b>\$110,397,320</b>	<b>\$53,014,760</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Aging and Adult Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14411</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	16.000	-	-	16.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv. - Wellness/Health Promotion	-	-	-	-
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	14.000	-	-	14.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	11.000	-	-	11.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>79.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Aging and Adult Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14411</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	16.000	-	-	16.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv. - Wellness/Health Promotion	-	-	-	-
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	14.000	-	-	14.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	11.000	-	-	11.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>79.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14411-Aging and Adult Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 162,811,870	\$ 162,811,870
Less: Receipts	\$ 110,379,526	\$ 110,379,526
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 52,432,344</u>	<u>\$ 52,432,344</u>
FTE	79.000	79.000

Legislative Changes

Community Based Services and Supports

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 129,741 R	\$ 228,954 R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 129,741	\$ 228,954
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,527 R	\$ 30,527 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 30,527	\$ 30,527
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 23,376 R	\$ 35,532 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,376	\$ 35,532
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,771 R	\$ 37,403 R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,771	\$ 37,403
	FTE	-	-

<b>Service Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,062,158	\$ 2,062,158
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,221,901	\$ 1,221,901
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 840,257</u>	<u>\$ 840,257</u>
	FTE	16.000	16.000

<b>5 North Carolina Senior Games, Inc.</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000 R	\$ 250,000 R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding for North Carolina Senior Games, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Service Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,312,158	\$ 2,312,158	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,221,901	\$ 1,221,901	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,090,257</b>	<b>\$ 1,090,257</b>	
	FTE	16.000	16.000	
<b>Professional Development and Capacity Building Fund Code: 1160</b>	Requirements	\$ 245,472	\$ 245,472	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 245,472	\$ 245,472	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>6 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Professional Development and Capacity Building Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 245,472	\$ 245,472	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 245,472	\$ 245,472	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Emergency Shelter Fund Code: 1167</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,172,699	\$ 20,172,699	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,172,699	\$ 20,172,699	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	3.000	3.000	
<b>7 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Emergency Shelter Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,172,699	\$ 20,172,699	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,172,699	\$ 20,172,699	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	3.000	3.000	
<b>Access Outreach - Aging Adults Fund Code: 1260</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,759,157	\$ 2,759,157	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,406,405	\$ 1,406,405	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,352,752</b>	<b>\$ 1,352,752</b>	
	FTE	3.000	3.000	
<b>8 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Access Outreach - Aging Adults Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,759,157	\$ 2,759,157	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,406,405	\$ 1,406,405	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,352,752</b>	<b>\$ 1,352,752</b>	
	FTE	3.000	3.000	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion  
Fund Code: 1270

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,700,909	\$ 1,700,909
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,657,094	\$ 1,657,094
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,815	\$ 43,815
FTE	-	-

9 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,700,909	\$ 1,700,909
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,657,094	\$ 1,657,094
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,815	\$ 43,815
FTE	-	-

Home and Community Care Block Grant  
Fund Code: 1370, 1451

Requirements	\$ 102,152,273	\$ 102,152,273
Less: Receipts	\$ 64,621,278	\$ 64,621,278
Net Appropriation	\$ 37,530,995	\$ 37,530,995
FTE	9.000	9.000

10 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Home and Community Care Block Grant Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 102,152,273	\$ 102,152,273
Less: Receipts	\$ 64,621,278	\$ 64,621,278
Net Appropriation	\$ 37,530,995	\$ 37,530,995
FTE	9.000	9.000

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support  
Fund Code: 1452

Requirements	\$ 9,017,526	\$ 9,017,526
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,725,015	\$ 6,725,015
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,292,511	\$ 2,292,511
FTE	4.000	4.000

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,017,526	\$ 9,017,526
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,725,015	\$ 6,725,015
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,292,511	\$ 2,292,511
FTE	4.000	4.000

At Risk Case Management  
Fund Code: 1453

Requirements	\$ 198,064	\$ 198,064
Less: Receipts	\$ 133,873	\$ 133,873
Net Appropriation	\$ 64,191	\$ 64,191
FTE	2.000	2.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

At Risk Case Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 198,064	\$ 198,064
Less: Receipts	\$ 133,873	\$ 133,873
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 64,191</b>	<b>\$ 64,191</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

Key Program  
Fund Code: 1454

Requirements	\$ 8,361,303	\$ 8,361,303
Less: Receipts	\$ 92,765	\$ 92,765
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 8,268,538</b>	<b>\$ 8,268,538</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

13 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Key Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,361,303	\$ 8,361,303
Less: Receipts	\$ 92,765	\$ 92,765
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 8,268,538</b>	<b>\$ 8,268,538</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

Senior Community Services Employment Services  
Fund Code: 1480

Requirements	\$ 2,307,484	\$ 2,307,484
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,296,261	\$ 2,296,261
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,223</b>	<b>\$ 11,223</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

14 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senior Community Services Employment Services  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,307,484	\$ 2,307,484
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,296,261	\$ 2,296,261
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,223</b>	<b>\$ 11,223</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship  
Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$ 7,818,281	\$ 7,818,281
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,249,604	\$ 7,249,604
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 568,677</b>	<b>\$ 568,677</b>
FTE	14.000	14.000

15 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship Revised Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 7,818,281	\$ 7,818,281
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,249,604	\$ 7,249,604
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 568,677</b>	<b>\$ 568,677</b>
FTE	14.000	14.000

Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services  
Fund Code: 1550

Requirements	\$ 4,854,554	\$ 4,854,554
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,930,839	\$ 3,930,839
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 923,715</b>	<b>\$ 923,715</b>
FTE	5.000	5.000

16 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,854,554	\$ 4,854,554
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,930,839	\$ 3,930,839
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 923,715</b>	<b>\$ 923,715</b>
FTE	5.000	5.000

State/County Special Assistance Administration  
Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$ 1,149,685	\$ 1,149,685
Less: Receipts	\$ 614,015	\$ 614,015
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 535,670</b>	<b>\$ 535,670</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

17 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State/County Special Assistance Administration  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,149,685	\$ 1,149,685
Less: Receipts	\$ 614,015	\$ 614,015
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 535,670</b>	<b>\$ 535,670</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments  
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$ 12,305	\$ 12,305
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,305	\$ 12,305
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

18 SSBG - Administration  
Fund Code: 1910

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for administration of SSBG services in the Division of Aging and Adult Services based on availability. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$743,284 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 17,794R	\$ 17,794R
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,794R	\$ 17,794R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>		<b>FY 2024-25</b>	
<b>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,099	\$ 30,099	\$ 30,099
	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,099	\$ 30,099	\$ 30,099
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-	-
<hr/>				
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>				
	Requirements	\$ 460,209	\$ 600,210	\$ 600,210
	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,794	\$ 17,794	\$ 17,794
	Net Appropriation	\$ 442,415	\$ 582,416	\$ 582,416
	FTE	-	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 442,415	\$ 582,416	\$ 582,416
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 442,415	\$ 582,416	\$ 582,416
	FTE	-	-	-
<hr/>				
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>				
Revised Requirements	\$	163,272,079	\$	163,412,080
Revised Receipts	\$	110,397,320	\$	110,397,320
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	52,874,759	\$	53,014,760
Revised FTE		79,000		79,000

# Central Management and Support Budget Code 14410

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$369,173,742	\$369,176,929
Receipts	\$173,779,697	\$173,782,566
Net Appropriation	\$195,394,045	\$195,394,363
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$53,931,982	\$51,506,612
Receipts	\$40,396,847	\$39,690,502
Net Appropriation	\$13,535,135	\$11,816,110
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$423,105,724	\$420,683,541
Receipts	\$214,176,544	\$213,473,068
Net Appropriation	\$208,929,180	\$207,210,473

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,052.500	1,052.500
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,052.500	1,052.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Central Management and Support</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14410</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1119	Service Support - Administration	9,812,991	2,229,406	7,583,585	-	-	-	9,812,991	2,229,406	7,583,585
1120	Service Support - Central Management	53,164,563	8,878,089	44,286,474	68,000	68,000	-	53,232,563	8,946,089	44,286,474
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	21,242,808	9,098,104	12,144,704	-	-	-	21,242,808	9,098,104	12,144,704
1122	ITD - Information System Services	209,673,314	130,013,370	79,659,944	120,255	120,255	-	209,793,569	130,133,625	79,659,944
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,960,716	3,871,186	89,530	-	-	-	3,960,716	3,871,186	89,530
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	12,047,438	3,434,470	8,612,968	(1,395,547)	-	(1,395,547)	10,651,891	3,434,470	7,217,421
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,317,532	452,000	865,532	850,000	-	850,000	2,167,532	452,000	1,715,532
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	7,629,737	2,778,160	4,851,577	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	32,629,737	27,778,160	4,851,577
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,034,670	2,173,075	18,861,595	21,200,000	15,500,000	5,700,000	42,234,670	17,673,075	24,561,595
1262	Health Disparities	3,199,635	-	3,199,635	-	-	-	3,199,635	-	3,199,635
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,664,088	3,539,769	2,124,319	600,000	-	600,000	6,264,088	3,539,769	2,724,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	3,458,592	(291,408)	3,750,000	21,114,162	6,083,117	15,031,045
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	563,545	563,545	-	-	-	-	563,545	563,545	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,731,547	-	2,731,547	2,731,547	-	2,731,547
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	492,164	-	492,164	492,164	-	492,164
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	164,254	-	164,254	164,254	-	164,254
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	642,717	-	642,717	642,717	-	642,717
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$369,173,742</b>	<b>\$173,779,697</b>	<b>\$195,394,045</b>	<b>\$53,931,982</b>	<b>\$40,396,847</b>	<b>\$13,535,135</b>	<b>\$423,105,724</b>	<b>\$214,176,544</b>	<b>\$208,929,180</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Central Management and Support</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14410</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1119	Service Support - Administration	9,812,991	2,229,406	7,583,585	-	-	-	9,812,991	2,229,406	7,583,585
1120	Service Support - Central Management	53,164,563	8,878,089	44,286,474	68,000	68,000	-	53,232,563	8,946,089	44,286,474
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	21,242,808	9,098,104	12,144,704	-	-	-	21,242,808	9,098,104	12,144,704
1122	ITD - Information System Services	209,673,314	130,013,370	79,659,944	(879,745)	(879,745)	-	208,793,569	129,133,625	79,659,944
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,963,903	3,874,055	89,848	-	-	-	3,963,903	3,874,055	89,848
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	12,047,438	3,434,470	8,612,968	(1,395,547)	-	(1,395,547)	10,651,891	3,434,470	7,217,421
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,317,532	452,000	865,532	-	-	-	1,317,532	452,000	865,532
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	7,629,737	2,778,160	4,851,577	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	32,629,737	27,778,160	4,851,577
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,034,670	2,173,075	18,861,595	21,200,000	15,500,000	5,700,000	42,234,670	17,673,075	24,561,595
1262	Health Disparities	3,199,635	-	3,199,635	-	-	-	3,199,635	-	3,199,635
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,664,088	3,539,769	2,124,319	600,000	-	600,000	6,264,088	3,539,769	2,724,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	2,247	2,247	-	17,657,817	6,376,772	11,281,045
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	563,545	563,545	-	-	-	-	563,545	563,545	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,820,377	-	4,820,377	4,820,377	-	4,820,377
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	748,089	-	748,089	748,089	-	748,089
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	700,474	-	700,474	700,474	-	700,474
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	642,717	-	642,717	642,717	-	642,717
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$369,176,929</b>	<b>\$173,782,566</b>	<b>\$195,394,363</b>	<b>\$51,506,612</b>	<b>\$39,690,502</b>	<b>\$11,816,110</b>	<b>\$420,683,541</b>	<b>\$213,473,068</b>	<b>\$207,210,473</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	83.000	-	-	83.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	173.000	-	-	173.000
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	423.000	-	-	423.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	11.000	-	-	11.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21.500	-	-	21.500
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,052.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,052.500</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	83.000	-	-	83.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	173.000	-	-	173.000
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	423.000	-	-	423.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	11.000	-	-	11.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21.500	-	-	21.500
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,052.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,052.500</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14410-Central Management and Support

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 369,173,742	\$ 369,176,929
Less: Receipts	\$ 173,779,697	\$ 173,782,566
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 195,394,045</u>	<u>\$ 195,394,363</u>
FTE	1,052.500	1,052.500

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>19 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,731,547R	\$ 4,820,377R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,731,547	\$ 4,820,377
	FTE	-	-
<b>20 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 642,717R	\$ 642,717R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 642,717	\$ 642,717
	FTE	-	-
<b>21 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 492,164R	\$ 748,089R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 492,164	\$ 748,089
	FTE	-	-
<b>22 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 164,254R	\$ 700,474R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 164,254	\$ 700,474
	FTE	-	-

<b>Central Management and Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,228,516	\$ 100,231,703
<b>Fund Code: 1119, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1126, 1127</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 27,511,255	\$ 27,514,124
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 72,717,261</u>	<u>\$ 72,717,579</u>
	FTE	582.000	582.000

<b>23 Governor Morehead School Maintenance</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,395,547)R	\$ (1,395,547)R
<b>Fund Code: 1126</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds from the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to maintain the Governor Morehead School, which has 26 buildings totaling 260,000 square feet on 34 acres. DHHS will also transfer 16 maintenance positions or their equivalent to DPI.	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,395,547)	\$ (1,395,547)
	FTE	-	-
<b>24 CCDF - Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 68,000R	\$ 68,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1120</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 68,000R	\$ 68,000R
Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for administration expenses. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$68,000 in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Central Management and Support Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Central Management and Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 98,900,969	\$	98,904,156
	Less: Receipts	\$ 27,579,255	\$	27,582,124
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 71,321,714</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>71,322,032</b>
	FTE	582.000		582.000
<b>Information Technology</b>	Requirements	\$ 209,673,314	\$	209,673,314
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 130,013,370	\$	130,013,370
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 79,659,944</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>79,659,944</b>
	FTE	423.000		423.000
<b>25 MediSked</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$	-
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$	-
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for software services provided by MediSked.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>26 CSBG - AR4CA Replacement System</b>	Requirements	\$ (29,222)R	\$	(29,222)R
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (29,222)R	\$	(29,222)R
Decreases federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for the AR4CA replacement system, a web-based software solution that would allow the division to collect, track, analyze, monitor, and disseminate data of agencies receiving funding. Total CSBG funding for the replacement system is \$560,000 in each year of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>27 CCDF - NC FAST Operations and Maintenance</b>	Requirements	\$ 248,619R	\$	248,619R
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 248,619R	\$	248,619R
Adjusts CCDF block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance expenses. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$1.5 million in each year of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>28 LIHEAP - NC FAST Operations and Maintenance</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,590R	\$	25,590R
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,590R	\$	25,590R
Increases federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funding to accommodate ongoing costs for the operations and maintenance of NC FAST allocated to LIHEAP grant funds as well as the NC FAST Portal. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>29 LIHEAP - NC FAST Development</b>	Requirements	\$ (548,495)R	\$	(548,495)R
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (548,495)R	\$	(548,495)R
Decreases federal LIHEAP block grant funding to reflect a decrease in projected need for the cost of NC FAST development. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$627,869 in each year of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>30 LIHEAP - Energy Portal FIS Transaction Fees</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000R	\$	25,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000R	\$	25,000R
Provides federal LIHEAP block grant funding for costs associated with utilizing the current contract with FIS to send automated electronic deposits through the Energy Provider Portal. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$25,000 each year in the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>31 TANF - NC FAST Implementation</b>	Requirements	\$ (374,720)R	\$	(374,720)R
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (374,720)R	\$	(374,720)R
Decreases federal funding from the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant for NC FAST Implementation based on a reduction in anticipated costs for this program.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**32 TANF - NC FAST Operations and Maintenance**  
**Fund Code: 1122**  
 Decreases funding from the federal TANF block grant for NC FAST operations and maintenance based on a reduction in anticipated costs for this purpose.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ (226,517)R	\$ (226,517)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (226,517)R	\$ (226,517)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Information Technology Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 209,793,569	\$ 208,793,569
Less: Receipts	\$ 130,133,625	\$ 129,133,625
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 79,659,944</b>	<b>\$ 79,659,944</b>
FTE	423.000	423.000

**Office of Rural Health**  
**Fund Code: 1129, 1162, 1168, 1169, 1374**

Requirements	\$ 37,479,164	\$ 37,479,164
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,943,004	\$ 8,943,004
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,536,160	\$ 28,536,160
FTE	43.500	43.500

**33 The North Carolina Association of Free & Charitable Clinics (NCAFCC)**  
**Fund Code: 1169**  
 Provides funds to the NCAFCC to support member clinics to provide health care for the uninsured and underserved.

Requirements	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ 5,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
FTE	-	-

**34 Community Health Center Apprenticeships**  
**Fund Code: 1129**  
 Provides funds to the North Carolina Community Health Center Association to expand the Medical Assistant Apprenticeship Initiative Pilot Program.

Requirements	\$ 850,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 850,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**35 NC MedAssist**  
**Fund Code: 1374**  
 Provides funds for NC MedAssist for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons. The revised net appropriation for NC MedAssist is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
FTE	-	-

**36 North Carolina Dental Society**  
**Fund Code: 1169**  
 Provides a grant to the North Carolina Dental Society Foundation to support dental services and supplies for the Missions of Mercy dental clinics.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ 200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**37 UNC Health Southeastern - Campbell Medicine Residency Programs**  
**Fund Code: 1169**  
 Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for a directed grant to UNC Health Southeastern to support residency programs affiliated with Campbell University School of Medicine.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**38 Practice Incentives for Health Providers In Rural and Underserved Areas**  
**Fund Code: 1162**  
 Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for practice incentives for health providers who agree to practice in rural and underserved communities.

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**39 Rural Hospital Stabilization Grants**  
**Fund Code: 1169**  
 Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for Rural Hospital Stabilization Grants.

Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Office of Rural Health Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Requirements	\$	85,129,164	\$	84,279,164
Less: Receipts	\$	49,443,004	\$	49,443,004
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>35,686,160</b>	\$	<b>34,836,160</b>
FTE		43.500		43.500

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments**  
Fund Code: 1910, 1991, 1992

Requirements	\$	18,593,113	\$	18,593,113
Less: Receipts	\$	7,312,068	\$	7,312,068
Net Appropriation	\$	11,281,045	\$	11,281,045
FTE		-		-

**40 Boys and Girls Clubs**  
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds to Boys & Girls Clubs across the State to implement programs that improve the motivation, performance, and self-esteem of youth, and other initiatives that would be expected to reduce gang participation, school dropout, and teen pregnancy rates.

Requirements	\$	3,000,000	NR \$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,000,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**41 Boys Club of Wake County, Inc.**  
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to the Boys Club of Wake County, Inc., also known as Boys and Girls Clubs, for workforce development grants for Boys and Girls Clubs across the State.

Requirements	\$	750,000	NR \$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	750,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**42 SSBG - Department-wide Administration**  
Fund Code: 1910

Decreases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases and fringe benefits department-wide for FY 2023-24. Total SSBG funding for this purpose is \$293,655 in FY 2023-24 and \$587,310 in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$	(293,655)	NR \$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	(293,655)	NR \$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**43 SSBG - Administration**  
Fund Code: 1910

Increases federal SSBG funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$639,167 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	2,247	R \$	2,247
Less: Receipts	\$	2,247	R \$	2,247
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	22,051,705	\$	18,595,360
Less: Receipts	\$	7,020,660	\$	7,314,315
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>15,031,045</b>	\$	<b>11,281,045</b>
FTE		-		-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	53,931,982	\$	51,506,612
Less: Receipts	\$	40,396,847	\$	39,690,502
Net Appropriation	\$	13,535,135	\$	11,816,110

---

FTE - -

---

Recurring	\$	2,635,135	\$	5,516,110
Nonrecurring	\$	10,900,000	\$	6,300,000
Net Appropriation	\$	13,535,135	\$	11,816,110

---

FTE - -

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	423,105,724	\$	420,683,541
Revised Receipts	\$	214,176,544	\$	213,473,068
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	208,929,180	\$	207,210,473
Revised FTE		1,052.500		1,052.500

---

## Child and Family Well-Being Budget Code 14435

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$572,936,467	\$572,963,586
Receipts	\$514,976,713	\$514,976,713
Net Appropriation	\$57,959,754	\$57,986,873
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$21,203,655	\$20,373,377
Receipts	\$18,019,979	\$18,019,979
Net Appropriation	\$3,183,676	\$2,353,398
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$594,140,122	\$593,336,963
Receipts	\$532,996,692	\$532,996,692
Net Appropriation	\$61,143,430	\$60,340,271

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	868.725	868.725
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	868.725	868.725

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Child and Family Well-Being</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14435</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	6,660,187	3,333,535	3,326,652	2,090,901	215,901	1,875,000	8,751,088	3,549,436	5,201,652
1160	Workforce Development	8,210,946	5,246,350	2,964,596	-	-	-	8,210,946	5,246,350	2,964,596
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1271	Health Prevention	24,846,594	16,828,908	8,017,686	-	-	-	24,846,594	16,828,908	8,017,686
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	127,054,017	127,048,435	5,582	-	-	-	127,054,017	127,048,435	5,582
1331	Children with Multiple Needs	1,282,789	180,000	1,102,789	5,386,350	5,386,350	-	6,669,139	5,566,350	1,102,789
1332	Children's Health Services	20,281,028	2,833,167	17,447,861	12,417,728	12,417,728	-	32,698,756	15,250,895	17,447,861
1372	Food & Nutrition Services	5,235,569	4,264,352	971,217	-	-	-	5,235,569	4,264,352	971,217
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	295,520,965	294,484,744	1,036,221	-	-	-	295,520,965	294,484,744	1,036,221
1441	Early Intervention	72,471,899	49,384,749	23,087,150	-	-	-	72,471,899	49,384,749	23,087,150
1482	Food Nutrition Employment & Training	2,779,050	2,779,050	-	-	-	-	2,779,050	2,779,050	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	158,151	-	158,151	158,151	-	158,151
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	66,244	-	66,244	66,244	-	66,244
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	206,530	-	206,530	206,530	-	206,530
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	877,751	-	877,751	877,751	-	877,751
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$572,936,467</b>	<b>\$514,976,713</b>	<b>\$57,959,754</b>	<b>\$21,203,655</b>	<b>\$18,019,979</b>	<b>\$3,183,676</b>	<b>\$594,140,122</b>	<b>\$532,996,692</b>	<b>\$61,143,430</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Child and Family Well-Being</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14435</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	6,660,187	3,333,535	3,326,652	290,901	215,901	75,000	6,951,088	3,549,436	3,401,652
1160	Workforce Development	8,210,946	5,246,350	2,964,596	-	-	-	8,210,946	5,246,350	2,964,596
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1271	Health Prevention	24,846,594	16,828,908	8,017,686	-	-	-	24,846,594	16,828,908	8,017,686
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	127,054,017	127,048,435	5,582	-	-	-	127,054,017	127,048,435	5,582
1331	Children with Multiple Needs	1,282,789	180,000	1,102,789	5,386,350	5,386,350	-	6,669,139	5,566,350	1,102,789
1332	Children's Health Services	20,281,028	2,833,167	17,447,861	12,417,728	12,417,728	-	32,698,756	15,250,895	17,447,861
1372	Food & Nutrition Services	5,235,569	4,264,352	971,217	-	-	-	5,235,569	4,264,352	971,217
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	295,520,965	294,484,744	1,036,221	-	-	-	295,520,965	294,484,744	1,036,221
1441	Early Intervention	72,499,018	49,384,749	23,114,269	-	-	-	72,499,018	49,384,749	23,114,269
1482	Food Nutrition Employment & Training	2,779,050	2,779,050	-	-	-	-	2,779,050	2,779,050	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	240,390	-	240,390	240,390	-	240,390
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	282,506	-	282,506	282,506	-	282,506
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	206,530	-	206,530	206,530	-	206,530
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,548,972	-	1,548,972	1,548,972	-	1,548,972
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$572,963,586</b>	<b>\$514,976,713</b>	<b>\$57,986,873</b>	<b>\$20,373,377</b>	<b>\$18,019,979</b>	<b>\$2,353,398</b>	<b>\$593,336,963</b>	<b>\$532,996,692</b>	<b>\$60,340,271</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Child and Family Well-Being</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14435</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	79.000	-	-	79.000
1160	Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1271	Health Prevention	31.000	-	-	31.000
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.000	-	-	33.000
1331	Children with Multiple Needs	5.000	-	-	5.000
1332	Children's Health Services	36.000	-	-	36.000
1372	Food & Nutrition Services	21.000	-	-	21.000
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	49.000	-	-	49.000
1441	Early Intervention	610.725	-	-	610.725
1482	Food Nutrition Employment & Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>868.725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>868.725</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Child and Family Well-Being</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14435</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	79.000	-	-	79.000
1160	Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1271	Health Prevention	31.000	-	-	31.000
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.000	-	-	33.000
1331	Children with Multiple Needs	5.000	-	-	5.000
1332	Children's Health Services	36.000	-	-	36.000
1372	Food & Nutrition Services	21.000	-	-	21.000
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	49.000	-	-	49.000
1441	Early Intervention	610.725	-	-	610.725
1482	Food Nutrition Employment & Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>868.725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>868.725</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14435-Child and Family Well-Being

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 572,936,467	\$ 572,963,586
Less: Receipts	\$ 514,976,713	\$ 514,976,713
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 57,959,754</u>	<u>\$ 57,986,873</u>
FTE	868.725	868.725

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p><b>44 Compensation Increase Reserve</b> Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 877,751R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 877,751</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 1,548,972R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 1,548,972</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>45 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b> Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 206,530R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 206,530</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 206,530R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 206,530</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>46 State Retirement Contributions</b> Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 158,151R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 158,151</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 240,390R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 240,390</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>47 State Health Plan</b> Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 66,244R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 66,244</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 282,506R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 282,506</p> <p>-</p>

<p><b>Service Support</b> <b>Fund Code: 1110</b></p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,660,187</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 3,333,535</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 3,326,652</p> <p>FTE 79.000</p>	<p>\$ 6,660,187</p> <p>\$ 3,333,535</p> <p>\$ 3,326,652</p> <p>79.000</p>
--	---	---

<p><b>48 North Carolina Association of People Supporting Employment, Inc.</b> <b>Fund Code: 1110</b> Provides funding to the North Carolina Association of People Supporting Employment, Inc. (NC APSE) to develop and implement training programs on the provision of evidence-based supported employment services for individuals with serious mental illness, intellectual disabilities, and developmental disabilities. The revised total requirements for NC APSE is \$200,000 in each year of the biennium.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 75,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 75,000R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 75,000</p> <p>-</p>
---	---	---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**49 Transitions LifeCare**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides a grant to Transitions LifeCare to support continued operations including providing hospice, palliative care, and bereavement services to children and their families.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**50 MCHBG - Realignment of Programs**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Reallocates receipts from the federal Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) to support the realignment of activities between the Division of Public Health and Division of Child and Family Well-Being.

Requirements	\$ 211,925R	\$ 211,925R
Less: Receipts	\$ 211,925R	\$ 211,925R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**51 TANF - Division of Child and Family Well-Being Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Transfers federal funding from the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant for administration of the Division of Child and Family Well-Being. The funding is transferred from the Division of Social Services, but the total TANF block grant funding for this purpose remains unchanged.

Requirements	\$ 3,976R	\$ 3,976R
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,976R	\$ 3,976R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 8,751,088	\$ 6,951,088
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,549,436	\$ 3,549,436
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,201,652	\$ 3,401,652
FTE	79.000	79.000

**Food and Nutrition**  
**Fund Code: 1261, 1272, 1372, 13A2, 1482**

Requirements	\$ 439,183,024	\$ 439,183,024
Less: Receipts	\$ 437,170,004	\$ 437,170,004
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,013,020	\$ 2,013,020
FTE	107.000	107.000

**52 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Food and Nutrition Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 439,183,024	\$ 439,183,024
Less: Receipts	\$ 437,170,004	\$ 437,170,004
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,013,020	\$ 2,013,020
FTE	107.000	107.000

**Workforce Development**  
**Fund Code: 1160**

Requirements	\$ 8,210,946	\$ 8,210,946
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,246,350	\$ 5,246,350
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,964,596	\$ 2,964,596
FTE	-	-

**53 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Workforce Development Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 8,210,946	\$ 8,210,946
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,246,350	\$ 5,246,350
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,964,596</b>	<b>\$ 2,964,596</b>
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Children with Multiple Needs</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1331</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 1,282,789	\$ 1,282,789
	Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,102,789</b>	<b>\$ 1,102,789</b>
	FTE	5.000	5.000
<hr/>			
<b>54 MHBG - Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1331</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
Transfers federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) receipts from the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services. Funding will be used for the administration.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>55 MHBG - Child Behavioral Health</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,246,350R	\$ 5,246,350R
<b>Fund Code: 1331</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,246,350R	\$ 5,246,350R
Transfers federal MHBG receipts from the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services. These funds will be used for children's mental health services.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Children with Multiple Needs Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 6,669,139	\$ 6,669,139
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,566,350	\$ 5,566,350
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,102,789</b>	<b>\$ 1,102,789</b>
	FTE	5.000	5.000
<hr/>			
<b>Children's Health Services</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1332</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 20,281,028	\$ 20,281,028
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,833,167	\$ 2,833,167
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 17,447,861</b>	<b>\$ 17,447,861</b>
	FTE	36.000	36.000
<hr/>			
<b>56 MCHBG - Local Services Funding Realignment of Programs</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,500,559R	\$ 12,500,559R
<b>Fund Code: 1332</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,500,559R	\$ 12,500,559R
Budgets receipts from the MCHBG to support activities being transferred from the Division of Public Health to the Division of Child and Family Well-Being.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>57 MCHBG - Services Funding</b>	Requirements	\$ (82,831)R	\$ (82,831)R
<b>Fund Code: 1332</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (82,831)R	\$ (82,831)R
Reallocates receipts from the MCHBG to support the realignment of activities between the Division of Public Health and the Division of Child and Family Well-Being.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Children's Health Services Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 32,698,756	\$ 32,698,756
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,250,895	\$ 15,250,895
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 17,447,861</b>	<b>\$ 17,447,861</b>
	FTE	36.000	36.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Early Intervention</b>	Requirements \$ 72,471,899	\$ 72,499,018
<b>Fund Code: 1441</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 49,384,749	\$ 49,384,749
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 23,087,150</b>	<b>\$ 23,114,269</b>
	FTE 610.725	610.725
<b>58 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Early Intervention Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 72,471,899	\$ 72,499,018
	Less: Receipts \$ 49,384,749	\$ 49,384,749
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 23,087,150</b>	<b>\$ 23,114,269</b>
	FTE 610.725	610.725
<b>Health Prevention</b>	Requirements \$ 24,846,594	\$ 24,846,594
<b>Fund Code: 1271</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 16,828,908	\$ 16,828,908
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 8,017,686</b>	<b>\$ 8,017,686</b>
	FTE 31.000	31.000
<b>59 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Health Prevention Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 24,846,594	\$ 24,846,594
	Less: Receipts \$ 16,828,908	\$ 16,828,908
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 8,017,686</b>	<b>\$ 8,017,686</b>
	FTE 31.000	31.000
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements \$ 21,203,655	\$ 20,373,377
	Less: Receipts \$ 18,019,979	\$ 18,019,979
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 3,183,676</b>	<b>\$ 2,353,398</b>
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ 1,383,676	\$ 2,353,398
	Nonrecurring \$ 1,800,000	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 3,183,676</b>	<b>\$ 2,353,398</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$ 594,140,122	\$ 593,336,963
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$ 532,996,692	\$ 532,996,692
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$ 61,143,430	\$ 60,340,271
<b>Revised FTE</b>	868.725	868.725

# Child Development and Early Education Budget Code 14420

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$829,893,524	\$829,893,524
Receipts	\$578,614,479	\$578,614,479
Net Appropriation	\$251,279,045	\$251,279,045
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$64,454,272	\$89,544,452
Receipts	\$59,334,060	\$60,334,060
Net Appropriation	\$5,120,212	\$29,210,392
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$894,347,796	\$919,437,976
Receipts	\$637,948,539	\$638,948,539
Net Appropriation	\$256,399,257	\$280,489,437

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	331.000	331.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	18.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	331.000	349.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Child Development and Early Education</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14420</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	5,728,199	3,498,101	2,230,098	-	-	-	5,728,199	3,498,101	2,230,098
1151	Child Care - Regulation	20,683,723	20,682,527	1,196	-	-	-	20,683,723	20,682,527	1,196
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	3,256,721	2,461,081	795,640	-	-	-	3,256,721	2,461,081	795,640
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	30,440,534	30,419,230	21,304	-	-	-	30,440,534	30,419,230	21,304
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	35,434,178	-	35,434,178	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	40,434,178	-	40,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	3,248,268	3,248,268	-	-	-	-	3,248,268	3,248,268	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	200,887,331	153,492,871	47,394,460	-	-	-	200,887,331	153,492,871	47,394,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	401,143,209	357,320,315	43,822,894	59,334,060	59,334,060	-	460,477,269	416,654,375	43,822,894
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1991	Indirect Reserve	99,432	99,432	-	-	-	-	99,432	99,432	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	80,335	-	80,335	80,335	-	80,335
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	14,475	-	14,475	14,475	-	14,475
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	6,500	-	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	18,902	-	18,902	18,902	-	18,902
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$829,893,524</b>	<b>\$578,614,479</b>	<b>\$251,279,045</b>	<b>\$64,454,272</b>	<b>\$59,334,060</b>	<b>\$5,120,212</b>	<b>\$894,347,796</b>	<b>\$637,948,539</b>	<b>\$256,399,257</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Child Development and Early Education</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14420</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	5,728,199	3,498,101	2,230,098	-	-	-	5,728,199	3,498,101	2,230,098
1151	Child Care - Regulation	20,683,723	20,682,527	1,196	-	-	-	20,683,723	20,682,527	1,196
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	3,256,721	2,461,081	795,640	-	-	-	3,256,721	2,461,081	795,640
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	30,440,534	30,419,230	21,304	2,850,000	-	2,850,000	33,290,534	30,419,230	2,871,304
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	35,434,178	-	35,434,178	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	40,434,178	-	40,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	3,248,268	3,248,268	-	-	-	-	3,248,268	3,248,268	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	200,887,331	153,492,871	47,394,460	-	-	-	200,887,331	153,492,871	47,394,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	401,143,209	357,320,315	43,822,894	81,484,060	60,334,060	21,150,000	482,627,269	417,654,375	64,972,894
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1991	Indirect Reserve	99,432	99,432	-	-	-	-	99,432	99,432	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	141,768	-	141,768	141,768	-	141,768
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	22,001	-	22,001	22,001	-	22,001
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	27,721	-	27,721	27,721	-	27,721
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	18,902	-	18,902	18,902	-	18,902
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$829,893,524</b>	<b>\$578,614,479</b>	<b>\$251,279,045</b>	<b>\$89,544,452</b>	<b>\$60,334,060</b>	<b>\$29,210,392</b>	<b>\$919,437,976</b>	<b>\$638,948,539</b>	<b>\$280,489,437</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	34.000	-	-	34.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>331.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>331.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	34.000	-	-	34.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	18.000	49.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>331.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18.000</b>	<b>349.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14420-Child Development and Early Education

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 829,893,524	\$ 829,893,524
Less: Receipts	\$ 578,614,479	\$ 578,614,479
Net Appropriation	\$ 251,279,045	\$ 251,279,045
FTE	331.000	331.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>60 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 80,335R	\$ 141,768R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 80,335	\$ 141,768
	FTE	-	-

<b>61 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,902R	\$ 18,902R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,902	\$ 18,902
	FTE	-	-

<b>62 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,475R	\$ 22,001R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,475	\$ 22,001
	FTE	-	-

<b>63 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,500R	\$ 27,721R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,500	\$ 27,721
	FTE	-	-

<b>Service Support Fund Code: 1110</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,728,199	\$ 5,728,199
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,498,101	\$ 3,498,101
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,230,098	\$ 2,230,098
	FTE	34.000	34.000

<b>64 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Service Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,728,199	\$ 5,728,199
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,498,101	\$ 3,498,101
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,230,098	\$ 2,230,098
	FTE	34.000	34.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

DHHS Criminal Records Checks  
Fund Code: 1152

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Requirements	\$	3,256,721	\$	3,256,721
Less: Receipts	\$	2,461,081	\$	2,461,081
Net Appropriation	\$	795,640	\$	795,640
FTE		20.000		20.000

65 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

DHHS Criminal Records Checks Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,256,721	\$	3,256,721
Less: Receipts	\$	2,461,081	\$	2,461,081
Net Appropriation	\$	795,640	\$	795,640
FTE		20.000		20.000

Smart Start  
Fund Code: 1162, 1271, 1381, 14A0

Requirements	\$	164,406,107	\$	164,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$	7,392,654	\$	7,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$	157,013,453	\$	157,013,453
FTE		-		-

66 Smart Start  
Fund Code: 1271  
Provides additional funding for Smart Start.

Requirements	\$	5,000,000R	\$	5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
FTE		-		-

Smart Start Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	169,406,107	\$	169,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$	7,392,654	\$	7,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$	162,013,453	\$	162,013,453
FTE		-		-

Pre-Kindergarten Program  
Fund Code: 1330

Requirements	\$	200,887,331	\$	200,887,331
Less: Receipts	\$	153,492,871	\$	153,492,871
Net Appropriation	\$	47,394,460	\$	47,394,460
FTE		8.000		8.000

67 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Pre-Kindergarten Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	200,887,331	\$	200,887,331
Less: Receipts	\$	153,492,871	\$	153,492,871
Net Appropriation	\$	47,394,460	\$	47,394,460
FTE		8.000		8.000

Child Care  
Fund Code: 1151, 1161, 1272, 1380

Requirements	\$	455,515,734	\$	455,515,734
Less: Receipts	\$	411,670,340	\$	411,670,340
Net Appropriation	\$	43,845,394	\$	43,845,394
FTE		269.000		269.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>68 Child Care Subsidy Reimbursement Rate Increase</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>			
Provides funding to increase the reimbursement rates for Subsidized Child Care to the recommended rates from the 2021 Market Rate Study, effective October 1, 2023. Federal COVID-19 relief block grant funds will cover the cost of the rate increase in FY 2023-24 and the first quarter of FY 2024-25. The revised net appropriation for Subsidized Child Care is \$43.9 million in FY 2023-24 and \$55.0 million in FY 2024-25.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 11,150,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 11,150,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>69 CCDF - Child Care Subsidy</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>			
Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for child care services through the Child Care Subsidy program due to increased availability. This additional funding goes towards the reimbursement rate increase discussed above. Total CCDF block grant funding for child care subsidy is \$289.1 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 48,162,392R	\$ 48,162,392R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 48,162,392R	\$ 48,162,392R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 TANF Contingency Funds - Child Care Subsidy</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>			
Increases federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Emergency Contingency Funds for the Child Care Subsidy program due to increased availability. This additional funding goes towards the reimbursement rate increase discussed above. Total TANF Contingency block grant funding for this program is \$34.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$35.4 million in FY 2024-25.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,012R	\$ 2,000,012R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,012R	\$ 2,000,012R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 Automatic Child Care Subsidy Eligibility Pilot</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>			
Provides funding to establish a pilot program to allow a child care teacher employed full time by a licensed child care program to be deemed automatically eligible for child care subsidy for the teacher's preschool-age children. Federal COVID-19 relief block grant funds will cover the cost of the pilot program in FY 2023-24.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>72 Tri-Share Child Care Eligibility Pilot</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1161</b>			
Provides funds to establish a Tri-Share child care pilot program to increase access to high-quality, affordable child care. Federal COVID-19 relief block grant funds will cover the cost of the pilot program in FY 2023-24.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>73 WonderSchool Pilot</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1161</b>			
Provides funds to establish a pilot program through WonderSchool, an organization that enables families to access high-quality child care. The funds shall be used to create up to 300 new in-home child care programs. Federal COVID-19 relief block grant funds will cover the cost of the pilot program in FY 2023-24.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,050,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,050,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>74 CCDF - Quality and Availability Initiatives</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>			
Adjusts funding from the federal CCDF block grant for quality activities, including 18 new FTEs effective July 1, 2024, due to increased availability. Total CCDF block grant funding for quality activities is \$62.0 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 10,171,656R	\$ 10,171,656R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,171,656R	\$ 10,171,656R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	18.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>		<b>FY 2024-25</b>	
<b>Child Care Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 514,849,794	\$ 539,849,794	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 471,004,400	\$ 472,004,400	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 43,845,394</b>	<b>\$ 67,845,394</b>	
	FTE	269.000	287.000	
<b>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Fund Code: 1910, 1991</b>	Requirements	\$ 99,432	\$ 99,432	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 99,432	\$ 99,432	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>75 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 99,432	\$ 99,432	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 99,432	\$ 99,432	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 64,454,272	\$ 89,544,452	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 59,334,060	\$ 60,334,060	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,120,212</b>	<b>\$ 29,210,392</b>	
	FTE	-	18.000	
	Recurring	\$ 5,120,212	\$ 16,360,392	
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ 12,850,000	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,120,212</b>	<b>\$ 29,210,392</b>	
	FTE	-	18.000	
<b>Revised Budget</b>				
<b>Revised Requirements</b>		\$ 894,347,796	\$ 919,437,976	
<b>Revised Receipts</b>		\$ 637,948,539	\$ 638,948,539	
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>		\$ 256,399,257	\$ 280,489,437	
<b>Revised FTE</b>		331.000	349.000	

# Health Benefits Budget Code 14445

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$18,703,196,456	\$18,703,201,546
Receipts	\$13,964,240,150	\$13,964,240,150
Net Appropriation	\$4,738,956,306	\$4,738,961,396
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$11,203,572,111	\$12,775,494,907
Receipts	\$10,528,383,944	\$11,876,404,178
Net Appropriation	\$675,188,167	\$899,090,729
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$29,906,768,567	\$31,478,696,453
Receipts	\$24,492,624,094	\$25,840,644,328
Net Appropriation	\$5,414,144,473	\$5,638,052,125

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	460.000	460.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	460.000	460.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Health Benefits</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	172,166,555	122,050,598	50,115,957	104,406,000	104,406,000	-	276,572,555	226,456,598	50,115,957
1103	Health Information Technology	759,481	675,953	83,528	-	-	-	759,481	675,953	83,528
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	9,071,663,985	6,327,898,839	2,743,765,146	768,413,932	534,419,932	233,994,000	9,840,077,917	6,862,318,771	2,977,759,146
1311	Community Care North Carolina	77,237,236	52,753,572	24,483,664	-	-	-	77,237,236	52,753,572	24,483,664
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	9,417,651,843	6,991,403,563	2,426,248,280	3,189,230,000	3,189,230,000	-	12,606,881,843	10,180,633,563	2,426,248,280
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	127,612,364	109,966,488	17,645,876	-	-	-	127,612,364	109,966,488	17,645,876
1330	Payment Adjustments	(15,169,188)	(16,788,839)	1,619,651	-	-	-	(15,169,188)	(16,788,839)	1,619,651
1331	Rebates	(1,455,416,192)	(1,004,338,414)	(451,077,778)	-	-	-	(1,455,416,192)	(1,004,338,414)	(451,077,778)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	960,700,000	1,113,073,208	(152,373,208)	-	-	-	960,700,000	1,113,073,208	(152,373,208)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	63,162,347	48,884,780	14,277,567	-	-	-	63,162,347	48,884,780	14,277,567
1361	Community Care North Carolina	2,898,988	2,243,497	655,491	-	-	-	2,898,988	2,243,497	655,491
1362	Health Choice Managed Care Payments	281,631,932	217,982,222	63,649,710	-	-	-	281,631,932	217,982,222	63,649,710
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(560,516)	(543,625)	(16,891)	-	-	-	(560,516)	(543,625)	(16,891)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(819,558)	(742,944)	(76,614)	-	-	-	(819,558)	(742,944)	(76,614)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(1,109,205)	(1,065,132)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(1,109,205)	(1,065,132)	(44,073)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	786,384	786,384	-	-	-	-	786,384	786,384	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	375,000,000	375,000,000	-	375,000,000	375,000,000	-
N/A	Medicaid Rebase	-	-	-	1,656,906,012	1,216,906,012	440,000,000	1,656,906,012	1,216,906,012	440,000,000
N/A	HB 76: Transfer to Temp. Savings Fund	-	-	-	817,042,000	-	817,042,000	817,042,000	-	817,042,000
N/A	HB 76: Savings from Expansion Incentive	-	-	-	(65,000,000)	752,042,000	(817,042,000)	(65,000,000)	752,042,000	(817,042,000)
N/A	HB 76: NC Health Works Services	-	-	-	4,356,380,000	4,356,380,000	-	4,356,380,000	4,356,380,000	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	145,764	-	145,764	145,764	-	145,764
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	49,046	-	49,046	49,046	-	49,046
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	190,354	-	190,354	190,354	-	190,354
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	809,003	-	809,003	809,003	-	809,003

<b>Total</b>	<b>\$18,703,196,456</b>	<b>\$13,964,240,150</b>	<b>\$4,738,956,306</b>	<b>\$11,203,572,111</b>	<b>\$10,528,383,944</b>	<b>\$675,188,167</b>	<b>\$29,906,768,567</b>	<b>\$24,492,624,094</b>	<b>\$5,414,144,473</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Health Benefits</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	172,171,645	122,050,598	50,121,047	100,212,000	100,212,000	-	272,383,645	222,262,598	50,121,047
1103	Health Information Technology	759,481	675,953	83,528	-	-	-	759,481	675,953	83,528
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	9,071,663,985	6,327,898,839	2,743,765,146	604,347,578	372,995,578	231,352,000	9,676,011,563	6,700,894,417	2,975,117,146
1311	Community Care North Carolina	77,237,236	52,753,572	24,483,664	-	-	-	77,237,236	52,753,572	24,483,664
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	9,417,651,843	6,991,403,563	2,426,248,280	4,412,400,000	4,412,400,000	-	13,830,051,843	11,403,803,563	2,426,248,280
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	127,612,364	109,966,488	17,645,876	-	-	-	127,612,364	109,966,488	17,645,876
1330	Payment Adjustments	(15,169,188)	(16,788,839)	1,619,651	-	-	-	(15,169,188)	(16,788,839)	1,619,651
1331	Rebates	(1,455,416,192)	(1,004,338,414)	(451,077,778)	-	-	-	(1,455,416,192)	(1,004,338,414)	(451,077,778)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	960,700,000	1,113,073,208	(152,373,208)	-	-	-	960,700,000	1,113,073,208	(152,373,208)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	63,162,347	48,884,780	14,277,567	-	-	-	63,162,347	48,884,780	14,277,567
1361	Community Care North Carolina	2,898,988	2,243,497	655,491	-	-	-	2,898,988	2,243,497	655,491
1362	Health Choice Managed Care Payments	281,631,932	217,982,222	63,649,710	-	-	-	281,631,932	217,982,222	63,649,710
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(560,516)	(543,625)	(16,891)	-	-	-	(560,516)	(543,625)	(16,891)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(819,558)	(742,944)	(76,614)	-	-	-	(819,558)	(742,944)	(76,614)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(1,109,205)	(1,065,132)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(1,109,205)	(1,065,132)	(44,073)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	45,690,000	-	45,690,000	45,690,000	-	45,690,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	786,384	786,384	-	-	-	-	786,384	786,384	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	315,000,000	315,000,000	-	315,000,000	315,000,000	-
N/A	Medicaid Rebase	-	-	-	1,548,598,600	928,598,600	620,000,000	1,548,598,600	928,598,600	620,000,000
N/A	HB 76: Transfer to Temp. Savings Fund	-	-	-	818,760,000	-	818,760,000	818,760,000	-	818,760,000
N/A	HB 76: Savings from Expansion Incentive	-	-	-	(65,000,000)	753,760,000	(818,760,000)	(65,000,000)	753,760,000	(818,760,000)
N/A	HB 76: NC Health Works Services	-	-	-	4,993,438,000	4,993,438,000	-	4,993,438,000	4,993,438,000	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	221,562	-	221,562	221,562	-	221,562
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	209,161	-	209,161	209,161	-	209,161
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	190,354	-	190,354	190,354	-	190,354
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,427,652	-	1,427,652	1,427,652	-	1,427,652

<b>Total</b>	<b>\$18,703,201,546</b>	<b>\$13,964,240,150</b>	<b>\$4,738,961,396</b>	<b>\$12,775,494,907</b>	<b>\$11,876,404,178</b>	<b>\$899,090,729</b>	<b>\$31,478,696,453</b>	<b>\$25,840,644,328</b>	<b>\$5,638,052,125</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Health Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	454.000	-	-	454.000
1103	Health Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1362	Health Choice Managed Care Payments	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>460.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>460.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Health Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	454.000	-	-	454.000
1103	Health Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1362	Health Choice Managed Care Payments	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>460.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>460.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14445-Health Benefits**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 18,703,196,456	\$ 18,703,201,546
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,964,240,150	\$ 13,964,240,150
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,738,956,306</u>	<u>\$ 4,738,961,396</u>
FTE	460.000	460.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>76 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 809,003R	\$ 1,427,652R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 809,003	\$ 1,427,652
	FTE	-	-

<b>77 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 190,354R	\$ 190,354R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 190,354	\$ 190,354
	FTE	-	-

<b>78 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 145,764R	\$ 221,562R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 145,764	\$ 221,562
	FTE	-	-

<b>79 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 49,046R	\$ 209,161R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 49,046	\$ 209,161
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 172,926,036	\$ 172,931,126
<b>Fund Code: 1101, 1103, 1104</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 122,726,551	\$ 122,726,551
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 50,199,485</u>	<u>\$ 50,204,575</u>
	FTE	460.000	460.000

<b>80 HB 76: State Administration of NC Health Works</b>	Requirements	\$ 41,004,000R	\$ 41,004,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1101</b>		15,396,000NR	
Provides funds to support contracts and information technology needed to administer the new Medicaid coverage authorized in House Bill 76. The nonfederal share of costs, \$12.7 million in FY 2023-24 and \$16.0 million in FY 2024-25, will be transferred from the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 37,718,000R	\$ 41,004,000R
		18,682,000NR	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**81 HB 76: Reimbursements for County Departments of Social Services**  
**Fund Code: 1101**  
 Provides funds to reimburse county departments of social services for the additional administrative costs associated with eligibility determinations for the new NC Health Works Medicaid population. The nonfederal share, \$20.0 million in FY 2023-24 and \$29.6 million in FY 2024-25, will be transferred from the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 40,006,000R 8,000,000NR	\$ 59,208,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,006,000R 8,000,000NR	\$ 59,208,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 277,332,036	\$ 273,143,126
Less: Receipts	\$ 227,132,551	\$ 222,938,551
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 50,199,485</b>	<b>\$ 50,204,575</b>
FTE	460.000	460.000

**Claims Payments**  
**Fund Code: 1310, 1360**

Requirements	\$ 9,134,826,332	\$ 9,134,826,332
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,376,783,619	\$ 6,376,783,619
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,758,042,713	\$ 2,758,042,713
FTE	-	-

**82 Rates for Skilled Nursing Facilities**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds to, at a minimum, maintain the current Medicaid reimbursement rates for skilled nursing facilities.

Requirements	\$ 295,700,000R	\$ 295,700,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 194,900,000R	\$ 194,900,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,800,000	\$ 100,800,000
FTE	-	-

**83 Rates for Personal Care Services**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Increases the Medicaid reimbursement rate for personal care services to \$6.25 per 15 minutes, or \$25 per hour.

Requirements	\$ 225,000,000R	\$ 225,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 148,300,000R	\$ 148,300,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 76,700,000	\$ 76,700,000
FTE	-	-

**84 Innovations Waiver Slots**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding for an additional 250 individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities to access services through the State's Innovations waiver program.

Requirements	\$ 18,200,000R	\$ 18,200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,100,000R	\$ 12,100,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 6,100,000
FTE	-	-

**85 Innovations Waiver Direct Care Worker Wages**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds to increase the wages of direct care workers who provide services for individuals on the State's Innovations waiver.

Requirements	\$ 176,000,000R	\$ 176,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,000,000R	\$ 116,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000
FTE	-	-

**86 Federally Qualified Health Centers and Rural Health Clinics**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding to implement a comprehensive Medicaid reimbursement structure for federally qualified health centers (FQHCs) and rural health clinics (RHCs). The new reimbursement structure would relieve administrative burdens and improve cash flow at FQHCs and RHCs.

Requirements	\$ 14,667,000R	\$ 14,667,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,667,000R	\$ 9,667,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**87 HB 76: Medicaid Savings from NC Health Works**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Recognizes savings from the implementation of NC Health Works Medicaid coverage. The new coverage will reduce the cost of the postpartum extension enacted in 2021 and will eliminate the need for a 2021 initiative that allows the parents of children placed in the child welfare system to retain Medicaid coverage.

Requirements	\$ (55,200,000)R (96,096,000)NR	\$ (55,200,000)R (99,888,000)NR
Less: Receipts	\$ (40,594,000)R (96,096,000)NR	\$ (39,120,000)R (98,720,000)NR
Net Appropriation	\$ (14,606,000)	\$ (17,248,000)
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**88 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds for the run out of Medicaid fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries enrolled in managed care. The State share of these costs will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 190,142,932NR	\$ 29,868,578NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 190,142,932NR	\$ 29,868,578NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Claims Payments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,903,240,264	\$ 9,739,173,910
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,911,203,551	\$ 6,749,779,197
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,992,036,713</b>	<b>\$ 2,989,394,713</b>
FTE	-	-

**Community Care of North Carolina**  
**Fund Code: 1311, 1361**

Requirements	\$ 80,136,224	\$ 80,136,224
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,997,069	\$ 54,997,069
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,139,155	\$ 25,139,155
FTE	-	-

**89 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 80,136,224	\$ 80,136,224
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,997,069	\$ 54,997,069
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 25,139,155</b>	<b>\$ 25,139,155</b>
FTE	-	-

**Managed Care Payments**  
**Fund Code: 1312, 1362**

Requirements	\$ 9,699,283,775	\$ 9,699,283,775
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,209,385,785	\$ 7,209,385,785
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,489,897,990	\$ 2,489,897,990
FTE	-	-

**90 HB 76: Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program**  
**Fund Code: 1312**

Provides funding to increase Medicaid managed care hospital reimbursements. The nonfederal share for the increased reimbursements will be paid with departmental receipts from hospitals, including \$44.8 million in FY 2023-24 and \$104.0 million in FY 2024-25 from hospital receipts deposited in the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund.

Requirements	\$ 3,189,230,000R	\$ 4,412,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,189,230,000R	\$ 4,412,400,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Managed Care Payments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,888,513,775	\$ 14,111,683,775
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,398,615,785	\$ 11,621,785,785
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,489,897,990</b>	<b>\$ 2,489,897,990</b>
FTE	-	-

**Medical Assistance Cost Settlements**  
**Fund Code: 1320, 1363**

Requirements	\$ 127,051,848	\$ 127,051,848
Less: Receipts	\$ 109,422,863	\$ 109,422,863
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,628,985	\$ 17,628,985
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

91 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 127,051,848	\$ 127,051,848
Less: Receipts	\$ 109,422,863	\$ 109,422,863
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 17,628,985</b>	<b>\$ 17,628,985</b>
FTE	-	-

Program Integrity  
Fund Code: 1330, 1364

Requirements	\$ (15,988,746)	\$ (15,988,746)
Less: Receipts	\$ (17,531,783)	\$ (17,531,783)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,543,037</b>	<b>\$ 1,543,037</b>
FTE	-	-

92 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (15,988,746)	\$ (15,988,746)
Less: Receipts	\$ (17,531,783)	\$ (17,531,783)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,543,037</b>	<b>\$ 1,543,037</b>
FTE	-	-

Rebates  
Fund Code: 1331, 1365

Requirements	\$ (1,456,525,397)	\$ (1,456,525,397)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,005,403,546)	\$ (1,005,403,546)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (451,121,851)</b>	<b>\$ (451,121,851)</b>
FTE	-	-

93 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (1,456,525,397)	\$ (1,456,525,397)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,005,403,546)	\$ (1,005,403,546)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (451,121,851)</b>	<b>\$ (451,121,851)</b>
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments  
Fund Code: 1337

Requirements	\$ 960,700,000	\$ 960,700,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,113,073,208	\$ 1,113,073,208
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (152,373,208)</b>	<b>\$ (152,373,208)</b>
FTE	-	-

94 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Consolidated Supplemental Payments Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 960,700,000	\$ 960,700,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,113,073,208	\$ 1,113,073,208
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (152,373,208)</b>	<b>\$ (152,373,208)</b>
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers**  
**Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$ 786,384	\$ 786,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 786,384	\$ 786,384
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

**95 HB 76: Transfer of Gross Premiums Tax Offset**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Transfers funds to the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund, in accordance with House Bill 76. The transfer represents the increase in gross premiums tax revenue that results from the new Medicaid coverage authorized in House Bill 76.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 45,690,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 45,690,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 786,384	\$ 46,476,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 786,384	\$ 786,384
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 45,690,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Divisionwide**

**96 Medicaid Rebase**

Provides funding for projected changes in Medicaid enrollment, enrollment mix, capitation costs, and federal match rates, as well as the ongoing transition to managed care.

Requirements	\$ 613,826,012R	\$ 1,391,518,600R
	1,043,080,000NR	157,080,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 313,826,012R	\$ 771,518,600R
	903,080,000NR	157,080,000NR
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 440,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 620,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**97 Transformation Projects and Programs**

Provides funds to support the transition to Medicaid managed care and the Healthy Opportunities pilot program. The State share of costs, \$150 million in FY 2023-24 and \$125 million in FY 2024-25, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.

Requirements	\$ 375,000,000NR	\$ 315,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 375,000,000NR	\$ 315,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**98 HB 76: NC Health Works Services**

Pays the service costs for the new Medicaid population authorized in House Bill 76. The nonfederal share, \$435.6 million in FY 2023-24 and \$499.3 million in FY 2024-25, will be transferred from the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund.

Requirements	\$ 4,356,380,000R	\$ 4,993,438,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,356,380,000R	\$ 4,993,438,000R
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**99 HB 76: Savings from Expansion Incentive**

Recognizes savings from the additional 5 percentage point Medicaid match offered in the federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) for states that expand Medicaid after March 11, 2021.

Requirements	\$ (65,000,000)NR	\$ (65,000,000)NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 752,042,000NR	\$ 753,760,000NR
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (817,042,000)</b>	<b>\$ (818,760,000)</b>
FTE	-	-

**100 HB 76: Transfer to Temp. Savings Fund**

Transfers savings generated from the ARPA expansion incentive to the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.

Requirements	\$ 817,042,000NR	\$ 818,760,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 817,042,000</b>	<b>\$ 818,760,000</b>
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	11,203,572,111	\$	12,775,494,907
Less: Receipts	\$	10,528,383,944	\$	11,876,404,178
Net Appropriation	\$	675,188,167	\$	899,090,729

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	538,474,167	\$	900,258,729
-----------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Nonrecurring	\$	136,714,000	\$	(1,168,000)
--------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

---

Net Appropriation	\$	675,188,167	\$	899,090,729
-------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	29,906,768,567	\$	31,478,696,453
----------------------	----	----------------	----	----------------

Revised Receipts	\$	24,492,624,094	\$	25,840,644,328
------------------	----	----------------	----	----------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	5,414,144,473	\$	5,638,052,125
---------------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

---

Revised FTE		460.000		460.000
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24447-Medicaid Transformation Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Availability**

**Fund Code: 2013**

<b>101 Transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2013</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 55,642,170NR
Deposits the remaining funds from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve into the Medicaid Transformation Fund for use on approved Medicaid transformation needs.	Net Change	\$ (100,000,000)	\$ (55,642,170)
	FTE	-	-
<b>102 Transfer from Mental Health and Substance Use Task Force Reserve Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2013</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 40,000,000NR
Deposits a transfer from the Mental Health and Substance Use Task Force Reserve Fund for use on approved Medicaid transformation needs.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ (40,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

**Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out**

**Fund Code: 2015**

<b>103 Claims Run Out</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2015</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets funds for the nonfederal share of claims run out as behavioral health and intellectual and developmental disabilities tailored plans and possibly other specialty plans are implemented during the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Medicaid Transformation Administration**

**Fund Code: 2016**

<b>104 Medicaid Transformation Projects</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ 125,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2016</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets funds to pay the nonfederal share of qualifying Medicaid transformation projects, contracts, and information technology needs during the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 150,000,000	\$ 125,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 210,000,000	\$ 135,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 95,642,170
Net Change	\$ 110,000,000	\$ 39,357,830
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 210,000,000	\$ 135,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 95,642,170
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 110,000,000	\$ 39,357,830
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	150,000,000	40,000,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 110,000,000	\$ 39,357,830
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 642,170

**244YY-Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>105 Health Advancement Assessments Hospital Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the Health Advancement Assessment structure established in House Bill 76.	Less: Receipts	\$ 591,748,000R	\$ 580,493,000R
	Net Change	\$ (591,748,000)	\$ (580,493,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>106 Gross Premiums Tax Offset Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Deposits the transfer from the Division of Health Benefits (DHB) into the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 45,690,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ (45,690,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>107 Transfer for NC Health Works</b>	Requirements	\$ 435,638,000R	\$ 499,342,000R
Transfers funds to DHB to pay for the service and capitation costs associated with the new NC Health Works Medicaid population.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 435,638,000	\$ 499,342,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>108 Transfer for NC Health Works HASP</b>	Requirements	\$ 44,835,000R	\$ 104,039,000R
Transfers funds to DHB to make the Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program directed payments to prepaid health plans for hospital services provided to the new NC Health Works Medicaid population.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 44,835,000	\$ 104,039,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>109 Transfer for NC Health Works Administrative Costs</b>	Requirements	\$ 32,749,000R	\$ 45,636,000R
Transfers funds to DHB to pay the State and county administrative costs associated with the new NC Health Works Medicaid population.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 32,749,000	\$ 45,636,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 513,222,000	\$ 649,017,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 591,748,000	\$ 626,183,000
Net Change	\$ (78,526,000)	\$ 22,834,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 513,222,000	\$ 649,017,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 591,748,000	\$ 626,183,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (78,526,000)	\$ 22,834,000
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		78,526,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (78,526,000)	\$ 22,834,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 78,526,000	\$ 55,692,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

244XX-ARPA Temporary Savings Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>110 Medicaid Expansion Bonus</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Deposits General Fund savings from the federal Medicaid expansion incentive in the federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). The incentive provides an additional 5 percentage points on the State's federal Medicaid match for 8 fiscal quarters. The State will be eligible for the incentive if NC Health Works in House Bill 76 becomes law.	Less: Receipts	\$ 817,042,000NR	\$ 818,760,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (817,042,000)	\$ (818,760,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>111 Department of Commerce</b>	Requirements	\$ 24,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Transfers funding to the Department of Commerce (Budget Code 14601) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>112 Department of Information Technology</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Transfers funding to the Department of Information Technology (Budget Code 14660) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>113 Community Colleges</b>	Requirements	\$ 66,100,000NR	\$ 44,600,000NR
Transfers funding to the Community College System Office (Budget Code 16800) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 66,100,000	\$ 44,600,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>114 Department of Public Instruction</b>	Requirements	\$ 52,900,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Transfers funding to the Department of Public Instruction (Budget Code 13510) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 52,900,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>115 University of North Carolina - Institutional Programs</b>	Requirements	\$ 38,250,000NR	\$ 28,250,000NR
Transfers funding to the University of North Carolina System Office (Budget Code 16011) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 38,250,000	\$ 28,250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>116 University of North Carolina - Aid to Private Institutions</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Transfers funding to the University of North Carolina - Aid to Private Institutions (Budget Code 16015) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>117 North Carolina State University - Coop. Extension</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Transfers funding to North Carolina State University - Coop. Extension (Budget Code 16032) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>118 East Carolina University - Health Affairs</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,193,000NR	\$ 693,000NR
Transfers funding to the East Carolina University - Health Affairs (Budget Code 16066) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,193,000	\$ 693,000
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>119 University of North Carolina - Pembroke</b>		
Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
FTE	-	-
Transfers funding to the University of North Carolina - Pembroke (Budget Code 16082) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.		
<b>120 Western Carolina University</b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Transfers funding to Western Carolina University (Budget Code 16075) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.		
<b>121 Office of State Budget and Management - Special Appropriations</b>		
Requirements	\$ 15,250,000NR	\$ 12,600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 15,250,000	\$ 12,600,000
FTE	-	-
Transfers funding to the Office of State Budget and Management - Special Appropriations (Budget Code 13085) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.		
<b>122 Department of Health and Human Services - CMS</b>		
Requirements	\$ 41,500,000NR	\$ 40,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 41,500,000	\$ 40,500,000
FTE	-	-
Transfers funding to the Department of Health and Human Services (Budget Code 14410) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.		
<b>123 Department of Health and Human Services - DMH</b>		
Requirements	\$ 15,750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 15,750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Transfers funding to the Department of Health and Human Services (Budget Code 14460) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.		
<b>124 Department of Public Safety</b>		
Requirements	\$ 22,000,000NR	\$ 18,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 22,000,000	\$ 18,000,000
FTE	-	-
Transfers funding to the Department of Public Safety (Budget Code 14550) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.		
<b>125 Department of Adult Correction</b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-
Transfers funding to the Department of Adult Correction (Budget Code 15010) for programs funded by the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund.		
<hr/> <b>Total Legislative Changes</b> <hr/>		
Requirements	\$ 311,443,000	\$ 228,643,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 817,042,000	\$ 818,760,000
Net Change	\$ (505,599,000)	\$ (590,117,000)
FTE	-	-
<hr/> <b>Revised Budget</b> <hr/>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 311,443,000	\$ 228,643,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 817,042,000	\$ 818,760,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (505,599,000)	\$ (590,117,000)
Revised FTE	-	-
<hr/> <b>Fund Balance Availability Statement</b> <hr/>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		505,599,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (505,599,000)	\$ (590,117,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 505,599,000	\$ 1,095,716,000

# Health Services Regulation Budget Code 14470

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$79,220,241	\$79,220,241
Receipts	\$56,399,591	\$56,399,591
Net Appropriation	\$22,820,650	\$22,820,650
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,806,586	\$2,826,282
Receipts	\$125,340	\$125,340
Net Appropriation	\$1,681,246	\$2,700,942
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$81,026,827	\$82,046,523
Receipts	\$56,524,931	\$56,524,931
Net Appropriation	\$24,501,896	\$25,521,592

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	579.500	579.500
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	579.500	579.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Health Services Regulation</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14470</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	8,904,029	7,089,375	1,814,654	125,340	125,340	-	9,029,369	7,214,715	1,814,654
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,584,979	4,644,852	940,127	-	-	-	5,584,979	4,644,852	940,127
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	21,868,659	14,880,225	6,988,434	-	-	-	21,868,659	14,880,225	6,988,434
1153	Construction	7,071,727	4,708,732	2,362,995	-	-	-	7,071,727	4,708,732	2,362,995
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	5,093,792	3,846,408	1,247,384	-	-	-	5,093,792	3,846,408	1,247,384
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	194,552	-	194,552	278,994	-	278,994	473,546	-	473,546
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Certification	8,093,194	5,319,864	2,773,330	-	-	-	8,093,194	5,319,864	2,773,330
1157	Radiation Protection	5,995,115	5,995,115	-	-	-	-	5,995,115	5,995,115	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,757,732	600	2,757,132	-	-	-	2,757,732	600	2,757,132
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	7,919,144	7,920,796	(1,652)	-	-	-	7,919,144	7,920,796	(1,652)
1163	Preparedness - Local EMS	4,968,382	1,224,688	3,743,694	-	-	-	4,968,382	1,224,688	3,743,694
1991	Indirect Reserve	768,936	768,936	-	-	-	-	768,936	768,936	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	945,660	-	945,660	945,660	-	945,660
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	170,387	-	170,387	170,387	-	170,387
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	63,697	-	63,697	63,697	-	63,697
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	222,508	-	222,508	222,508	-	222,508
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$79,220,241</b>	<b>\$56,399,591</b>	<b>\$22,820,650</b>	<b>\$1,806,586</b>	<b>\$125,340</b>	<b>\$1,681,246</b>	<b>\$81,026,827</b>	<b>\$56,524,931</b>	<b>\$24,501,896</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Health Services Regulation</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14470</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	8,904,029	7,089,375	1,814,654	125,340	125,340	-	9,029,369	7,214,715	1,814,654
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,584,979	4,644,852	940,127	-	-	-	5,584,979	4,644,852	940,127
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	21,868,659	14,880,225	6,988,434	-	-	-	21,868,659	14,880,225	6,988,434
1153	Construction	7,071,727	4,708,732	2,362,995	-	-	-	7,071,727	4,708,732	2,362,995
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	5,093,792	3,846,408	1,247,384	-	-	-	5,093,792	3,846,408	1,247,384
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	194,552	-	194,552	278,994	-	278,994	473,546	-	473,546
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Certification	8,093,194	5,319,864	2,773,330	-	-	-	8,093,194	5,319,864	2,773,330
1157	Radiation Protection	5,995,115	5,995,115	-	-	-	-	5,995,115	5,995,115	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,757,732	600	2,757,132	-	-	-	2,757,732	600	2,757,132
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	7,919,144	7,920,796	(1,652)	-	-	-	7,919,144	7,920,796	(1,652)
1163	Preparedness - Local EMS	4,968,382	1,224,688	3,743,694	-	-	-	4,968,382	1,224,688	3,743,694
1991	Indirect Reserve	768,936	768,936	-	-	-	-	768,936	768,936	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,668,812	-	1,668,812	1,668,812	-	1,668,812
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	258,988	-	258,988	258,988	-	258,988
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	271,640	-	271,640	271,640	-	271,640
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	222,508	-	222,508	222,508	-	222,508
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$79,220,241</b>	<b>\$56,399,591</b>	<b>\$22,820,650</b>	<b>\$2,826,282</b>	<b>\$125,340</b>	<b>\$2,700,942</b>	<b>\$82,046,523</b>	<b>\$56,524,931</b>	<b>\$25,521,592</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Health Services Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	31.800	-	-	31.800
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.200	-	-	207.200
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Certification	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	20.000	-	-	20.000
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	9.250	-	-	9.250
1163	Preparedness - Local EMS	31.750	-	-	31.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>579.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>579.500</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Health Services Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	31.800	-	-	31.800
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.200	-	-	207.200
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Certification	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	20.000	-	-	20.000
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	9.250	-	-	9.250
1163	Preparedness - Local EMS	31.750	-	-	31.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>579.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>579.500</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14470-Health Services Regulation

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,220,241	\$ 79,220,241
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,399,591	\$ 56,399,591
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 22,820,650</u>	<u>\$ 22,820,650</u>
FTE	579.500	579.500

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**126 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 945,660R	\$ 1,668,812R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 945,660	\$ 1,668,812
FTE	-	-

**127 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 222,508R	\$ 222,508R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 222,508	\$ 222,508
FTE	-	-

**128 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 170,387R	\$ 258,988R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 170,387	\$ 258,988
FTE	-	-

**129 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 63,697R	\$ 271,640R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 63,697	\$ 271,640
FTE	-	-

**Service Support**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 8,904,029	\$ 8,904,029
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,089,375	\$ 7,089,375
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,814,654</u>	<u>\$ 1,814,654</u>
FTE	31.800	31.800

**130 SSBG - Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported administrative positions. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$258,960 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 125,340R	\$ 125,340R
Less: Receipts	\$ 125,340R	\$ 125,340R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,029,369	\$ 9,029,369
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,214,715	\$ 7,214,715
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,814,654</u>	<u>\$ 1,814,654</u>
FTE	31.800	31.800

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Licensing, Certification, and Inspections  
Fund Code: 1151, 1152, 1153, 1155, 1156

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 42,813,111	\$ 42,813,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,553,673	\$ 29,553,673
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 13,259,438</b>	<b>\$ 13,259,438</b>
FTE	388.200	388.200

131 Jail Inspectors  
Fund Code: 1155

Provides funding to add 2 Jail Inspector FTEs to the Construction Section.

Requirements	\$ 278,994R	\$ 278,994R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 278,994</b>	<b>\$ 278,994</b>
FTE	-	-

Licensing, Certification, and Inspections Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 43,092,105	\$ 43,092,105
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,553,673	\$ 29,553,673
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 13,538,432</b>	<b>\$ 13,538,432</b>
FTE	388.200	388.200

Health Care Personnel Registry  
Fund Code: 1154

Requirements	\$ 5,093,792	\$ 5,093,792
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,846,408	\$ 3,846,408
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,247,384</b>	<b>\$ 1,247,384</b>
FTE	50.000	50.000

132 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Health Care Personnel Registry Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,093,792	\$ 5,093,792
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,846,408	\$ 3,846,408
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,247,384</b>	<b>\$ 1,247,384</b>
FTE	50.000	50.000

Radiation Protection  
Fund Code: 1157

Requirements	\$ 5,995,115	\$ 5,995,115
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,995,115	\$ 5,995,115
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	48.500	48.500

133 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Radiation Protection Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,995,115	\$ 5,995,115
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,995,115	\$ 5,995,115
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	48.500	48.500

Statewide Health Planning  
Fund Code: 1161

Requirements	\$ 2,757,732	\$ 2,757,732
Less: Receipts	\$ 600	\$ 600
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,757,132</b>	<b>\$ 2,757,132</b>
FTE	20.000	20.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

134 No direct change

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Statewide Health Planning Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,757,732	\$ 2,757,732
Less: Receipts	\$ 600	\$ 600
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,757,132</b>	<b>\$ 2,757,132</b>
FTE	20.000	20.000

Hospital Preparedness  
Fund Code: 1162

Requirements	\$ 7,919,144	\$ 7,919,144
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,920,796	\$ 7,920,796
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (1,652)</b>	<b>\$ (1,652)</b>
FTE	9.250	9.250

135 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Hospital Preparedness Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,919,144	\$ 7,919,144
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,920,796	\$ 7,920,796
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (1,652)</b>	<b>\$ (1,652)</b>
FTE	9.250	9.250

Local Emergency Medical Services  
Fund Code: 1163

Requirements	\$ 4,968,382	\$ 4,968,382
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,224,688	\$ 1,224,688
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,743,694</b>	<b>\$ 3,743,694</b>
FTE	31.750	31.750

136 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Local Emergency Medical Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,968,382	\$ 4,968,382
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,224,688	\$ 1,224,688
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,743,694</b>	<b>\$ 3,743,694</b>
FTE	31.750	31.750

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments  
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936
Less: Receipts	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

137 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>		<b>FY 2024-25</b>	
<b>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936
	Less: Receipts	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-	-
<hr/>				
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,806,586	\$ 2,826,282	\$ 2,826,282
	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,340	\$ 125,340	\$ 125,340
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,681,246	\$ 2,700,942	\$ 2,700,942
	FTE	-	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 1,681,246	\$ 2,700,942	\$ 2,700,942
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,681,246	\$ 2,700,942	\$ 2,700,942
	FTE	-	-	-
<hr/>				
<b>Revised Budget</b>				
Revised Requirements	\$	81,026,827	\$	82,046,523
Revised Receipts	\$	56,524,931	\$	56,524,931
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	24,501,896	\$	25,521,592
Revised FTE		579.500		579.500

**Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.  
Budget Code 14460**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,754,310,803	\$1,730,280,599
Receipts	\$952,476,965	\$928,446,761
Net Appropriation	\$801,833,838	\$801,833,838
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$39,608,451	\$30,423,546
Receipts	\$1,269,844	(\$14,480,156)
Net Appropriation	\$38,338,607	\$44,903,702
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,793,919,254	\$1,760,704,145
Receipts	\$953,746,809	\$913,966,605
Net Appropriation	\$840,172,445	\$846,737,540

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	11,270.300	11,270.300
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	9.000	9.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	11,279.300	11,279.300

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	33,388,016	12,960,543	20,427,473	22,103,279	16,728,279	5,375,000	55,491,295	29,688,822	25,802,473
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	12,682,537	11,596,652	1,085,885	-	-	-	12,682,537	11,596,652	1,085,885
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improv.	17,152,171	16,686,362	465,809	-	-	-	17,152,171	16,686,362	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	11,909	-	11,909	-	-	-	11,909	-	11,909
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	-	-	-	276,855,816	-	276,855,816
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Comm. Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,522,489	243,630	2,278,859	-	-	-	2,522,489	243,630	2,278,859
1444	Comm. Mental Health Services - Child	11,626,749	11,618,411	8,338	-	-	-	11,626,749	11,618,411	8,338
1445	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Child	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	4,173,265	200,179	3,973,086	-	-	-	4,173,265	200,179	3,973,086
1452	Path Homelessness	2,041,872	2,041,872	-	-	-	-	2,041,872	2,041,872	-
1461	Comm. Mental Health Services - Adult	44,542,197	25,573,287	18,968,910	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	52,542,197	25,573,287	26,968,910
1462	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Adult	5,755,781	4,261,089	1,494,692	-	-	-	5,755,781	4,261,089	1,494,692
1463	Comm. Subs. Abuse Services - Adult	143,363,573	98,221,801	45,141,772	4,029,567	(1,909,433)	5,939,000	147,393,140	96,312,368	51,080,772
1464	Community Crisis Services	56,481,444	9,967,242	46,514,202	(40,000)	(40,000)	-	56,441,444	9,927,242	46,514,202
1543	Whitaker School	6,113,309	4,874,413	1,238,896	-	-	-	6,113,309	4,874,413	1,238,896
1546	Wright School - Child	3,830,724	510	3,830,214	-	-	-	3,830,724	510	3,830,214
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	185,954,289	75,334,410	110,619,879	-	-	-	185,954,289	75,334,410	110,619,879
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	174,843,472	71,707,720	103,135,752	-	-	-	174,843,472	71,707,720	103,135,752
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	239,457,897	91,807,632	147,650,265	-	-	-	239,457,897	91,807,632	147,650,265
1565	Caswell Dev. Center - Adult	107,943,826	105,862,015	2,081,811	-	-	-	107,943,826	105,862,015	2,081,811
1566	Murdoch Dev. Center - Adult	129,729,308	127,255,919	2,473,389	-	-	-	129,729,308	127,255,919	2,473,389
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	76,977,247	75,499,896	1,477,351	-	-	-	76,977,247	75,499,896	1,477,351
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	42,704,503	42,221,449	483,054	-	-	-	42,704,503	42,221,449	483,054
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	35,534,629	35,109,325	425,304	-	-	-	35,534,629	35,109,325	425,304
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	60,542,751	59,851,579	691,172	-	-	-	60,542,751	59,851,579	691,172
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	19,934,378	19,934,378	-	-	-	-	19,934,378	19,934,378	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	18,691,710	18,691,710	-	-	-	-	18,691,710	18,691,710	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	17,139,253	17,139,253	-	-	-	-	17,139,253	17,139,253	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14460</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1910	Reserves and Transfers	19,245,944	9,245,944	10,000,000	(13,509,002)	(13,509,002)	-	5,736,942	(4,263,058)	10,000,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	549,773	549,773	-	-	-	-	549,773	549,773	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	12,677,220	-	12,677,220	12,677,220	-	12,677,220
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,283,766	-	2,283,766	2,283,766	-	2,283,766
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,080,746	-	1,080,746	1,080,746	-	1,080,746
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	2,982,875	-	2,982,875	2,982,875	-	2,982,875
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,754,310,803</b>	<b>\$952,476,965</b>	<b>\$801,833,838</b>	<b>\$39,608,451</b>	<b>\$1,269,844</b>	<b>\$38,338,607</b>	<b>\$1,793,919,254</b>	<b>\$953,746,809</b>	<b>\$840,172,445</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	32,148,576	11,721,103	20,427,473	1,228,279	978,279	250,000	33,376,855	12,699,382	20,677,473
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	10,951,729	9,865,844	1,085,885	-	-	-	10,951,729	9,865,844	1,085,885
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improv.	14,099,712	13,633,903	465,809	-	-	-	14,099,712	13,633,903	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	11,909	-	11,909	-	-	-	11,909	-	11,909
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	-	-	-	276,855,816	-	276,855,816
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Comm. Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,522,489	243,630	2,278,859	-	-	-	2,522,489	243,630	2,278,859
1444	Comm. Mental Health Services - Child	11,411,486	11,403,148	8,338	-	-	-	11,411,486	11,403,148	8,338
1445	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Child	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	4,173,265	200,179	3,973,086	-	-	-	4,173,265	200,179	3,973,086
1452	Path Homelessness	2,041,872	2,041,872	-	-	-	-	2,041,872	2,041,872	-
1461	Comm. Mental Health Services - Adult	39,330,779	20,361,869	18,968,910	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	47,330,779	20,361,869	26,968,910
1462	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Adult	5,755,781	4,261,089	1,494,692	-	-	-	5,755,781	4,261,089	1,494,692
1463	Comm. Subs. Abuse Services - Adult	137,440,160	92,298,388	45,141,772	1,309,567	(1,909,433)	3,219,000	138,749,727	90,388,955	48,360,772
1464	Community Crisis Services	49,824,041	3,309,839	46,514,202	(40,000)	(40,000)	-	49,784,041	3,269,839	46,514,202
1543	Whitaker School	6,113,309	4,874,413	1,238,896	-	-	-	6,113,309	4,874,413	1,238,896
1546	Wright School - Child	3,830,724	510	3,830,214	-	-	-	3,830,724	510	3,830,214
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	185,954,289	75,334,410	110,619,879	-	-	-	185,954,289	75,334,410	110,619,879
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	174,843,472	71,707,720	103,135,752	-	-	-	174,843,472	71,707,720	103,135,752
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	239,457,897	91,807,632	147,650,265	-	-	-	239,457,897	91,807,632	147,650,265
1565	Caswell Dev. Center - Adult	107,943,826	105,862,015	2,081,811	-	-	-	107,943,826	105,862,015	2,081,811
1566	Murdoch Dev. Center - Adult	129,729,308	127,255,919	2,473,389	-	-	-	129,729,308	127,255,919	2,473,389
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	76,977,247	75,499,896	1,477,351	-	-	-	76,977,247	75,499,896	1,477,351
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	42,704,503	42,221,449	483,054	-	-	-	42,704,503	42,221,449	483,054
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	35,534,629	35,109,325	425,304	-	-	-	35,534,629	35,109,325	425,304
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	60,542,751	59,851,579	691,172	-	-	-	60,542,751	59,851,579	691,172
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	19,934,378	19,934,378	-	-	-	-	19,934,378	19,934,378	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	18,691,710	18,691,710	-	-	-	-	18,691,710	18,691,710	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	17,139,253	17,139,253	-	-	-	-	17,139,253	17,139,253	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	19,245,944	9,245,944	10,000,000	(13,509,002)	(13,509,002)	-	5,736,942	(4,263,058)	10,000,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	549,773	549,773	-	-	-	-	549,773	549,773	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	22,371,564	-	22,371,564	22,371,564	-	22,371,564
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,471,325	-	3,471,325	3,471,325	-	3,471,325
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,608,938	-	4,608,938	4,608,938	-	4,608,938
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	2,982,875	-	2,982,875	2,982,875	-	2,982,875
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,730,280,599</b>	<b>\$928,446,761</b>	<b>\$801,833,838</b>	<b>\$30,423,546</b>	<b>(\$14,480,156)</b>	<b>\$44,903,702</b>	<b>\$1,760,704,145</b>	<b>\$913,966,605</b>	<b>\$846,737,540</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	211.000	-	9.000	220.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improv.	2.000	-	-	2.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	-	-	-	-
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Comm. Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Comm. Mental Health Services - Child	2.000	-	-	2.000
1445	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	Path Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Comm. Mental Health Services - Adult	1.000	-	-	1.000
1462	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Subs. Abuse Services - Adult	13.000	-	-	13.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,438.000	-	-	1,438.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,345.600	-	-	1,345.600
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Dev. Center - Adult	1,388.000	-	-	1,388.000
1566	Murdoch Dev. Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	521.500	-	-	521.500
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	756.000	-	-	756.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,270.300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.000</b>	<b>11,279.300</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	211.000	-	9.000	220.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improv.	2.000	-	-	2.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	-	-	-	-
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Comm. Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Comm. Mental Health Services - Child	2.000	-	-	2.000
1445	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	Path Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Comm. Mental Health Services - Adult	1.000	-	-	1.000
1462	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Subs. Abuse Services - Adult	13.000	-	-	13.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,438.000	-	-	1,438.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,345.600	-	-	1,345.600
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Dev. Center - Adult	1,388.000	-	-	1,388.000
1566	Murdoch Dev. Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	521.500	-	-	521.500
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	756.000	-	-	756.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,270.300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.000</b>	<b>11,279.300</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14460-Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,754,310,803	\$ 1,730,280,599
Less: Receipts	\$ 952,476,965	\$ 928,446,761
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 801,833,838</u>	<u>\$ 801,833,838</u>
FTE	11,270.300	11,270.300

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>138 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,677,220R	\$ 22,371,564R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,677,220	\$ 22,371,564
	FTE	-	-

<b>139 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,982,875R	\$ 2,982,875R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,982,875	\$ 2,982,875
	FTE	-	-

<b>140 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,283,766R	\$ 3,471,325R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,283,766	\$ 3,471,325
	FTE	-	-

<b>141 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,080,746R	\$ 4,608,938R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,080,746	\$ 4,608,938
	FTE	-	-

<b>Service Support Fund Code: 1110</b>	Requirements	\$ 33,388,016	\$ 32,148,576
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,960,543	\$ 11,721,103
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,427,473	\$ 20,427,473
	FTE	211.000	211.000

<b>142 Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc. Fund Code: 1110</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Provides funding for Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>143 The Community Foundation of NC East, Inc. Fund Code: 1110</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Community Foundation of NC East, Inc., a nonprofit in Pitt County, for its Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**144 Hope Center Ministries**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides a directed grant to Hope Center Ministries, a nonprofit, to build or expand facilities in Johnston, Wayne, and Harnett Counties.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,125,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,125,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**145 Adolescent Behavioral Health Facility**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for the Katie Blessing Foundation, a nonprofit in Mecklenburg County, to build a new StarMed adolescent behavioral health facility.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**146 UMAR Services**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for UMAR Services, Inc., a nonprofit located in Mecklenburg County, to provide services for adults with intellectual and developmental disabilities.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**147 SUBG - Administration**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Adjusts funding for administration, including 9 new FTEs, from the federal Substance Use Prevention, Treatment, and Recovery Services Block Grant (SUBG). 6 Contract Specialist I FTEs, 1 Program Manager, 1 Business Service Coordinator, and 1 Business Officer I are added. Total SUBG funding for administration is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 977,400R	\$ 977,400R
Less: Receipts	\$ 977,400R	\$ 977,400R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	9.000	9.000

**148 SSBG - Administration**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported administrative positions. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$28,325 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 879R	\$ 879R
Less: Receipts	\$ 879R	\$ 879R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 55,491,295	\$ 33,376,855
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,688,822	\$ 12,699,382
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 25,802,473</b>	<b>\$ 20,677,473</b>
FTE	220.000	220.000

**MH/DD/SA Workforce Development**

**Fund Code: 1160**

Requirements	\$ 12,682,537	\$ 10,951,729
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,596,652	\$ 9,865,844
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,085,885	\$ 1,085,885
FTE	-	-

**149 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,682,537	\$ 10,951,729
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,596,652	\$ 9,865,844
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,085,885</b>	<b>\$ 1,085,885</b>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Substance Abuse Prevention**  
Fund Code: 1262, 1271, 1332

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 17,767,654	\$ 14,715,195
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,289,936	\$ 14,237,477
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 477,718</u>	<u>\$ 477,718</u>
FTE	2.000	2.000

150 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Substance Abuse Prevention Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 17,767,654	\$ 14,715,195
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,289,936	\$ 14,237,477
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 477,718</u>	<u>\$ 477,718</u>
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Single Stream Funding**  
Fund Code: 1422

Requirements	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 276,855,816</u>	<u>\$ 276,855,816</u>
FTE	-	-

151 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Single Stream Funding Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 276,855,816</u>	<u>\$ 276,855,816</u>
FTE	-	-

**Community Substance Abuse Services**  
Fund Code: 1442, 1463

Requirements	\$ 146,779,970	\$ 140,856,557
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,638,198	\$ 95,714,785
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 45,141,772</u>	<u>\$ 45,141,772</u>
FTE	13.000	13.000

**152 Wilkes Recovery Revolution**  
Fund Code: 1463

Provides funding to Wilkes Recovery Revolution, Inc., a nonprofit in Wilkes County, for start-up and operating costs for a new substance use treatment center.

Requirements	\$ 3,219,000R 2,720,000NR	\$ 3,219,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 5,939,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,219,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**153 SUBG - Controlled Substance Reporting System**  
Fund Code: 1463

Adjusts funding for operations and maintenance of the Controlled Substance Reporting System from the federal SUBG. Total funding for this purpose is \$675,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 241,482R	\$ 241,482R
Less: Receipts	\$ 241,482R	\$ 241,482R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**154 SUBG - IV Drug**  
Fund Code: 1463

Adjusts federal SUBG receipts for IV drug treatment services. Total SUBG funding for this purpose is \$2.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (550,915)R	\$ (550,915)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (550,915)R	\$ (550,915)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**155 SUBG - Competitive Grant (TROS)**

**Fund Code: 1463**

Removes Competitive Grant SUBG funding for Triangle Residential Options for Substance Abusers, Inc. (TROS), a nonprofit located in Durham.

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ (1,600,000)R	\$ (1,600,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,600,000)R	\$ (1,600,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Community Substance Abuse Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 150,809,537	\$ 142,166,124
Less: Receipts	\$ 99,728,765	\$ 93,805,352
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>51,080,772</b>	\$ <b>48,360,772</b>
FTE	13.000	13.000

**Community Mental Health Services  
Fund Code: 1444, 1461**

Requirements	\$ 56,168,946	\$ 50,742,265
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,191,698	\$ 31,765,017
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,977,248	\$ 18,977,248
FTE	3.000	3.000

**156 Transitions to Community Living Initiative  
Fund Code: 1461**

Provides funding to the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI) to ensure compliance with the 2012 US Department of Justice settlement. The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Health and Human Services divisions is \$76.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 8,000,000R	\$ 8,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Community Mental Health Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 64,168,946	\$ 58,742,265
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,191,698	\$ 31,765,017
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>26,977,248</b>	\$ <b>26,977,248</b>
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Community Developmental Disability Services  
Fund Code: 1443, 1445, 1462**

Requirements	\$ 8,778,270	\$ 8,778,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,504,719	\$ 4,504,719
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,273,551	\$ 4,273,551
FTE	26.000	26.000

**157 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Community Developmental Disability Services  
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 8,778,270	\$ 8,778,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,504,719	\$ 4,504,719
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>4,273,551</b>	\$ <b>4,273,551</b>
FTE	26.000	26.000

**Traumatic Brain Injury  
Fund Code: 1451**

Requirements	\$ 4,173,265	\$ 4,173,265
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,179	\$ 200,179
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,973,086	\$ 3,973,086
FTE	-	-

**158 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Traumatic Brain Injury Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,173,265	\$ 4,173,265	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,179	\$ 200,179	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,973,086</b>	<b>\$ 3,973,086</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>PATH Homelessness Fund Code: 1452</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,041,872	\$ 2,041,872	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,041,872	\$ 2,041,872	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>159 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>PATH Homelessness Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,041,872	\$ 2,041,872	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,041,872	\$ 2,041,872	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Community Crisis Services Fund Code: 1464</b>	Requirements	\$ 56,481,444	\$ 49,824,041	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,967,242	\$ 3,309,839	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 46,514,202</b>	<b>\$ 46,514,202</b>	
	FTE	1.000	1.000	
<b>160 SUBG - Community Paramedic Mobile Crisis Management Fund Code: 1464</b>	Requirements	\$ (40,000)R	\$ (40,000)R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ (40,000)R	\$ (40,000)R	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
Removes funding for Community Paramedic Mobile Crisis Management from the federal SUBG due to reduced availability.				
<b>Community Crisis Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 56,441,444	\$ 49,784,041	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,927,242	\$ 3,269,839	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 46,514,202</b>	<b>\$ 46,514,202</b>	
	FTE	1.000	1.000	
<b>DSOHF Residential Programs for Children and Adolescents Fund Code: 1543, 1546</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,944,033	\$ 9,944,033	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,874,923	\$ 4,874,923	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,069,110</b>	<b>\$ 5,069,110</b>	
	FTE	111.300	111.300	
<b>161 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>DSOHF Residential Programs for Children and Adolescents Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,944,033	\$ 9,944,033	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,874,923	\$ 4,874,923	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,069,110</b>	<b>\$ 5,069,110</b>	
	FTE	111.300	111.300	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**DSOHF Psychiatric Hospitals**  
Fund Code: 1561, 1562, 1563

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 600,255,658	\$ 600,255,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 238,849,762	\$ 238,849,762
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 361,405,896</b>	<b>\$ 361,405,896</b>
FTE	4,623.250	4,623.250

162 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**DSOHF Psychiatric Hospitals Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 600,255,658	\$ 600,255,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 238,849,762	\$ 238,849,762
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 361,405,896</b>	<b>\$ 361,405,896</b>
FTE	4,623.250	4,623.250

**DSOHF Developmental Centers**  
Fund Code: 1565, 1566, 1567

Requirements	\$ 314,650,381	\$ 314,650,381
Less: Receipts	\$ 308,617,830	\$ 308,617,830
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,032,551</b>	<b>\$ 6,032,551</b>
FTE	4,021.750	4,021.750

163 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**DSOHF Developmental Centers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 314,650,381	\$ 314,650,381
Less: Receipts	\$ 308,617,830	\$ 308,617,830
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,032,551</b>	<b>\$ 6,032,551</b>
FTE	4,021.750	4,021.750

**DSOHF Neuro-Medical Treatment Centers**  
Fund Code: 156A, 156B, 156C

Requirements	\$ 138,781,883	\$ 138,781,883
Less: Receipts	\$ 137,182,353	\$ 137,182,353
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,599,530</b>	<b>\$ 1,599,530</b>
FTE	1,745.500	1,745.500

164 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**DSOHF Neuro-Medical Treatment Centers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 138,781,883	\$ 138,781,883
Less: Receipts	\$ 137,182,353	\$ 137,182,353
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,599,530</b>	<b>\$ 1,599,530</b>
FTE	1,745.500	1,745.500

**DSOHF Alcohol and Drug Abuse Treatment Centers**  
Fund Code: 156D, 156E, 156F

Requirements	\$ 55,765,341	\$ 55,765,341
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,765,341	\$ 55,765,341
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	512.500	512.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

165 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

DSOHF Alcohol and Drug Abuse Treatment Centers  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 55,765,341	\$ 55,765,341
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,765,341	\$ 55,765,341
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	512.500	512.500

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments  
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$ 19,795,717	\$ 19,795,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,795,717	\$ 9,795,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

166 SUBG - Treatment for Children/Adults  
Fund Code: 1910

Adjusts funding for substance use treatment for children and adults through the federal SUBG. Total SUBG funding for this purpose is \$45.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (8,089,873)R	\$ (8,089,873)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,089,873)R	\$ (8,089,873)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

167 SUBG - Veterans Initiatives  
Fund Code: 1910

Adjusts funding for veterans with substance use disorders from the federal SUBG. Total SUBG funding for this purpose is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (38,963)R	\$ (38,963)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (38,963)R	\$ (38,963)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

168 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services  
Fund Code: 1910

Transfers receipts from the federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) for adult and child mental health services to the Division of Child and Family Well-Being (DCFV). Total MHBG funding for this purpose remaining in the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services (DMH/DD/SAS) is \$19.7 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (2,607,832)R	\$ (2,607,832)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,607,832)R	\$ (2,607,832)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

169 MHBG - Child Mental Health Services  
Fund Code: 1910

Transfers receipts from the federal MHBG for child mental health services to DCFV. Total MHBG funding for this purpose remaining in DMH/DD/SAS is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (2,772,334)R	\$ (2,772,334)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,772,334)R	\$ (2,772,334)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and  
Adjustments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,286,715	\$ 6,286,715
Less: Receipts	\$ (3,713,285)	\$ (3,713,285)
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	39,608,451	\$	30,423,546
Less: Receipts	\$	1,269,844	\$	(14,480,156)
Net Appropriation	\$	38,338,607	\$	44,903,702

---

FTE		9.000		9.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	30,493,607	\$	44,903,702
Nonrecurring	\$	7,845,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	38,338,607	\$	44,903,702

---

FTE		9.000		9.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	1,793,919,254	\$	1,760,704,145
Revised Receipts	\$	953,746,809	\$	913,966,605
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	840,172,445	\$	846,737,540
Revised FTE		11,279.300		11,279.300

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24460-DMH/DD/SAS - Special**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Receipts	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Legislative Changes**

**DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special  
Fund Code: 2297**

<b>170 Medicaid Transformation Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 40,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2297</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds from the Mental Health and Substance Use Task Force Reserve Fund to the Medicaid Transformation Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 40,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 40,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ 40,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 51,087,423
Revised Receipts	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 40,000,000
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	61,546,258	61,546,258
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 40,000,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 61,546,258	\$ 21,546,258

**24491-Opioid Abatement Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Opioid Abatement Fund  
Fund Code: 2285**

<b>171 Opioid Abatement Fund Availability</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2285</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,192,461 NR	\$ 9,978,462 NR
Budgets receipts from the Opioid Abatement Reserve.	Net Change	\$ (9,192,461)	\$ (9,978,462)
	FTE	-	-
<b>172 Opioid Settlement Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,892,461 NR	\$ 9,978,462 NR
<b>Fund Code: 2285</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds from multi-state opioid settlements to the Department of Health and Human Services to be awarded as competitive grants to nonprofit organizations to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic.	Net Change	\$ 8,892,461	\$ 9,978,462
	FTE	-	-
<b>173 Recovery Courts Study</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000 NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2285</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers \$300,000 of opioid settlement funds to the North Carolina Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) to study the potential implementation of statewide judicially managed accountability and recovery court programs.	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 9,192,461	\$ 9,978,462
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,192,461	\$ 9,978,462
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,192,461	\$ 9,978,462
Revised Receipts	\$ 9,192,461	\$ 9,978,462
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0

# Public Health Budget Code 14430

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$476,682,236	\$476,743,480
Receipts	\$363,183,803	\$363,208,810
Net Appropriation	\$113,498,433	\$113,534,670
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$22,374,219	\$28,681,916
Receipts	(\$12,365,699)	(\$12,365,699)
Net Appropriation	\$34,739,918	\$41,047,615
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$499,056,455	\$505,425,396
Receipts	\$350,818,104	\$350,843,111
Net Appropriation	\$148,238,351	\$154,582,285

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,195.285	1,195.285
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	5.000	5.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,200.285	1,200.285

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Public Health</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14430</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	26,637,806	16,702,269	9,935,537	11,038,075	(211,925)	11,250,000	37,675,881	16,490,344	21,185,537
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,400,294	5,400,292	2	-	-	-	5,400,294	5,400,292	2
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,301,065	2,006,421	294,644	-	-	-	2,301,065	2,006,421	294,644
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,873,289	6,119,889	3,753,400	293,457	-	293,457	10,166,746	6,119,889	4,046,857
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,519,979	1,457,397	13,062,582	14,721,006	-	14,721,006	29,240,985	1,457,397	27,783,588
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,573,223	2,736,323	3,836,900	-	-	-	6,573,223	2,736,323	3,836,900
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	21,994,650	5,012,532	16,982,118	2,714,696	-	2,714,696	24,709,346	5,012,532	19,696,814
1173	Vital Records	4,825,256	3,507,446	1,317,810	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	5,825,256	3,507,446	2,317,810
1174	Public Health - Lab	67,470,139	60,616,059	6,854,080	-	-	-	67,470,139	60,616,059	6,854,080
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	65,688,864	63,218,578	2,470,286	-	-	-	65,688,864	63,218,578	2,470,286
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,220,765	5,337,272	883,493	-	-	-	6,220,765	5,337,272	883,493
1262	Health Disparities	23,226	-	23,226	-	-	-	23,226	-	23,226
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	11,134,010	9,032,545	2,101,465	-	-	-	11,134,010	9,032,545	2,101,465
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,675,653	2,968,896	706,757	-	-	-	3,675,653	2,968,896	706,757
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	17,126,158	15,789,002	1,337,156	-	-	-	17,126,158	15,789,002	1,337,156
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	23,274,893	18,416,681	4,858,212	-	-	-	23,274,893	18,416,681	4,858,212
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	2,164,941	1,372,246	792,695	-	-	-	2,164,941	1,372,246	792,695
1313	Wisewoman	883,922	883,922	-	-	-	-	883,922	883,922	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,642,333	3,034,881	1,607,452	-	-	-	4,642,333	3,034,881	1,607,452
1331	Immunization	12,860,982	11,727,797	1,133,185	-	-	-	12,860,982	11,727,797	1,133,185
1332	Children's Health Services	8,651,457	7,903,044	748,413	-	-	-	8,651,457	7,903,044	748,413
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	438,591	438,591	-	-	-	-	438,591	438,591	-
13A1	Maternal & Infant Health	53,368,637	37,050,439	16,318,198	-	-	-	53,368,637	37,050,439	16,318,198
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,662,709	2,258,832	3,403,877	2,892	2,892	-	5,665,601	2,261,724	3,403,877
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,422,906	360,312	1,062,594	-	-	-	1,422,906	360,312	1,062,594
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	95,189,688	77,904,126	17,285,562	-	-	-	95,189,688	77,904,126	17,285,562
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,390,803	662,014	2,728,789	-	-	-	3,390,803	662,014	2,728,789
1910	Reserves and Transfers	30	30	-	(9,556,666)	(12,156,666)	2,600,000	(9,556,636)	(12,156,636)	2,600,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	1,265,967	1,265,967	-	-	-	-	1,265,967	1,265,967	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,460,795	-	1,460,795	1,460,795	-	1,460,795
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	263,203	-	263,203	263,203	-	263,203
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	93,045	-	93,045	93,045	-	93,045
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	343,716	-	343,716	343,716	-	343,716
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$476,682,236</b>	<b>\$363,183,803</b>	<b>\$113,498,433</b>	<b>\$22,374,219</b>	<b>(\$12,365,699)</b>	<b>\$34,739,918</b>	<b>\$499,056,455</b>	<b>\$350,818,104</b>	<b>\$148,238,351</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	26,696,813	16,727,052	9,969,761	11,038,075	(211,925)	11,250,000	37,734,888	16,515,127	21,219,761
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,400,294	5,400,292	2	-	-	-	5,400,294	5,400,292	2
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,301,065	2,006,421	294,644	-	-	-	2,301,065	2,006,421	294,644
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,873,289	6,119,889	3,753,400	293,457	-	293,457	10,166,746	6,119,889	4,046,857
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,519,979	1,457,397	13,062,582	14,721,006	-	14,721,006	29,240,985	1,457,397	27,783,588
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,573,223	2,736,323	3,836,900	-	-	-	6,573,223	2,736,323	3,836,900
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	21,994,650	5,012,532	16,982,118	9,464,696	-	9,464,696	31,459,346	5,012,532	26,446,814
1173	Vital Records	4,825,256	3,507,446	1,317,810	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	5,825,256	3,507,446	2,317,810
1174	Public Health - Lab	67,470,139	60,616,059	6,854,080	-	-	-	67,470,139	60,616,059	6,854,080
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	65,688,864	63,218,578	2,470,286	-	-	-	65,688,864	63,218,578	2,470,286
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,220,765	5,337,272	883,493	-	-	-	6,220,765	5,337,272	883,493
1262	Health Disparities	23,226	-	23,226	-	-	-	23,226	-	23,226
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	11,136,023	9,032,769	2,103,254	-	-	-	11,136,023	9,032,769	2,103,254
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,675,653	2,968,896	706,757	-	-	-	3,675,653	2,968,896	706,757
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	17,126,158	15,789,002	1,337,156	-	-	-	17,126,158	15,789,002	1,337,156
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	23,275,117	18,416,681	4,858,436	-	-	-	23,275,117	18,416,681	4,858,436
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	2,164,941	1,372,246	792,695	-	-	-	2,164,941	1,372,246	792,695
1313	Wisewoman	883,922	883,922	-	-	-	-	883,922	883,922	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,642,333	3,034,881	1,607,452	-	-	-	4,642,333	3,034,881	1,607,452
1331	Immunization	12,860,982	11,727,797	1,133,185	-	-	-	12,860,982	11,727,797	1,133,185
1332	Children's Health Services	8,651,457	7,903,044	748,413	-	-	-	8,651,457	7,903,044	748,413
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	438,591	438,591	-	-	-	-	438,591	438,591	-
13A1	Maternal & Infant Health	53,368,637	37,050,439	16,318,198	-	-	-	53,368,637	37,050,439	16,318,198
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,662,709	2,258,832	3,403,877	2,892	2,892	-	5,665,601	2,261,724	3,403,877
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,422,906	360,312	1,062,594	-	-	-	1,422,906	360,312	1,062,594
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	95,189,688	77,904,126	17,285,562	-	-	-	95,189,688	77,904,126	17,285,562
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,390,803	662,014	2,728,789	-	-	-	3,390,803	662,014	2,728,789
1910	Reserves and Transfers	30	30	-	(11,556,666)	(12,156,666)	600,000	(11,556,636)	(12,156,636)	600,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	1,265,967	1,265,967	-	-	-	-	1,265,967	1,265,967	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,577,874	-	2,577,874	2,577,874	-	2,577,874
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	400,068	-	400,068	400,068	-	400,068
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	396,798	-	396,798	396,798	-	396,798
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	343,716	-	343,716	343,716	-	343,716
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$476,743,480</b>	<b>\$363,208,810</b>	<b>\$113,534,670</b>	<b>\$28,681,916</b>	<b>(\$12,365,699)</b>	<b>\$41,047,615</b>	<b>\$505,425,396</b>	<b>\$350,843,111</b>	<b>\$154,582,285</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Public Health</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14430</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	130.000	-	-	130.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	57.000	3.000	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	23.000	-	-	23.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	91.500	2.000	-	93.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	231.030	-	-	231.030
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	63.000	-	-	63.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	4.000	-	-	4.000
1262	Health Disparities	-	-	-	-
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	43.000	-	-	43.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	18.750	-	-	18.750
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	119.000	-	-	119.000
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	10.000	-	-	10.000
1331	Immunization	51.000	-	-	51.000
1332	Children's Health Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal & Infant Health	46.000	-	-	46.000
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,194.280</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,199.280</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Public Health</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14430</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	130.000	-	-	130.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	57.000	3.000	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	23.000	-	-	23.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	91.500	2.000	-	93.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	231.030	-	-	231.030
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	63.000	-	-	63.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	4.000	-	-	4.000
1262	Health Disparities	-	-	-	-
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	43.000	-	-	43.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	18.750	-	-	18.750
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	119.000	-	-	119.000
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	10.000	-	-	10.000
1331	Immunization	51.000	-	-	51.000
1332	Children's Health Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal & Infant Health	46.000	-	-	46.000
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,194.280</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,199.280</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14430-Public Health

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 476,682,236	\$ 476,743,480
Less: Receipts	\$ 363,183,803	\$ 363,208,810
Net Appropriation	\$ 113,498,433	\$ 113,534,670
FTE	1,195.285	1,195.285

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

**174 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 1,460,795R	\$ 2,577,874R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,460,795	\$ 2,577,874
FTE	-	-

**175 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 343,716R	\$ 343,716R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 343,716	\$ 343,716
FTE	-	-

**176 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 263,203R	\$ 400,068R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 263,203	\$ 400,068
FTE	-	-

**177 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 93,045R	\$ 396,798R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 93,045	\$ 396,798
FTE	-	-

**Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 26,637,806	\$ 26,696,813
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,702,269	\$ 16,727,052
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,935,537	\$ 9,969,761
FTE	130.000	130.000

**178 Statewide Continuum of Care Program  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to the Human Coalition for the Statewide Continuum of Care Program.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**179 Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funding to Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship to support grants for services, equipment, training, and instructional materials.

Requirements	\$ 6,250,000R	\$ 6,250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 6,250,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**180 MCHBG - Realignment of Programs**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Reallocates receipts from the federal Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) to support the realignment of activities between the Division of Public Health and Division of Child and Family Well-Being.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ (211,925)R	\$ (211,925)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (211,925)R	\$ (211,925)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 37,675,881	\$ 37,734,888
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,490,344	\$ 16,515,127
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 21,185,537</b>	<b>\$ 21,219,761</b>
FTE	130.000	130.000

**Epidemiology and Communicable Disease**

**Fund Code: 1175, 1311, 1312, 1331, 1460**

Requirements	\$ 199,179,368	\$ 199,179,592
Less: Receipts	\$ 172,639,428	\$ 172,639,428
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,539,940	\$ 26,540,164
FTE	295.000	295.000

**181 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Epidemiology and Communicable Disease Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 199,179,368	\$ 199,179,592
Less: Receipts	\$ 172,639,428	\$ 172,639,428
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 26,539,940</b>	<b>\$ 26,540,164</b>
FTE	295.000	295.000

**Environmental Health**

**Fund Code: 1152, 1153**

Requirements	\$ 12,174,354	\$ 12,174,354
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,126,310	\$ 8,126,310
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,048,044	\$ 4,048,044
FTE	79.000	79.000

**182 On-Site Water Protection Training Team**

**Fund Code: 1153**

Establishes a water protection training team to improve and perform on-site accreditation, reviews, and training. The training team will provide support to local health departments. Funds will be used to create 3 new Environmental Health Regional Specialist FTEs to staff the on-site training team.

Requirements	\$ 293,457R	\$ 293,457R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 293,457	\$ 293,457
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Environmental Health Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,467,811	\$ 12,467,811
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,126,310	\$ 8,126,310
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 4,341,501</b>	<b>\$ 4,341,501</b>
FTE	82.000	82.000

**Local Capacity Building**

**Fund Code: 1161**

Requirements	\$ 14,519,979	\$ 14,519,979
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,457,397	\$ 1,457,397
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,062,582	\$ 13,062,582
FTE	23.000	23.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**183 Local Communicable Disease Programs**  
**Fund Code: 1161**

Provides funds for local health departments to expand communicable disease testing, surveillance, detection, control, and prevention activities.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 14,721,006R	\$ 14,721,006R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,721,006	\$ 14,721,006
FTE	-	-

**Local Capacity Building Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 29,240,985	\$ 29,240,985
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,457,397	\$ 1,457,397
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 27,783,588</b>	<b>\$ 27,783,588</b>
FTE	23.000	23.000

**State Center for Health Statistics**  
**Fund Code: 1171**

Requirements	\$ 6,573,223	\$ 6,573,223
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,736,323	\$ 2,736,323
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,836,900	\$ 3,836,900
FTE	56.000	56.000

**184 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Center for Health Statistics Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,573,223	\$ 6,573,223
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,736,323	\$ 2,736,323
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,836,900</b>	<b>\$ 3,836,900</b>
FTE	56.000	56.000

**Office of Chief Medical Examiner**  
**Fund Code: 1172**

Requirements	\$ 21,994,650	\$ 21,994,650
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,012,532	\$ 5,012,532
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,982,118	\$ 16,982,118
FTE	91.500	91.500

**185 Comprehensive Toxicology Testing for Child Deaths**  
**Fund Code: 1172**

Provides funding and 2 positions to enable comprehensive toxicology testing in all child deaths under the jurisdiction of the Medical Examiner. 1 Chemist I and 1 Chemistry Tech I are added.

Requirements	\$ 164,696R	\$ 164,696R
	550,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 714,696	\$ 164,696
FTE	2.000	2.000

**186 Increase Autopsy Center Fees**  
**Fund Code: 1172**

Increases the autopsy fee paid to autopsy centers to reflect the actual cost of an autopsy. Fees are effective January 1, 2025.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 7,300,000
FTE	-	-

**187 South Piedmont Regional Autopsy Center**  
**Fund Code: 1172**

Provides funds for a new county operated regional autopsy center to serve the South Piedmont region.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Office of Chief Medical Examiner Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 24,709,346	\$ 31,459,346
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,012,532	\$ 5,012,532
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 19,696,814</b>	<b>\$ 26,446,814</b>
FTE	93.500	93.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Vital Records**  
**Fund Code: 1173**

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 4,825,256	\$ 4,825,256
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,507,446	\$ 3,507,446
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,317,810</b>	<b>\$ 1,317,810</b>
FTE	62.000	62.000

**188 Digitizing Vital Records**  
**Fund Code: 1173**

Provides funds to scan and digitize the State's vital records so that they can be stored in a secure searchable electronic format.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Vital Records Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,825,256	\$ 5,825,256
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,507,446	\$ 3,507,446
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,317,810</b>	<b>\$ 2,317,810</b>
FTE	62.000	62.000

**State Laboratory for Public Health**  
**Fund Code: 1174**

Requirements	\$ 67,470,139	\$ 67,470,139
Less: Receipts	\$ 60,616,059	\$ 60,616,059
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,854,080</b>	<b>\$ 6,854,080</b>
FTE	231.030	231.030

**189 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**State Laboratory for Public Health Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 67,470,139	\$ 67,470,139
Less: Receipts	\$ 60,616,059	\$ 60,616,059
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,854,080</b>	<b>\$ 6,854,080</b>
FTE	231.030	231.030

**Disease/Injury Prevention and Control**  
**Fund Code: 1151, 126C, 1271, 1313, 1320**

Requirements	\$ 31,728,360	\$ 31,728,360
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,076,993	\$ 28,076,993
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,651,367</b>	<b>\$ 3,651,367</b>
FTE	76.750	76.750

**190 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 31,728,360	\$ 31,728,360
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,076,993	\$ 28,076,993
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,651,367</b>	<b>\$ 3,651,367</b>
FTE	76.750	76.750

**Public Health Preparedness and Response**  
**Fund Code: 1264**

Requirements	\$ 11,134,010	\$ 11,136,023
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,032,545	\$ 9,032,769
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,101,465</b>	<b>\$ 2,103,254</b>
FTE	43.000	43.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

191 No direct change

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Health Preparedness and Response Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,134,010	\$ 11,136,023
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,032,545	\$ 9,032,769
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,101,465</b>	<b>\$ 2,103,254</b>
FTE	43.000	43.000

Women's, Infant and Community Wellness  
Fund Code: 1261, 1332, 13A1, 1421, 14A0

Requirements	\$ 73,054,568	\$ 73,054,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,313,081	\$ 51,313,081
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 21,741,487</b>	<b>\$ 21,741,487</b>
FTE	66.000	66.000

192 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Women's, Infant and Community Wellness Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 73,054,568	\$ 73,054,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,313,081	\$ 51,313,081
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 21,741,487</b>	<b>\$ 21,741,487</b>
FTE	66.000	66.000

Refugee Health Assessment  
Fund Code: 1370

Requirements	\$ 438,591	\$ 438,591
Less: Receipts	\$ 438,591	\$ 438,591
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.000	1.000

193 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Refugee Health Assessment Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 438,591	\$ 438,591
Less: Receipts	\$ 438,591	\$ 438,591
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

Oral Health  
Fund Code: 13B0

Requirements	\$ 5,662,709	\$ 5,662,709
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,258,832	\$ 2,258,832
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,403,877</b>	<b>\$ 3,403,877</b>
FTE	40.000	40.000

194 MCHBG - Oral Health  
Fund Code: 13B0

Budgets federal MCHBG funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 2,892R	\$ 2,892R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,892R	\$ 2,892R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Oral Health Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Requirements	\$	5,665,601	\$	5,665,601
Less: Receipts	\$	2,261,724	\$	2,261,724
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>3,403,877</b>	\$	<b>3,403,877</b>
FTE		40.000		40.000

Health Disparities  
Fund Code: 1262

Requirements	\$	23,226	\$	23,226
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	23,226	\$	23,226
FTE		-		-

195 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Health Disparities Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	23,226	\$	23,226
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>23,226</b>	\$	<b>23,226</b>
FTE		-		-

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments  
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$	1,265,997	\$	1,265,997
Less: Receipts	\$	1,265,997	\$	1,265,997
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

196 MCHBG - Local Services Funding Realignment of Programs  
Fund Code: 1910

Transfers receipts from the MCHBG that support activities being realigned from the Division of Public Health to the Division of Child and Family Well-Being.

Requirements	\$	(12,195,944)R	\$	(12,195,944)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(12,195,944)R	\$	(12,195,944)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

197 Infection Prevention Pilot Program  
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for the Infection Prevention Pilot Program.

Requirements	\$	2,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

198 Medication Therapy Management (MTM)  
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds to continue the State's support of MTM. Funds replace expiring federal receipts.

Requirements	\$	600,000NR	\$	600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	600,000	\$	600,000
FTE		-		-

199 MCHBG - Realignment of Programs  
Fund Code: 1910

Reallocates receipts from the MCHBG to support the realignment of activities between the Division of Public Health to the Division of Child and Family Well-Being.

Requirements	\$	82,831R	\$	82,831R
Less: Receipts	\$	82,831R	\$	82,831R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

200 MCHBG - Perinatal Strategic Plan  
Fund Code: 1910

Budgets additional federal MCHBG funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$	6,749R	\$	6,749R
Less: Receipts	\$	6,749R	\$	6,749R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**201 Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant  
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts federal Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funds for preventive health and injury and violence prevention due to decreased availability.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ (85,302)R	\$ (85,302)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (85,302)R	\$ (85,302)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**202 MHBG - Behavioral Health ER Surveillance  
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding from the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) for data collection on behavioral health treatment in hospital emergency rooms.

Requirements	\$ 35,000R	\$ 35,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,000R	\$ 35,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and  
Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ (8,290,669)	\$ (10,290,669)
Less: Receipts	\$ (10,890,669)	\$ (10,890,669)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	<b>\$ 22,374,219</b>	<b>\$ 28,681,916</b>
Less: Receipts	<b>\$ (12,365,699)</b>	<b>\$ (12,365,699)</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 34,739,918</b>	<b>\$ 41,047,615</b>
FTE	<b>5.000</b>	<b>5.000</b>

Recurring	<b>\$ 30,589,918</b>	<b>\$ 39,447,615</b>
Nonrecurring	<b>\$ 4,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,600,000</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 34,739,918</b>	<b>\$ 41,047,615</b>

FTE	<b>5.000</b>	<b>5.000</b>
-----	--------------	--------------

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	<b>\$ 499,056,455</b>	<b>\$ 505,425,396</b>
Revised Receipts	<b>\$ 350,818,104</b>	<b>\$ 350,843,111</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 148,238,351</b>	<b>\$ 154,582,285</b>
Revised FTE	<b>1,200.285</b>	<b>1,200.285</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24433-Youth Electronic Nicotine Abatement Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund  
Fund Code: 2600**

<b>203 Youth Electronic Nicotine Abatement Fund Fund Code: 2600</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Deposits additional receipts from the North Carolina settlement with Juul Labs, inc. To the Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (7,500,000)	\$ (7,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

<b>204 Electronic Cigarette Prevention and Cessation Programs Targeted at Children in Grades 4 through 8 Fund Code: 2600</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ 7,000,000NR
Provides funding from the Juul settlement for electronic cigarette and nicotine dependence prevention and cessation activities targeting students in grades 4 through 8.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>205 Activities to Mitigate Electronic Cigarette Use by Youth Fund Code: 2600</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
Provides funding to continue the activities established in S.L. 2021-180 Sec 9G.10 to prevent and mitigate tobacco, nicotine, and e-cigarette use by youths and those exposed as youths. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>206 Lung Cancer Screenings and Surveillance Fund Code: 2600</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Provides funds for lung cancer screening and surveillance for individuals exposed to electronic cigarettes as youth to support research into health outcomes related to electronic cigarette use by youth. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 11,250,000	\$ 11,250,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,000,000
Net Change	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,250,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 11,250,000	\$ 11,250,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,250,000
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	8,000,000	4,250,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,250,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 0

# Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$45,204,538	\$45,208,625
Receipts	\$36,108,781	\$36,112,207
Net Appropriation	\$9,095,757	\$9,096,418
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$387,602	\$567,979
Receipts	\$149,626	\$149,626
Net Appropriation	\$237,976	\$418,353
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$45,592,140	\$45,776,604
Receipts	\$36,258,407	\$36,261,833
Net Appropriation	\$9,333,733	\$9,514,771

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	336.500	336.500
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	336.500	336.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14450</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	2,529,313	1,821,592	707,721	(127,010)	(127,010)	-	2,402,303	1,694,582	707,721
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,938,531	3,938,531	-	-	-	-	3,938,531	3,938,531	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,018,537	11,018,537	-	-	-	-	11,018,537	11,018,537	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,770,809	75,000	2,695,809	-	-	-	2,770,809	75,000	2,695,809
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,815,727	5,355,768	1,459,959	-	-	-	6,815,727	5,355,768	1,459,959
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,793,351	1,111,521	681,830	-	-	-	1,793,351	1,111,521	681,830
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	15,136,839	11,586,401	3,550,438	-	-	-	15,136,839	11,586,401	3,550,438
1482	Small Business Employment Services	1,032,591	1,032,591	-	-	-	-	1,032,591	1,032,591	-
1910	Reserves & Transfers	-	-	-	276,636	276,636	-	276,636	276,636	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	168,840	168,840	-	-	-	-	168,840	168,840	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	28,566	-	28,566	28,566	-	28,566
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	13,565	-	13,565	13,565	-	13,565
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	37,304	-	37,304	37,304	-	37,304
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	158,541	-	158,541	158,541	-	158,541
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$45,204,538</b>	<b>\$36,108,781</b>	<b>\$9,095,757</b>	<b>\$387,602</b>	<b>\$149,626</b>	<b>\$237,976</b>	<b>\$45,592,140</b>	<b>\$36,258,407</b>	<b>\$9,333,733</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14450</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	2,529,313	1,821,592	707,721	(127,010)	(127,010)	-	2,402,303	1,694,582	707,721
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,939,565	3,939,565	-	-	-	-	3,939,565	3,939,565	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,018,845	11,018,845	-	-	-	-	11,018,845	11,018,845	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,770,809	75,000	2,695,809	-	-	-	2,770,809	75,000	2,695,809
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,815,727	5,355,768	1,459,959	-	-	-	6,815,727	5,355,768	1,459,959
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,793,351	1,111,521	681,830	-	-	-	1,793,351	1,111,521	681,830
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	15,137,745	11,586,646	3,551,099	-	-	-	15,137,745	11,586,646	3,551,099
1482	Small Business Employment Services	1,034,430	1,034,430	-	-	-	-	1,034,430	1,034,430	-
1910	Reserves & Transfers	-	-	-	276,636	276,636	-	276,636	276,636	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	168,840	168,840	-	-	-	-	168,840	168,840	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	43,420	-	43,420	43,420	-	43,420
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	57,850	-	57,850	57,850	-	57,850
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	37,304	-	37,304	37,304	-	37,304
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	279,779	-	279,779	279,779	-	279,779
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$45,208,625</b>	<b>\$36,112,207</b>	<b>\$9,096,418</b>	<b>\$567,979</b>	<b>\$149,626</b>	<b>\$418,353</b>	<b>\$45,776,604</b>	<b>\$36,261,833</b>	<b>\$9,514,771</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.500	-	-	141.500
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1910	Reserves & Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>336.500</b>	-	-	<b>336.500</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.500	-	-	141.500
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1910	Reserves & Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>336.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>336.500</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14450-Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 45,204,538	\$ 45,208,625
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,108,781	\$ 36,112,207
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 9,095,757</u>	<u>\$ 9,096,418</u>
FTE	336.500	336.500

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**207 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 158,541	R \$ 279,779
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 158,541	\$ 279,779
FTE	-	-

**208 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 37,304	R \$ 37,304
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 37,304	\$ 37,304
FTE	-	-

**209 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 28,566	R \$ 43,420
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,566	\$ 43,420
FTE	-	-

**210 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 13,565	R \$ 57,850
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,565	\$ 57,850
FTE	-	-

**Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 2,529,313	\$ 2,529,313
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,821,592	\$ 1,821,592
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 707,721</u>	<u>\$ 707,721</u>
FTE	22.000	22.000

**211 SSBG - Administration  
Fund Code: 1110**

Eliminates federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for Division of Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing administration. These funds are now in the Independent Living Program and Program Oversight.

Requirements	\$ (127,010)	R \$ (127,010)
Less: Receipts	\$ (127,010)	\$ (127,010)
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,402,303	\$ 2,402,303
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,694,582	\$ 1,694,582
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 707,721</u>	<u>\$ 707,721</u>
FTE	22.000	22.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Access and Outreach</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,938,531	\$ 3,939,565	
<b>Fund Code: 1261</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,938,531	\$ 3,939,565	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	41.000	41.000	
<b>212 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Access and Outreach Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,938,531	\$ 3,939,565	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,938,531	\$ 3,939,565	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	41.000	41.000	
<b>Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,018,537	\$ 11,018,845	
<b>Fund Code: 1410</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,018,537	\$ 11,018,845	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	30.000	30.000	
<b>213 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,018,537	\$ 11,018,845	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,018,537	\$ 11,018,845	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	30.000	30.000	
<b>Medical Eye Care Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,770,809	\$ 2,770,809	
<b>Fund Code: 1420</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,695,809	\$ 2,695,809	
	FTE	7.000	7.000	
<b>214 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Medical Eye Care Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,770,809	\$ 2,770,809	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,695,809	\$ 2,695,809	
	FTE	7.000	7.000	
<b>Blind Services/Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,609,078	\$ 8,609,078	
<b>Fund Code: 1451, 1452</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,467,289	\$ 6,467,289	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,141,789	\$ 2,141,789	
	FTE	84.000	84.000	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

215 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Blind Services/Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,609,078	\$ 8,609,078
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,467,289	\$ 6,467,289
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,141,789</b>	<b>\$ 2,141,789</b>
FTE	84.000	84.000

Vocational/Employment Services  
Fund Code: 1481, 1482

Requirements	\$ 16,169,430	\$ 16,172,175
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,618,992	\$ 12,621,076
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,550,438</b>	<b>\$ 3,551,099</b>
FTE	152.500	152.500

216 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Vocational/Employment Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 16,169,430	\$ 16,172,175
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,618,992	\$ 12,621,076
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,550,438</b>	<b>\$ 3,551,099</b>
FTE	152.500	152.500

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments  
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$ 168,840	\$ 168,840
Less: Receipts	\$ 168,840	\$ 168,840
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

217 SSBG - Independent Living Program & Program Oversight  
Fund Code: 1910

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$3.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 276,636R	\$ 276,636R
Less: Receipts	\$ 276,636R	\$ 276,636R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 445,476	\$ 445,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 445,476	\$ 445,476
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	387,602	\$	567,979
Less: Receipts	\$	149,626	\$	149,626
Net Appropriation	\$	237,976	\$	418,353

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	237,976	\$	418,353
-----------	----	---------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
--------------	----	---	----	---

---

Net Appropriation	\$	237,976	\$	418,353
-------------------	----	---------	----	---------

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	45,592,140	\$	45,776,604
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	36,258,407	\$	36,261,833
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	9,333,733	\$	9,514,771
---------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

Revised FTE		336.500		336.500
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

# Social Services Budget Code 14440

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,110,968,620	\$2,110,971,533
Receipts	\$1,899,595,249	\$1,899,597,572
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$211,373,371	\$211,373,961
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$37,379,724	\$42,773,559
Receipts	\$25,952,466	\$25,884,005
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$11,427,258	\$16,889,554
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,148,348,344	\$2,153,745,092
Receipts	\$1,925,547,715	\$1,925,481,577
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$222,800,629	\$228,263,515

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	367.000	367.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	367.000	367.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Social Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	16,276,086	11,584,510	4,691,576	1,578,905	1,578,905	-	17,854,991	13,163,415	4,691,576
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	9,390,203	6,024,337	3,365,866	-	-	-	9,390,203	6,024,337	3,365,866
1331	Family Preservation and Support	51,009,953	37,461,336	13,548,617	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	54,009,953	37,461,336	16,548,617
1371	Child Support Enforcement	166,525,486	165,654,661	870,825	-	-	-	166,525,486	165,654,661	870,825
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	200,415,602	199,663,255	752,347	-	-	-	200,415,602	199,663,255	752,347
1373	LIEAP	98,218,249	98,213,249	5,000	19,367,981	19,367,981	-	117,586,230	117,581,230	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	355,690,431	355,334,105	356,326	-	-	-	355,690,431	355,334,105	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	4,479,986	4,479,986	-	-	-	-	4,479,986	4,479,986	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	62,228,204	61,579,879	648,325	(4,221,659)	(4,221,659)	-	58,006,545	57,358,220	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,725,758	29,725,758	-	-	-	-	29,725,758	29,725,758	-
1384	Employment Benefits	25,957,371	25,957,371	-	-	-	-	25,957,371	25,957,371	-
1430	Child Protective Services	256,761,486	235,024,974	21,736,512	-	-	-	256,761,486	235,024,974	21,736,512
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	23,040,064	22,478,720	561,344	-	-	-	23,040,064	22,478,720	561,344
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	2,428,518	2,428,518	-	-	-	-	2,428,518	2,428,518	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	35,828,142	35,828,142	-	10,508,085	10,508,085	-	46,336,227	46,336,227	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	56,380,364	56,380,364	-	-	-	-	56,380,364	56,380,364	-
1531	Adoption Services	153,082,194	104,586,395	48,495,799	-	-	-	153,082,194	104,586,395	48,495,799
1532	Foster Care	299,300,141	249,560,138	49,740,003	7,600,000	-	7,600,000	306,900,141	249,560,138	57,340,003
1570	State and County Special Assistance	123,576,902	60,205,695	63,371,207	-	-	-	123,576,902	60,205,695	63,371,207
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	66,052,941	66,052,941	-	-	-	-	66,052,941	66,052,941	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	(1,280,846)	(1,280,846)	-	19,154	19,154	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	1,260,525	1,260,525	-	-	-	-	1,260,525	1,260,525	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	555,041	-	555,041	555,041	-	555,041
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	100,006	-	100,006	100,006	-	100,006

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Social Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	41,613	-	41,613	41,613	-	41,613
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	130,598	-	130,598	130,598	-	130,598
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,110,968,620</b>	<b>\$1,899,595,249</b>	<b>\$211,373,371</b>	<b>\$37,379,724</b>	<b>\$25,952,466</b>	<b>\$11,427,258</b>	<b>\$2,148,348,344</b>	<b>\$1,925,547,715</b>	<b>\$222,800,629</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Social Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	16,276,086	11,584,510	4,691,576	1,578,905	1,578,905	-	17,854,991	13,163,415	4,691,576
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	9,390,203	6,024,337	3,365,866	-	-	-	9,390,203	6,024,337	3,365,866
1331	Family Preservation and Support	51,009,953	37,461,336	13,548,617	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	54,009,953	37,461,336	16,548,617
1371	Child Support Enforcement	166,527,220	165,655,805	871,415	-	-	-	166,527,220	165,655,805	871,415
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	200,416,781	199,664,434	752,347	-	-	-	200,416,781	199,664,434	752,347
1373	LIEAP	98,218,249	98,213,249	5,000	19,367,981	19,367,981	-	117,586,230	117,581,230	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	355,690,431	355,334,105	356,326	-	-	-	355,690,431	355,334,105	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	4,479,986	4,479,986	-	-	-	-	4,479,986	4,479,986	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	62,228,204	61,579,879	648,325	(4,290,120)	(4,290,120)	-	57,938,084	57,289,759	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,725,758	29,725,758	-	-	-	-	29,725,758	29,725,758	-
1384	Employment Benefits	25,957,371	25,957,371	-	-	-	-	25,957,371	25,957,371	-
1430	Child Protective Services	256,761,486	235,024,974	21,736,512	-	-	-	256,761,486	235,024,974	21,736,512
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	23,040,064	22,478,720	561,344	-	-	-	23,040,064	22,478,720	561,344
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	2,428,518	2,428,518	-	-	-	-	2,428,518	2,428,518	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	35,828,142	35,828,142	-	10,508,085	10,508,085	-	46,336,227	46,336,227	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	56,380,364	56,380,364	-	-	-	-	56,380,364	56,380,364	-
1531	Adoption Services	153,082,194	104,586,395	48,495,799	-	-	-	153,082,194	104,586,395	48,495,799
1532	Foster Care	299,300,141	249,560,138	49,740,003	12,450,000	-	12,450,000	311,750,141	249,560,138	62,190,003
1570	State and County Special Assistance	123,576,902	60,205,695	63,371,207	-	-	-	123,576,902	60,205,695	63,371,207
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	66,052,941	66,052,941	-	-	-	-	66,052,941	66,052,941	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	(1,280,846)	(1,280,846)	-	19,154	19,154	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	1,260,525	1,260,525	-	-	-	-	1,260,525	1,260,525	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	979,483	-	979,483	979,483	-	979,483
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	152,009	-	152,009	152,009	-	152,009

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Social Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	177,464	-	177,464	177,464	-	177,464
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	130,598	-	130,598	130,598	-	130,598
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,110,971,533</b>	<b>\$1,899,597,572</b>	<b>\$211,373,961</b>	<b>\$42,773,559</b>	<b>\$25,884,005</b>	<b>\$16,889,554</b>	<b>\$2,153,745,092</b>	<b>\$1,925,481,577</b>	<b>\$228,263,515</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Social Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	49.000	-	-	49.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	25.000	-	-	25.000
1331	Family Preservation and Support	13.000	-	-	13.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	-	-	-	-
1430	Child Protective Services	45.000	-	-	45.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	-	-	-	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>367.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>367.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Social Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	49.000	-	-	49.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	25.000	-	-	25.000
1331	Family Preservation and Support	13.000	-	-	13.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	-	-	-	-
1430	Child Protective Services	45.000	-	-	45.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	-	-	-	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>367.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>367.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14440-Social Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,110,968,620	\$ 2,110,971,533
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,899,595,249	\$ 1,899,597,572
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 211,373,371</u>	<u>\$ 211,373,961</u>
FTE	367.000	367.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**218 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 555,041R	\$ 979,483R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 555,041	\$ 979,483
FTE	-	-

**219 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 130,598R	\$ 130,598R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 130,598	\$ 130,598
FTE	-	-

**220 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 100,006R	\$ 152,009R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,006	\$ 152,009
FTE	-	-

**221 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 41,613R	\$ 177,464R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,613	\$ 177,464
FTE	-	-

**Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 16,276,086	\$ 16,276,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,584,510	\$ 11,584,510
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,691,576</u>	<u>\$ 4,691,576</u>
FTE	49.000	49.000

**222 County Reimbursement System  
Fund Code: 1110**

Transfers funds from the Information Technology Reserve for the replacement of the County Reimbursing System (CARS). This system is used to determine the cost allocation of federal administration funding for all local Division of Social Services.

Requirements	\$ 1,578,905NR	\$ 1,578,905NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,578,905NR	\$ 1,578,905NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 17,854,991	\$ 17,854,991
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,163,415	\$ 13,163,415
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,691,576</u>	<u>\$ 4,691,576</u>
FTE	49.000	49.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund  
Fund Code: 1121

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 781,931	\$ 781,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740	\$ 244,740
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 537,191</u>	<u>\$ 537,191</u>
FTE	-	-

223 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 781,931	\$ 781,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740	\$ 244,740
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 537,191</u>	<u>\$ 537,191</u>
FTE	-	-

Child Welfare Training  
Fund Code: 1160

Requirements	\$ 9,390,203	\$ 9,390,203
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,024,337	\$ 6,024,337
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,365,866</u>	<u>\$ 3,365,866</u>
FTE	25.000	25.000

224 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

Child Welfare Training Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,390,203	\$ 9,390,203
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,024,337	\$ 6,024,337
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,365,866</u>	<u>\$ 3,365,866</u>
FTE	25.000	25.000

Family Preservation and Support  
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$ 51,009,953	\$ 51,009,953
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,461,336	\$ 37,461,336
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 13,548,617</u>	<u>\$ 13,548,617</u>
FTE	13.000	13.000

225 Child Advocacy Centers  
Fund Code: 1331

Provides additional funding for Child Advocacy Centers. The revised total requirements for Child Advocacy Centers is \$11.7 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>
FTE	-	-

Family Preservation and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 54,009,953	\$ 54,009,953
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,461,336	\$ 37,461,336
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 16,548,617</u>	<u>\$ 16,548,617</u>
FTE	13.000	13.000

Child Support Enforcement  
Fund Code: 1371

Requirements	\$ 166,525,486	\$ 166,527,220
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,654,661	\$ 165,655,805
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 870,825</u>	<u>\$ 871,415</u>
FTE	126.000	126.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

226 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Support Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 166,525,486	\$ 166,527,220
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,654,661	\$ 165,655,805
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 870,825</b>	<b>\$ 871,415</b>
FTE	126.000	126.000

Low Income Energy Assistance Program  
Fund Code: 1373

Requirements	\$ 98,218,249	\$ 98,218,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,213,249	\$ 98,213,249
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

227 LIHEAP - Low Income Energy Assistance Program  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funding for the Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for LIEAP is \$67.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 12,658,597R	\$ 12,658,597R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,658,597R	\$ 12,658,597R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

228 LIHEAP - County Administration  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the administration of services at the county departments of social services based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for county administration is \$8.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,799,777R	\$ 1,799,777R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,799,777R	\$ 1,799,777R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

229 LIHEAP - Weatherization Program  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Weatherization Program based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$13.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,714,232R	\$ 2,714,232R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,714,232R	\$ 2,714,232R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

230 LIHEAP - Weatherization Program Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$787,097 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 157,684R	\$ 157,684R
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,684R	\$ 157,684R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

231 LIHEAP - Weatherization Program Administration  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration is \$859,976 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 180,563R	\$ 180,563R
Less: Receipts	\$ 180,563R	\$ 180,563R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**232 LIHEAP - Heating and Air Repair and Replacement Program**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Heating and Air Repair and Replacement Program (HARRP) based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP funding for this program is \$8.1 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,654,311R	\$ 1,654,311R
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,654,311R</u>	\$ <u>1,654,311R</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**233 LIHEAP - HARRP Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$437,276 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 87,893R	\$ 87,893R
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>87,893R</u>	\$ <u>87,893R</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**234 LIHEAP - HARRP Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration is \$539,307 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 114,924R	\$ 114,924R
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>114,924R</u>	\$ <u>114,924R</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Low Income Energy Assistance Program Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 117,586,230	\$ 117,586,230
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>117,581,230</u>	\$ <u>117,581,230</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>5,000</b>	\$ <b>5,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Refugee Services**  
**Fund Code: 1374, 1381**

Requirements	\$ 4,516,965	\$ 4,516,965
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>4,516,965</u>	\$ <u>4,516,965</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	5.000	5.000

**235 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Refugee Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 4,516,965	\$ 4,516,965
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>4,516,965</u>	\$ <u>4,516,965</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Medicaid Eligibility**  
**Fund Code: 1376**

Requirements	\$ 355,690,431	\$ 355,690,431
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>355,334,105</u>	\$ <u>355,334,105</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ 356,326	\$ 356,326
FTE	-	-

**236 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Medicaid Eligibility Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 355,690,431	\$ 355,690,431	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 355,334,105	\$ 355,334,105	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 356,326</b>	<b>\$ 356,326</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Work First</b>	Requirements	\$ 85,268,268	\$ 85,268,268	
<b>Fund Code: 1382, 1481</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 84,058,599	\$ 84,058,599	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,209,669</b>	<b>\$ 1,209,669</b>	
	FTE	11.000	11.000	
<b>237 TANF - Work First Cash Assistance</b>	Requirements	\$ (4,221,659)R	\$ (4,290,120)R	
<b>Fund Code: 1382</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (4,221,659)R	\$ (4,290,120)R	
Decreases federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funding for Work First Family Cash Assistance due to a decreasing trend in program spending. Total TANF funding for this purpose is \$31.3 million in each year of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Work First Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 81,046,609	\$ 80,978,148	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 79,836,940	\$ 79,768,479	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,209,669</b>	<b>\$ 1,209,669</b>	
	FTE	11.000	11.000	
<b>Subsidized Child Care Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,725,758	\$ 29,725,758	
<b>Fund Code: 1383</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 29,725,758	\$ 29,725,758	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>238 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Subsidized Child Care Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,725,758	\$ 29,725,758	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 29,725,758	\$ 29,725,758	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Child Protective Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 256,761,486	\$ 256,761,486	
<b>Fund Code: 1430</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 235,024,974	\$ 235,024,974	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 21,736,512</b>	<b>\$ 21,736,512</b>	
	FTE	45.000	45.000	
<b>239 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Child Protective Services Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 256,761,486	\$ 256,761,486
Less: Receipts	\$ 235,024,974	\$ 235,024,974
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 21,736,512</b>	<b>\$ 21,736,512</b>
FTE	45.000	45.000

Adult Community Based Services  
Fund Code: 1451

Requirements	\$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,817,433</b>	<b>\$ 1,817,433</b>
FTE	-	-

240 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult Community Based Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,817,433</b>	<b>\$ 1,817,433</b>
FTE	-	-

Adult At Risk Case Management  
Fund Code: 1453

Requirements	\$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 875,000</b>	<b>\$ 875,000</b>
FTE	-	-

241 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult At Risk Case Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 875,000</b>	<b>\$ 875,000</b>
FTE	-	-

Emergency Energy Assistance  
Fund Code: 1491

Requirements	\$ 35,828,142	\$ 35,828,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,828,142	\$ 35,828,142
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

242 LIHEAP - Crisis Intervention Program  
Fund Code: 1491

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Crisis Intervention Program (CIP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for the CIP is \$45.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 10,508,085R	\$ 10,508,085R
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,508,085R	\$ 10,508,085R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Emergency Energy Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 46,336,227	\$ 46,336,227
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,336,227	\$ 46,336,227
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Adult Protection and Guardianship  
Fund Code: 1510

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 56,380,364	\$ 56,380,364
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,380,364	\$ 56,380,364
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

243 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult Protection and Guardianship Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 56,380,364	\$ 56,380,364
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,380,364	\$ 56,380,364
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adoption  
Fund Code: 1531

Requirements	\$ 153,082,194	\$ 153,082,194
Less: Receipts	\$ 104,586,395	\$ 104,586,395
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,495,799	\$ 48,495,799
FTE	14.000	14.000

244 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adoption Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 153,082,194	\$ 153,082,194
Less: Receipts	\$ 104,586,395	\$ 104,586,395
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,495,799	\$ 48,495,799
FTE	14.000	14.000

Foster Care  
Fund Code: 1532

Requirements	\$ 299,300,141	\$ 299,300,141
Less: Receipts	\$ 249,560,138	\$ 249,560,138
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,740,003	\$ 49,740,003
FTE	39.000	39.000

245 Kinship Care  
Fund Code: 1532

Provides funding for assistance payments to families who are not licensed foster care parents and are caring for a relative in foster care. Funding includes \$200,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$400,000 in FY 2024-2025 for staffing costs related to the administration of this program.

Requirements	\$ 5,100,000R	\$ 10,200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,100,000	\$ 10,200,000
FTE	-	-

246 Permanency Innovation Initiative  
Fund Code: 1532

Provides funding for the Permanency Innovation Initiative to improve permanency outcomes for children living in foster care settings. The revised total requirements for this initiative is \$4.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**247 Youth Villages**

**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides additional funding to the Foster Care Transitional Fund for Youth Villages to provide services to improve outcomes for youth ages 17-21 who transition from foster care through the implementation of outcome-based Transitional Living Services. The revised requirements for Youth Villages is \$3.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$3.3 million in FY 2024-25.

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 250,000R 250,000NR	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**Foster Care Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 306,900,141	\$ 311,750,141
Less: Receipts	\$ 249,560,138	\$ 249,560,138
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 57,340,003</b>	<b>\$ 62,190,003</b>
FTE	39.000	39.000

**State and County Special Assistance**

**Fund Code: 1570**

Requirements	\$ 123,576,902	\$ 123,576,902
Less: Receipts	\$ 60,205,695	\$ 60,205,695
Net Appropriation	\$ 63,371,207	\$ 63,371,207
FTE	-	-

**248 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State and County Special Assistance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 123,576,902	\$ 123,576,902
Less: Receipts	\$ 60,205,695	\$ 60,205,695
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 63,371,207</b>	<b>\$ 63,371,207</b>
FTE	-	-

**Local/County Operations**

**Fund Code: 1701**

Requirements	\$ 66,052,941	\$ 66,052,941
Less: Receipts	\$ 66,052,941	\$ 66,052,941
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**249 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Local/County Operations Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 66,052,941	\$ 66,052,941
Less: Receipts	\$ 66,052,941	\$ 66,052,941
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments**

**Fund Code: 1900, 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$ 2,560,525	\$ 2,560,525
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,560,525	\$ 2,560,525
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**250 SSBG - Administration**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Adjusts receipts from the federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) for legislative increases for receipt-supported administrative positions. Total SSBG funding for this purpose is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 23,130R	\$ 23,130R
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,130R	\$ 23,130R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**251 TANF - Division of Child and Family Well-Being**

**Administration**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Transfers TANF block grant administrative funding from the Division of Social Services (DSS) to the new Division of Child and Family Well-Being (DCFV). The total TANF block grant funding for this purpose remains unchanged.

Requirements	\$ (3,976)R	\$ (3,976)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (3,976)R	\$ (3,976)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**252 TANF - County Departments of Social Services**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) for county departments of social services. Total funding transferred from TANF to SSBG for this purpose is \$13.1 million in FY 2023-24 and \$13.2 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 5,549,940R	\$ 5,618,401R
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,549,940R	\$ 5,618,401R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**253 SSBG - County Departments of Social Services**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Decreases federal SSBG funding for county departments of social services. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$19.9 million in FY 2023-24 and \$19.8 million in FY 2024-25. Combined with the increase in TANF funds transferred, total block grant availability for county departments of social services decreases by \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (6,849,940)R	\$ (6,918,401)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (6,849,940)R	\$ (6,918,401)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,279,679	\$ 1,279,679
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,279,679	\$ 1,279,679
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 37,379,724	\$ 42,773,559
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,952,466	\$ 25,884,005
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,427,258	\$ 16,889,554
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 11,177,258	\$ 16,889,554
Nonrecurring	\$ 250,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,427,258	\$ 16,889,554
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,148,348,344	\$ 2,153,745,092
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,925,547,715	\$ 1,925,481,577
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 222,800,629	\$ 228,263,515
Revised FTE	367,000	367,000

# Vocational Rehabilitation Services Budget Code 14480

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$186,310,635	\$186,357,702
Receipts	\$144,233,185	\$144,276,372
Net Appropriation	\$42,077,450	\$42,081,330
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$1,223,663)	(\$1,782,681)
Receipts	(\$2,666,296)	(\$4,023,012)
Net Appropriation	\$1,442,633	\$2,240,331
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$185,086,972	\$184,575,021
Receipts	\$141,566,889	\$140,253,360
Net Appropriation	\$43,520,083	\$44,321,661

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,001.750	1,001.750
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,001.750	1,001.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	11,010,407	8,180,557	2,829,850	-	-	-	11,010,407	8,180,557	2,829,850
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy and Assistance	406,451	406,451	-	-	-	-	406,451	406,451	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,995	299,995	-	-	-	-	299,995	299,995	-
1384	Economic Opportunity, Community Dev.	25,957,371	25,957,371	-	(2,666,296)	(2,666,296)	-	23,291,075	23,291,075	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	19,431,838	5,508,827	13,923,011	-	-	-	19,431,838	5,508,827	13,923,011
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,972,888	839,504	1,133,384	400,000	-	400,000	2,372,888	839,504	1,533,384
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	125,674,196	101,482,991	24,191,205	-	-	-	125,674,196	101,482,991	24,191,205
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,557,489	1,557,489	-	-	-	-	1,557,489	1,557,489	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	124,798	-	124,798	124,798	-	124,798
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	62,225	-	62,225	62,225	-	62,225
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	162,973	-	162,973	162,973	-	162,973
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	692,637	-	692,637	692,637	-	692,637
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$186,310,635</b>	<b>\$144,233,185</b>	<b>\$42,077,450</b>	<b>(\$1,223,663)</b>	<b>(\$2,666,296)</b>	<b>\$1,442,633</b>	<b>\$185,086,972</b>	<b>\$141,566,889</b>	<b>\$43,520,083</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	11,010,407	8,180,557	2,829,850	-	-	-	11,010,407	8,180,557	2,829,850
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy and Assistance	406,451	406,451	-	-	-	-	406,451	406,451	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,995	299,995	-	-	-	-	299,995	299,995	-
1384	Economic Opportunity, Community Dev.	25,957,371	25,957,371	-	(4,023,012)	(4,023,012)	-	21,934,359	21,934,359	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	19,431,838	5,508,827	13,923,011	-	-	-	19,431,838	5,508,827	13,923,011
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,972,888	839,504	1,133,384	400,000	-	400,000	2,372,888	839,504	1,533,384
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	125,721,263	101,526,178	24,195,085	-	-	-	125,721,263	101,526,178	24,195,085
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,557,489	1,557,489	-	-	-	-	1,557,489	1,557,489	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	189,693	-	189,693	189,693	-	189,693
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	265,364	-	265,364	265,364	-	265,364
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	162,973	-	162,973	162,973	-	162,973
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,222,301	-	1,222,301	1,222,301	-	1,222,301
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$186,357,702</b>	<b>\$144,276,372</b>	<b>\$42,081,330</b>	<b>(\$1,782,681)</b>	<b>(\$4,023,012)</b>	<b>\$2,240,331</b>	<b>\$184,575,021</b>	<b>\$140,253,360</b>	<b>\$44,321,661</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy and Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1384	Economic Opportunity, Community Dev.	10.000	-	-	10.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	67.000	-	-	67.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	823.000	-	-	823.000
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,001.750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,001.750</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy and Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1384	Economic Opportunity, Community Dev.	10.000	-	-	10.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	67.000	-	-	67.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	823.000	-	-	823.000
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,001.750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,001.750</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14480-Vocational Rehabilitation Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 186,310,635	\$ 186,357,702
Less: Receipts	\$ 144,233,185	\$ 144,276,372
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 42,077,450</u>	<u>\$ 42,081,330</u>
FTE	1,001.750	1,001.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**254 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 692,637R	\$ 1,222,301R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 692,637	\$ 1,222,301
FTE	-	-

**255 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 124,798R	\$ 189,693R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 124,798	\$ 189,693
FTE	-	-

**256 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 162,973R	\$ 162,973R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 162,973	\$ 162,973
FTE	-	-

**257 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 62,225R	\$ 265,364R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 62,225	\$ 265,364
FTE	-	-

**Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 11,010,407	\$ 11,010,407
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,180,557	\$ 8,180,557
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,829,850</u>	<u>\$ 2,829,850</u>
FTE	76.750	76.750

**258 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 11,010,407	\$ 11,010,407
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,180,557	\$ 8,180,557
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,829,850</u>	<u>\$ 2,829,850</u>
FTE	76.750	76.750

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Access and Outreach</b>	Requirements	\$ 706,446	\$ 706,446	\$ 706,446
<b>Fund Code: 1261, 1263</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 706,446	\$ 706,446	\$ 706,446
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	7.000		7.000
<b>259 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-		-
<b>Access and Outreach Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 706,446	\$ 706,446	\$ 706,446
	Less: Receipts	\$ 706,446	\$ 706,446	\$ 706,446
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	7.000		7.000
<b>Independent Living Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,431,838	\$ 19,431,838	\$ 19,431,838
<b>Fund Code: 1452</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,508,827	\$ 5,508,827	\$ 5,508,827
	Net Appropriation	\$ 13,923,011	\$ 13,923,011	\$ 13,923,011
	FTE	67.000		67.000
<b>260 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-		-
<b>Independent Living Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,431,838	\$ 19,431,838	\$ 19,431,838
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,508,827	\$ 5,508,827	\$ 5,508,827
	Net Appropriation	\$ <b>13,923,011</b>	\$ <b>13,923,011</b>	\$ <b>13,923,011</b>
	FTE	67.000		67.000
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 125,674,196	\$ 125,721,263	\$ 125,721,263
<b>Fund Code: 1480</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,482,991	\$ 101,526,178	\$ 101,526,178
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,191,205	\$ 24,195,085	\$ 24,195,085
	FTE	823.000		823.000
<b>261 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-		-
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 125,674,196	\$ 125,721,263	\$ 125,721,263
	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,482,991	\$ 101,526,178	\$ 101,526,178
	Net Appropriation	\$ <b>24,191,205</b>	\$ <b>24,195,085</b>	\$ <b>24,195,085</b>
	FTE	823.000		823.000
<b>North Carolina Assistive Technology Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,972,888	\$ 1,972,888	\$ 1,972,888
<b>Fund Code: 1470</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 839,504	\$ 839,504	\$ 839,504
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,133,384	\$ 1,133,384	\$ 1,133,384
	FTE	18.000		18.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**262 North Carolina Assistive Technologies Program  
Fund Code: 1470**

Provides funds to purchase equipment in order to maintain a statewide inventory of up-to-date assistive technology equipment to be used for assessment, training, and short-term equipment loans.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

**North Carolina Assistive Technology Program Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,372,888	\$ 2,372,888
Less: Receipts	\$ 839,504	\$ 839,504
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,533,384</b>	<b>\$ 1,533,384</b>
FTE	18.000	18.000

**Office of Economic Opportunity  
Fund Code: 1384**

Requirements	\$ 25,957,371	\$ 25,957,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,957,371	\$ 25,957,371
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	10.000	10.000

**263 CSBG - Community Action Agencies  
Fund Code: 1384**

Decreases federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for Community Action Agencies (CAAs) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for CAAs is \$21.7 million in FY 2023-24 and \$20.2 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ (2,841,537)R	\$ (4,292,584)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,841,537)R	\$ (4,292,584)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**264 CSBG - Limited Purpose Agencies  
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies is \$457,553 in FY 2023-24 and \$504,718 in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 102,232R	\$ 149,397R
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,232R	\$ 149,397R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**265 CSBG - Office of Economic Opportunity  
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal CSBG funding for the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for the OEO is \$1.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 73,009R	\$ 120,175R
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,009R	\$ 120,175R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Office of Economic Opportunity Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 23,291,075	\$ 21,934,359
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,291,075	\$ 21,934,359
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	10.000	10.000

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments  
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**266 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>		<b>FY 2024-25</b>	
<b>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-	-
<hr/>				
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,223,663)	\$ (1,782,681)	\$ (1,782,681)
	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,666,296)	\$ (4,023,012)	\$ (4,023,012)
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,442,633	\$ 2,240,331	\$ 2,240,331
	FTE	-	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 1,042,633	\$ 1,840,331	\$ 1,840,331
	Nonrecurring	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,442,633	\$ 2,240,331	\$ 2,240,331
	FTE	-	-	-
<hr/>				
<b>Revised Budget</b>				
<b>Revised Requirements</b>		\$ 185,086,972	\$ 184,575,021	\$ 184,575,021
<b>Revised Receipts</b>		\$ 141,566,889	\$ 140,253,360	\$ 140,253,360
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>		\$ 43,520,083	\$ 44,321,661	\$ 44,321,661
<b>Revised FTE</b>		1,001.750	1,001.750	1,001.750

**Agriculture,  
Natural, and  
Economic  
Resources  
Section D**

# Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund Budget Code 13700

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$230,607,635	\$230,607,635
Receipts	\$76,050,056	\$76,050,056
Net Appropriation	\$154,557,579	\$154,557,579
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$43,205,033	\$41,235,448
Receipts	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$18,205,033	\$16,235,448
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$273,812,668	\$271,843,083
Receipts	\$101,050,056	\$101,050,056
Net Appropriation	\$172,762,612	\$170,793,027

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,816.521	1,816.521
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	6.000	6.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,822.521	1,822.521

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1011	General Administration	5,128,266	2,789,587	2,338,679	-	-	-	5,128,266	2,789,587	2,338,679
1012	Administrative Services	3,102,754	1,140,818	1,961,936	-	-	-	3,102,754	1,140,818	1,961,936
1013	Public Affairs	617,496	-	617,496	16,766	-	16,766	634,262	-	634,262
1014	Human Resources	2,324,792	369,482	1,955,310	-	-	-	2,324,792	369,482	1,955,310
1017	Emergency Programs Division	2,256,574	29,982	2,226,592	75,000	-	75,000	2,331,574	29,982	2,301,592
1018	Internal Audit	465,621	115,606	350,015	-	-	-	465,621	115,606	350,015
1019	IT Services	3,693,539	331,170	3,362,369	-	-	-	3,693,539	331,170	3,362,369
1020	Markets	13,761,208	3,356,975	10,404,233	2,238,000	-	2,238,000	15,999,208	3,356,975	12,642,233
1027	Property and Construction	926,773	277,877	648,896	-	-	-	926,773	277,877	648,896
1035	Small Farms	531,393	97,500	433,893	-	-	-	531,393	97,500	433,893
1040	Agronomic Services	5,812,021	1,355,835	4,456,186	-	-	-	5,812,021	1,355,835	4,456,186
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,282,546	247,252	1,035,294	-	-	-	1,282,546	247,252	1,035,294
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,920,291	1,430,205	490,086	-	-	-	1,920,291	1,430,205	490,086
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,558,493	4,413,855	144,638	150,000	-	150,000	4,708,493	4,413,855	294,638
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	14,773,064	4,180,699	10,592,365	475,000	-	475,000	15,248,064	4,180,699	11,067,365
1120	Structural Pest	1,491,676	839,167	652,509	-	-	-	1,491,676	839,167	652,509
1130	Veterinary Services	16,070,611	3,437,039	12,633,572	580,782	-	580,782	16,651,393	3,437,039	13,214,354
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,748,013	4,870,613	4,877,400	-	-	-	9,748,013	4,870,613	4,877,400
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,459,489	367,000	1,092,489	38,500	-	38,500	1,497,989	367,000	1,130,989
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	6,471,703	6,471,703	-	-	-	-	6,471,703	6,471,703	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,905,083	1,001,803	903,280	-	-	-	1,905,083	1,001,803	903,280
1180	Plant Protection	6,659,119	2,392,453	4,266,666	50,000	-	50,000	6,709,119	2,392,453	4,316,666
1190	Research Stations - Operations	18,484,378	3,855,834	14,628,544	-	-	-	18,484,378	3,855,834	14,628,544
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	12,792,381	10,027,468	2,764,913	-	-	-	12,792,381	10,027,468	2,764,913
1250	Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center	2,539,115	-	2,539,115	-	-	-	2,539,115	-	2,539,115
1510	NC Forest Service	58,589,158	12,316,068	46,273,090	1,164,000	-	1,164,000	59,753,158	12,316,068	47,437,090
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,730,885	1,730,885	-	-	-	-	1,730,885	1,730,885	-
1535	NC Forest Service - B.R.I.D.G.E.	1,335,933	-	1,335,933	-	-	-	1,335,933	-	1,335,933
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	6,133,417	6,133,417	-	-	-	-	6,133,417	6,133,417	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,992,909	880,015	13,112,894	-	-	-	13,992,909	880,015	13,112,894
1990	Reserves and Transfers	8,459,186	-	8,459,186	32,242,000	25,000,000	7,242,000	40,701,186	25,000,000	15,701,186
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,589,748	1,589,748	-	-	-	-	1,589,748	1,589,748	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,120,708	-	4,120,708	4,120,708	-	4,120,708
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	742,120	-	742,120	742,120	-	742,120
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	342,579	-	342,579	342,579	-	342,579
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	969,578	-	969,578	969,578	-	969,578
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$230,607,635</b>	<b>\$76,050,056</b>	<b>\$154,557,579</b>	<b>\$43,205,033</b>	<b>\$25,000,000</b>	<b>\$18,205,033</b>	<b>\$273,812,668</b>	<b>\$101,050,056</b>	<b>\$172,762,612</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1011	General Administration	5,128,266	2,789,587	2,338,679	-	-	-	5,128,266	2,789,587	2,338,679
1012	Administrative Services	3,102,754	1,140,818	1,961,936	-	-	-	3,102,754	1,140,818	1,961,936
1013	Public Affairs	617,496	-	617,496	16,766	-	16,766	634,262	-	634,262
1014	Human Resources	2,324,792	369,482	1,955,310	-	-	-	2,324,792	369,482	1,955,310
1017	Emergency Programs Division	2,256,574	29,982	2,226,592	75,000	-	75,000	2,331,574	29,982	2,301,592
1018	Internal Audit	465,621	115,606	350,015	-	-	-	465,621	115,606	350,015
1019	IT Services	3,693,539	331,170	3,362,369	-	-	-	3,693,539	331,170	3,362,369
1020	Markets	13,761,208	3,356,975	10,404,233	850,000	-	850,000	14,611,208	3,356,975	11,254,233
1027	Property and Construction	926,773	277,877	648,896	-	-	-	926,773	277,877	648,896
1035	Small Farms	531,393	97,500	433,893	-	-	-	531,393	97,500	433,893
1040	Agronomic Services	5,812,021	1,355,835	4,456,186	-	-	-	5,812,021	1,355,835	4,456,186
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,282,546	247,252	1,035,294	-	-	-	1,282,546	247,252	1,035,294
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,920,291	1,430,205	490,086	-	-	-	1,920,291	1,430,205	490,086
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,558,493	4,413,855	144,638	150,000	-	150,000	4,708,493	4,413,855	294,638
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	14,773,064	4,180,699	10,592,365	475,000	-	475,000	15,248,064	4,180,699	11,067,365
1120	Structural Pest	1,491,676	839,167	652,509	-	-	-	1,491,676	839,167	652,509
1130	Veterinary Services	16,070,611	3,437,039	12,633,572	580,782	-	580,782	16,651,393	3,437,039	13,214,354
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,748,013	4,870,613	4,877,400	-	-	-	9,748,013	4,870,613	4,877,400
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,459,489	367,000	1,092,489	38,500	-	38,500	1,497,989	367,000	1,130,989
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	6,471,703	6,471,703	-	-	-	-	6,471,703	6,471,703	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,905,083	1,001,803	903,280	-	-	-	1,905,083	1,001,803	903,280
1180	Plant Protection	6,659,119	2,392,453	4,266,666	50,000	-	50,000	6,709,119	2,392,453	4,316,666
1190	Research Stations - Operations	18,484,378	3,855,834	14,628,544	-	-	-	18,484,378	3,855,834	14,628,544
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	12,792,381	10,027,468	2,764,913	-	-	-	12,792,381	10,027,468	2,764,913
1250	Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center	2,539,115	-	2,539,115	-	-	-	2,539,115	-	2,539,115
1510	NC Forest Service	58,589,158	12,316,068	46,273,090	1,039,000	-	1,039,000	59,628,158	12,316,068	47,312,090
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,730,885	1,730,885	-	-	-	-	1,730,885	1,730,885	-
1535	NC Forest Service - B.R.I.D.G.E.	1,335,933	-	1,335,933	-	-	-	1,335,933	-	1,335,933
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	6,133,417	6,133,417	-	-	-	-	6,133,417	6,133,417	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,992,909	880,015	13,112,894	-	-	-	13,992,909	880,015	13,112,894
1990	Reserves and Transfers	8,459,186	-	8,459,186	27,130,000	25,000,000	2,130,000	35,589,186	25,000,000	10,589,186
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,589,748	1,589,748	-	-	-	-	1,589,748	1,589,748	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	7,271,838	-	7,271,838	7,271,838	-	7,271,838
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,128,023	-	1,128,023	1,128,023	-	1,128,023
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,460,961	-	1,460,961	1,460,961	-	1,460,961
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	969,578	-	969,578	969,578	-	969,578
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$230,607,635</b>	<b>\$76,050,056</b>	<b>\$154,557,579</b>	<b>\$41,235,448</b>	<b>\$25,000,000</b>	<b>\$16,235,448</b>	<b>\$271,843,083</b>	<b>\$101,050,056</b>	<b>\$170,793,027</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	18.000	-	-	18.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	20.000	-	-	20.000
1020	Markets	97.000	2.000	-	99.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	12.000	-	-	12.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	-	-	-	-
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	128.000	-	-	128.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	139.002	2.000	-	141.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	-	-	61.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	162.000	-	-	162.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1250	Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	NC Forest Service	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NC Forest Service - B.R.I.D.G.E.	16.000	-	-	16.000
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	24.750	-	-	24.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	47.200	-	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,816.521</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,822.521</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	18.000	-	-	18.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	20.000	-	-	20.000
1020	Markets	97.000	2.000	-	99.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	12.000	-	-	12.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	-	-	-	-
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	128.000	-	-	128.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	139.002	2.000	-	141.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	-	-	61.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	162.000	-	-	162.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1250	Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	NC Forest Service	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NC Forest Service - B.R.I.D.G.E.	16.000	-	-	16.000
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	24.750	-	-	24.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	47.200	-	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,816.521</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,822.521</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 230,607,635	\$ 230,607,635
Less: Receipts	\$ 76,050,056	\$ 76,050,056
Net Appropriation	\$ 154,557,579	\$ 154,557,579
FTE	1,816.521	1,816.521

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,120,708R	\$ 7,271,838R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,120,708	\$ 7,271,838
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 969,578R	\$ 969,578R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 969,578	\$ 969,578
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 742,120R	\$ 1,128,023R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 742,120	\$ 1,128,023
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 342,579R	\$ 1,460,961R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 342,579	\$ 1,460,961
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 17,541,787	\$ 17,541,787
<b>Fund Code: 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 1027, 1050</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,271,792	\$ 5,271,792
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,269,995	\$ 12,269,995
	FTE	114.800	114.800

<b>5 Public Affairs Operating Increase</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,766R	\$ 16,766R
<b>Fund Code: 1013</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding to offset increased postage to mail the Agricultural Review, a free monthly publication for farmers. The total amount available for this purpose is \$78,025 in both years of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,766	\$ 16,766
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 17,558,553	\$ 17,558,553
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,271,792	\$ 5,271,792
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,286,761	\$ 12,286,761
	FTE	114.800	114.800

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Agricultural Services**

**Fund Code: 1020, 1035, 1040, 1175, 1180, 1190, 1210, 1611**

	<b><u>FY 2023-24</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2024-25</u></b>
Requirements	\$ 73,938,492	\$ 73,938,492
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,967,883	\$ 22,967,883
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,970,609	\$ 50,970,609
FTE	497.200	497.200

**6 Markets Operating Increase**

**Fund Code: 1020**

Provides additional funding to support operations. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, utility costs and horse stall cleaning.

Requirements	\$ 220,000R	\$ 220,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000
FTE	-	-

**7 Markets Maintenance Positions**

**Fund Code: 1020**

Provides funds to the Markets Division for 2 maintenance positions and operating costs, 1 at the Charlotte Regional Farmers Market, and 1 at the Southeastern NC Agricultural Events Center. The revised total FTE for the Charlotte Regional Farmers Market is 5, and the revised total FTE for the Southeastern NC Agricultural Events Center is 7 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 130,000R	\$ 130,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**8 NC Sweet Potato Promotions**

**Fund Code: 1020**

Provides funds for the domestic and international promotion of NC sweet potatoes. The revised net appropriation for sweet potato promotion is \$650,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**9 Go Global**

**Fund Code: 1020**

Provides funds to support the Global Teacher Fellowship. These funds will be matched with private donations for grants to teachers from all 100 counties.

Requirements	\$ 1,388,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,388,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**10 Plant Industry Operating Increase**

**Fund Code: 1180**

Provides additional funding to support operational needs, including establishing a molecular diagnostic lab to provide timely identification of invasive plant pathogens.

Requirements	\$ 50,000R	\$ 50,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FTE	-	-

**Agricultural Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 76,226,492	\$ 74,838,492
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,967,883	\$ 22,967,883
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,258,609	\$ 51,870,609
FTE	499.200	499.200

**Consumer Protection**

**Fund Code: 1017, 1070, 1080, 1090, 1100, 1120, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160, 1250**

Requirements	\$ 61,289,029	\$ 61,289,029
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,040,263	\$ 26,040,263
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,248,766	\$ 35,248,766
FTE	586.502	586.502

**11 Emergency Programs Operating Increase**

**Fund Code: 1017**

Provides additional funding to support operations in the Emergency Programs Division. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, emergency response equipment maintenance.

Requirements	\$ 75,000R	\$ 75,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>12 Food and Drug Operating Increase</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>		
Provides additional funding to support operations in the Food and Drug Division. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, laboratory supplies and gasoline.		
Requirements	\$ 475,000R	\$ 475,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 475,000	\$ 475,000
FTE	-	-
<b>13 Standards Operating Increase</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1150</b>		
Provides additional funding to support operations in the Standards Division. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, maintenance agreements and scientific supplies.		
Requirements	\$ 38,500R	\$ 38,500R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 38,500	\$ 38,500
FTE	-	-
<b>14 Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program (PDAP)</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1090</b>		
Provides additional funding to the Structural Pest Control and Pesticides Division for PDAP which provides cost-free assistance to farmers and homeowners in the safe collection and lawful disposal of banned, outdated, or unwanted pesticides. The revised net appropriation for PDAP is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	-	-
<b>15 Veterinary Division Operating Increase</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1130</b>		
Provides additional funding to support operations in the Veterinary Division. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, laboratory supplies and transportation costs.		
Requirements	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-
<b>16 Animal Health Technicians</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1130</b>		
Provides funds to the Veterinary Division for 2 Animal Health Technicians and their operating costs. These positions will conduct inspections of animal shelters, kennels, and pet shops; investigate complaints; and provide oversight in the training of Certified Euthanasia Technicians. The revised total number of Animal Health Technicians is 9.0 FTE.		
Requirements	\$ 180,782R	\$ 180,782R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 180,782	\$ 180,782
FTE	2.000	2.000
<b>Consumer Protection Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 62,608,311	\$ 62,608,311
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,040,263	\$ 26,040,263
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 36,568,048</b>	<b>\$ 36,568,048</b>
FTE	588.502	588.502
<b>NC Forest Service (NCFS)</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1510, 1530, 1535, 1610</b>		
Requirements	\$ 67,789,393	\$ 67,789,393
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,180,370	\$ 20,180,370
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,609,023	\$ 47,609,023
FTE	618.019	618.019
<b>17 Aviation Operating Increase</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1510</b>		
Provides funds to support aviation operations. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, jet fuel, insurance, and leases.		
Requirements	\$ 800,000R	\$ 800,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
FTE	-	-
<b>18 Aviation Inspection</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1510</b>		
Provides funds for a helicopter inspection as required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the manufacturer to maintain airworthiness.		
Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 125,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**19 Law Enforcement Offices (LEO) Supervisors  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds for an LEO Supervisor and a Safety Officer and associated operating costs to manage the 9 current full-time officers across the State. The revised net appropriation for Forestry's law enforcement program is \$861,433 in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 239,000R	\$ 239,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 239,000	\$ 239,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**NC Forest Service (NCFS) Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 68,953,393	\$ 68,828,393
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,180,370	\$ 20,180,370
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 48,773,023</b>	<b>\$ 48,648,023</b>
FTE	620.019	620.019

**Reserves  
Fund Code: 1990, 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$ 10,048,934	\$ 10,048,934
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,589,748	\$ 1,589,748
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,459,186	\$ 8,459,186
FTE	-	-

**20 Large Animal Healthcare Enhancement Fund  
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides funds to the North Carolina Agricultural Finance Authority for the Large Animal Healthcare Enhancement Fund. Funds shall be used to provide grants up to \$25,000 to large animal veterinarians who practice in rural counties.

Requirements	\$ 130,000R	\$ 130,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000
FTE	-	-

**21 NC Agriculture Manufacturing and Processing Initiative  
Fund Code: 1990**

Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for the NC Agriculture Manufacturing and Processing Initiative (NCAMPI) to provide cost share grants to new and expanding agricultural manufacturing facilities for site development, infrastructure costs, building construction, or equipment.

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**22 Tobacco Trust Fund  
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides funds for the Tobacco Trust Fund (TTF). The revised net appropriation for TTF is \$9 million in FY 2023-24 and \$5 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R 4,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**23 NC Cattlemen's Association  
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides funds for a directed grant to the NC Cattlemen's Association.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**24 NC Christmas Tree Association  
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides funds for a directed grant to the NC Christmas Tree Association for genetic and infestation research.

Requirements	\$ 512,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 512,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**25 Farmers Appreciation Day  
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides a directed grant to the NC Grange Mutual Insurance Company to promote the first annual North Carolina Farmers Appreciation Day.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Reserves Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 42,290,934	\$ 37,178,934	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 26,589,748	\$ 26,589,748	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,701,186	\$ 10,589,186	
	FTE	-	-	
<hr/>				
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>	Requirements	\$ 43,205,033	\$ 41,235,448	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,205,033	\$ 16,235,448	
	FTE	6.000	6.000	
	Recurring	\$ 11,580,033	\$ 16,235,448	
	Nonrecurring	\$ 6,625,000	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,205,033	\$ 16,235,448	
	FTE	6.000	6.000	
<hr/>				
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>				
Revised Requirements	\$	273,812,668	\$	271,843,083
Revised Receipts	\$	101,050,056	\$	101,050,056
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	172,762,612	\$	170,793,027
Revised FTE		1,822.521		1,822.521

**23703-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Tobacco Trust Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 3,026,392	\$ 3,026,392
Receipts	\$ 3,034,876	\$ 3,034,876
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (8,484)	\$ (8,484)
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Legislative Changes**

26 Tobacco Trust Fund Fund Code: 2802 Budgets a transfer of funds from Budget Code 13700 for the Tobacco Trust Fund.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R 4,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000R 4,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,026,392	\$ 5,026,392
Revised Receipts	\$ 9,034,876	\$ 5,034,876
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (8,484)	\$ (8,484)
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	7,786,639	7,795,123
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (8,484)	\$ (8,484)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 7,795,123	\$ 7,803,607

**23704-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Soil and Water Conservation**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 22,359,379	\$ 22,359,379
Receipts	\$ 8,050,819	\$ 8,050,819
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,308,560	\$ 14,308,560
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Ag Cost Share Programs**  
**Fund Code: 2710**

<b>27 Agriculture Cost Share Program (ACSP)</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2710</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for ACSP to improve water quality through the installation of best management practices on agricultural lands. The revised net appropriation for ACSP is \$8.6 million in FY 2023-24 and \$4 million in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Streamflow Rehabilitation Assistance Program**  
**Fund Code: 2740**

<b>28 Streamflow Rehabilitation Assistance Program (StRAP)</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2740</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for the StRAP program for the ongoing maintenance and restoration of streams across the State in support of flood mitigation efforts.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 24,600,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,600,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 46,959,379	\$ 22,359,379
Revised Receipts	\$ 32,650,819	\$ 8,050,819
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,308,560	\$ 14,308,560
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	49,516,683	35,208,123
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,308,560	\$ 14,308,560
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 35,208,123	\$ 20,899,563

**63701-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Land Preservation and Trust Investment**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 18,624,186	\$ 18,624,186
Receipts	\$ 5,168,794	\$ 5,168,794
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 13,455,392	\$ 13,455,392
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Legislative Changes**

<b>29 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (13,455,392)R	\$ (13,455,392)R
Corrects the base budget to adjust requirements to match anticipated receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (13,455,392)	\$ (13,455,392)
	FTE	-	-

**Farmland Preservation**  
**Fund Code: 6208**

<b>30 Farmland Preservation</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 6208</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to Farmland Preservation for conservation easements. The revised net appropriation for Farmland Preservation is \$20.1 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,544,608	\$ 1,544,608
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Net Change	\$ (13,455,392)	\$ (13,455,392)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 20,168,794	\$ 20,168,794
Revised Receipts	\$ 20,168,794	\$ 20,168,794
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	5.000	5.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	12,894,510	12,894,510
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 12,894,510	\$ 12,894,510

**63703-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Finance Authority**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,052,744	\$ 1,052,744
Receipts	\$ <u>515,624</u>	\$ <u>515,624</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,120</u>	\$ <u>537,120</u>
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Legislative Changes**

<b>31 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (537,120)R	\$ (537,120)R
Corrects the base budget to adjust requirements to match anticipated receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (537,120)	\$ (537,120)
	FTE	-	-
<b>32 Large Animal Healthcare Enhancement Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 130,000R	\$ 130,000R
Budgets a transfer of funds from Budget Code 13700 for the Large Animal Healthcare Enhancement Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>130,000R</u>	\$ <u>130,000R</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (407,120)	\$ (407,120)
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>130,000</u>	\$ <u>130,000</u>
Net Change	\$ (537,120)	\$ (537,120)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 645,624	\$ 645,624
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>645,624</u>	\$ <u>645,624</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	329,071	329,071
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ <u>329,071</u>	\$ <u>329,071</u>

## Commerce Budget Code 14600

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$77,250,848	\$77,250,848
Receipts	\$63,523,455	\$63,523,455
Net Appropriation	\$13,727,393	\$13,727,393
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$6,046,125	\$1,452,336
Receipts	\$40,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$6,006,125	\$1,452,336
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$83,296,973	\$78,703,184
Receipts	\$63,563,455	\$63,523,455
Net Appropriation	\$19,733,518	\$15,179,729

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	176.357	176.357
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	3.000	3.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	179.357	179.357

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Commerce</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14600</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1111	Administrative Services	6,816,776	3,134,204	3,682,572	5,142,415	-	5,142,415	11,959,191	3,134,204	8,824,987
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	506,639	144,949	361,690	-	-	-	506,639	144,949	361,690
1120	Management Information System Division	2,033,047	-	2,033,047	-	-	-	2,033,047	-	2,033,047
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,415,505	3,481,974	933,531	142,905	40,000	102,905	4,558,410	3,521,974	1,036,436
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	698,683	-	698,683	-	-	-	698,683	-	698,683
1552	Welcome Centers	2,994,929	116,985	2,877,944	-	-	-	2,994,929	116,985	2,877,944
1581	Industrial Finance Center	613,336	-	613,336	-	-	-	613,336	-	613,336
1620	Community Assistance	1,798,620	26,000	1,772,620	-	-	-	1,798,620	26,000	1,772,620
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,621,685	48,961,678	660,007	-	-	-	49,621,685	48,961,678	660,007
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1636	CDBG- Coronavirus Program	5,917,995	5,917,995	-	-	-	-	5,917,995	5,917,995	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	93,963	-	93,963	150,000	-	150,000	243,963	-	243,963
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	411,376	-	411,376	411,376	-	411,376
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	74,121	-	74,121	74,121	-	74,121
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	28,514	-	28,514	28,514	-	28,514
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	96,794	-	96,794	96,794	-	96,794
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$77,250,848</b>	<b>\$63,523,455</b>	<b>\$13,727,393</b>	<b>\$6,046,125</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>	<b>\$6,006,125</b>	<b>\$83,296,973</b>	<b>\$63,563,455</b>	<b>\$19,733,518</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Commerce</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14600</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1111	Administrative Services	6,816,776	3,134,204	3,682,572	142,415	-	142,415	6,959,191	3,134,204	3,824,987
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	506,639	144,949	361,690	-	-	-	506,639	144,949	361,690
1120	Management Information System Division	2,033,047	-	2,033,047	-	-	-	2,033,047	-	2,033,047
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,415,505	3,481,974	933,531	102,905	-	102,905	4,518,410	3,481,974	1,036,436
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	698,683	-	698,683	-	-	-	698,683	-	698,683
1552	Welcome Centers	2,994,929	116,985	2,877,944	-	-	-	2,994,929	116,985	2,877,944
1581	Industrial Finance Center	613,336	-	613,336	-	-	-	613,336	-	613,336
1620	Community Assistance	1,798,620	26,000	1,772,620	-	-	-	1,798,620	26,000	1,772,620
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,621,685	48,961,678	660,007	-	-	-	49,621,685	48,961,678	660,007
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1636	CDBG- Coronavirus Program	5,917,995	5,917,995	-	-	-	-	5,917,995	5,917,995	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	93,963	-	93,963	150,000	-	150,000	243,963	-	243,963
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	725,958	-	725,958	725,958	-	725,958
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	112,664	-	112,664	112,664	-	112,664
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	121,600	-	121,600	121,600	-	121,600
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	96,794	-	96,794	96,794	-	96,794
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$77,250,848</b>	<b>\$63,523,455</b>	<b>\$13,727,393</b>	<b>\$1,452,336</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,452,336</b>	<b>\$78,703,184</b>	<b>\$63,523,455</b>	<b>\$15,179,729</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	47.821	2.000	-	49.821
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	3.412	-	-	3.412
1120	Management Information System Division	6.320	-	-	6.320
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.241	1.000	-	39.241
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.610	-	-	4.610
1552	Welcome Centers	42.304	-	-	42.304
1581	Industrial Finance Center	4.809	-	-	4.809
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	11.740	-	-	11.740
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1636	CDBG- Coronavirus Program	2.000	-	-	2.000
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>176.357</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>179.357</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	47.821	2.000	-	49.821
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	3.412	-	-	3.412
1120	Management Information System Division	6.320	-	-	6.320
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.241	1.000	-	39.241
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.610	-	-	4.610
1552	Welcome Centers	42.304	-	-	42.304
1581	Industrial Finance Center	4.809	-	-	4.809
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	11.740	-	-	11.740
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1636	CDBG- Coronavirus Program	2.000	-	-	2.000
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>176.357</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>179.357</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14600-Commerce**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 77,250,848	\$ 77,250,848
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,523,455	\$ 63,523,455
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 13,727,393</u>	<u>\$ 13,727,393</u>
FTE	176.357	176.357

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>33 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 411,376R	\$ 725,958R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 411,376	\$ 725,958
	FTE	-	-
<b>34 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 96,794R	\$ 96,794R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 96,794	\$ 96,794
	FTE	-	-
<b>35 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 74,121R	\$ 112,664R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 74,121	\$ 112,664
	FTE	-	-
<b>36 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 28,514R	\$ 121,600R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 28,514	\$ 121,600
	FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

<b>Administrative Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,557,122	\$ 9,557,122
<b>Fund Code: 1111, 1120, 1581, 1912</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,134,204	\$ 3,134,204
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 6,422,918</u>	<u>\$ 6,422,918</u>
	FTE	58.950	58.950
<b>37 Internal Auditor</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1111</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides position and operating costs for an Auditor I position to provide internal auditing support to the Department.	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>38 Outdoor Recreation Recruiting</b>	Requirements	\$ 202,415R	\$ 202,415R
<b>Fund Code: 1111</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a position and funds for the promotion of North Carolina's outdoor recreation economy.	Net Appropriation	\$ 202,415	\$ 202,415
	FTE	1.000	1.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**39 Eliminate Transportation Liaison**  
**Fund Code: 1111**

Eliminates the transfer of funds to the Department of Transportation for an economic development project liaison.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ (160,000)R	\$ (160,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (160,000)	\$ (160,000)
FTE	-	-

**40 NC Innovation Council**  
**Fund Code: 1912**

Provides funds to the NC Innovation Council for an executive director position.

Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	-	-

**41 Town of Canton Relief**  
**Fund Code: 1111**

Provides funds for economic relief for the Town of Canton.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Administrative Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 14,849,537	\$ 9,849,537
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,134,204	\$ 3,134,204
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,715,333	\$ 6,715,333
FTE	60.950	60.950

**Office of Science & Technology**  
**Fund Code: 1113**

Requirements	\$ 506,639	\$ 506,639
Less: Receipts	\$ 144,949	\$ 144,949
Net Appropriation	\$ 361,690	\$ 361,690
FTE	3.412	3.412

**42 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Office of Science & Technology Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 506,639	\$ 506,639
Less: Receipts	\$ 144,949	\$ 144,949
Net Appropriation	\$ 361,690	\$ 361,690
FTE	3.412	3.412

**Labor & Economic Analysis**  
**Fund Code: 1130**

Requirements	\$ 4,415,505	\$ 4,415,505
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,481,974	\$ 3,481,974
Net Appropriation	\$ 933,531	\$ 933,531
FTE	38.241	38.241

**43 Analytic Support Staff**  
**Fund Code: 1130**

Provides position and operating costs for a Social Research Specialist II to enhance employer data collection and analysis needed to help inform economic and workforce policies, programs, and decision making.

Requirements	\$ 102,905R	\$ 102,905R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 102,905	\$ 102,905
FTE	1.000	1.000

**44 Economic Impact Study**  
**Fund Code: 1130**

Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for an economic impact study on the All-Star Race.

Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Labor &amp; Economic Analysis Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,558,410	\$ 4,518,410	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,521,974	\$ 3,481,974	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,036,436</b>	<b>\$ 1,036,436</b>	
	FTE	39.241	39.241	
<b>Rural Economic Development</b> <b>Fund Code: 1534, 1620, 1631, 1632, 1636</b>	Requirements	\$ 59,776,653	\$ 59,776,653	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,645,343	\$ 56,645,343	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,131,310</b>	<b>\$ 3,131,310</b>	
	FTE	33.450	33.450	
<b>45 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Rural Economic Development Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 59,776,653	\$ 59,776,653	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,645,343	\$ 56,645,343	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,131,310</b>	<b>\$ 3,131,310</b>	
	FTE	33.450	33.450	
<b>Welcome Centers</b> <b>Fund Code: 1551, 1552</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,994,929	\$ 2,994,929	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 116,985	\$ 116,985	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,877,944</b>	<b>\$ 2,877,944</b>	
	FTE	42.304	42.304	
<b>46 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Welcome Centers Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,994,929	\$ 2,994,929	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 116,985	\$ 116,985	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,877,944</b>	<b>\$ 2,877,944</b>	
	FTE	42.304	42.304	
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,046,125	\$ 1,452,336	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,006,125</b>	<b>\$ 1,452,336</b>	
	FTE	<b>3.000</b>	<b>3.000</b>	
	Recurring	\$ 1,006,125	\$ 1,452,336	
	Nonrecurring	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,006,125</b>	<b>\$ 1,452,336</b>	
	FTE	<b>3.000</b>	<b>3.000</b>	
<b>Revised Budget</b>				
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$	<b>83,296,973</b>	\$	<b>78,703,184</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$	<b>63,563,455</b>	\$	<b>63,523,455</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$	<b>19,733,518</b>	\$	<b>15,179,729</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>		<b>179.357</b>		<b>179.357</b>

## Commerce - State Aid Budget Code 14601

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$18,155,810	\$18,155,810
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$18,155,810	\$18,155,810
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$54,000,000	\$65,500,000
Receipts	\$34,500,000	\$62,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$19,500,000	\$3,000,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$72,155,810	\$83,655,810
Receipts	\$34,500,000	\$62,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$37,655,810	\$21,155,810

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Commerce - State Aid</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14601</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1121	Biotechnology Center	15,100,338	-	15,100,338	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	18,100,338	-	18,100,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	2,255,472	-	2,255,472	9,500,000	-	9,500,000	11,755,472	-	11,755,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	800,000	-	800,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	41,500,000	34,500,000	7,000,000	41,500,000	34,500,000	7,000,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$18,155,810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$18,155,810</b>	<b>\$54,000,000</b>	<b>\$34,500,000</b>	<b>\$19,500,000</b>	<b>\$72,155,810</b>	<b>\$34,500,000</b>	<b>\$37,655,810</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Commerce - State Aid</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14601</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1121	Biotechnology Center	15,100,338	-	15,100,338	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	16,100,338	-	16,100,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	2,255,472	-	2,255,472	500,000	-	500,000	2,755,472	-	2,755,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	800,000	-	800,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	64,000,000	62,500,000	1,500,000	64,000,000	62,500,000	1,500,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$18,155,810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$18,155,810</b>	<b>\$65,500,000</b>	<b>\$62,500,000</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>\$83,655,810</b>	<b>\$62,500,000</b>	<b>\$21,155,810</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14601-Commerce - State Aid

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 18,155,810	\$ 18,155,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 18,155,810</u>	<u>\$ 18,155,810</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Aid</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,155,810	\$ 18,155,810
<b>Fund Code: 1121, 1122, 1123</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 18,155,810</u>	<u>\$ 18,155,810</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>47 High Point Furniture Market Authority</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funds to the High Point Furniture Market Authority. The revised net General Fund appropriation for the High Point Market Authority is \$11.8 million in FY 2023-24 and \$2.8 million in FY 2024-25.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>48 High Point Furniture Market Authority</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to the High Point Market Authority to address infrastructure needs in the showroom district in cooperation with the City of High Point.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 9,000,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>49 NC Biotechnology Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R 2,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1121</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funds to the NC Biotechnology Center for grants and loans, job training, and job creation. The revised net General Fund appropriation for the NC Biotechnology Center is \$18.1 million in FY 2023-24 and \$16.1 million in FY 2024-25.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Aid Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,655,810	\$ 19,655,810
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 30,655,810</u>	<u>\$ 19,655,810</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Directed Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>50 National Institute of Minority Economic Development</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R 5,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the National Institute of Minority Economic Development.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>51 Golden LEAF Workforce Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for the Golden LEAF Foundation for workforce grants.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**52 Golden LEAF Shell Buildings Pilot Program  
Fund Code: 1913**

Budgets the transfer of funds from the Job Maintenance and Capital Development (JMAC), One NC, and Rural Infrastructure Grants cash balances to a grant to the Golden LEAF Foundation for a shell buildings pilot program.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**53 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance  
Fund Code: 1913**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for a grant to the I-95/I-40 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance, Inc.

Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**54 NCInnovation  
Fund Code: 1913**

Budgets the transfer of funds from the NCInnovation Reserve for a grant to NCInnovation, Inc.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Directed Grants Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 41,500,000	\$ 64,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,500,000	\$ 62,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 54,000,000	\$ 65,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,500,000	\$ 62,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 16,500,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 72,155,810	\$ 83,655,810
Revised Receipts	\$ 34,500,000	\$ 62,500,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 37,655,810	\$ 21,155,810
Revised FTE	-	-

## Commerce - Economic Development Budget Code 14602

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$158,670,660	\$158,670,660
Receipts	\$120,000	\$120,000
Net Appropriation	\$158,550,660	\$158,550,660
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$211,897,585	\$206,797,585
Receipts	\$208,100,000	\$204,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$3,797,585	\$2,797,585
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$370,568,245	\$365,468,245
Receipts	\$208,220,000	\$204,120,000
Net Appropriation	\$162,348,245	\$161,348,245

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Commerce - Economic Development</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14602</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1114	Economic Development Partnership	20,330,926	120,000	20,210,926	200,797,585	200,000,000	797,585	221,128,511	200,120,000	21,008,511
1914	Commerce Economic Development	138,339,734	-	138,339,734	11,100,000	8,100,000	3,000,000	149,439,734	8,100,000	141,339,734
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$158,670,660</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$158,550,660</b>	<b>\$211,897,585</b>	<b>\$208,100,000</b>	<b>\$3,797,585</b>	<b>\$370,568,245</b>	<b>\$208,220,000</b>	<b>\$162,348,245</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Commerce - Economic Development</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14602</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1114	Economic Development Partnership	20,330,926	120,000	20,210,926	200,797,585	200,000,000	797,585	221,128,511	200,120,000	21,008,511
1914	Commerce Economic Development	138,339,734	-	138,339,734	6,000,000	4,000,000	2,000,000	144,339,734	4,000,000	140,339,734
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$158,670,660</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$158,550,660</b>	<b>\$206,797,585</b>	<b>\$204,000,000</b>	<b>\$2,797,585</b>	<b>\$365,468,245</b>	<b>\$204,120,000</b>	<b>\$161,348,245</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14602-Commerce - Economic Development

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 158,670,660	\$ 158,670,660
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 158,550,660</u>	<u>\$ 158,550,660</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Economic Development Partnership NC</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,330,926	\$ 20,330,926
<b>Fund Code: 1114</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 20,210,926</u>	<u>\$ 20,210,926</u>

FTE - -

**55 Megasites Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1114**  
 Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contact with the Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) for administration of the Megasites Readiness Program.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**56 Megasites Readiness Program**  
**Fund Code: 1114**  
 Budgets the transfer of funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for the Megasites Readiness Program.

Requirements	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ 150,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ 150,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

**57 Selectsites Readiness Program**  
**Fund Code: 1114**  
 Budgets the transfer of funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for the Selectsites Readiness Program.

Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

**58 Transfer Outdoor Recreation to Commerce**  
**Fund Code: 1114**  
 Reduces the funding for the EDPNC for outdoor recreation recruiting.

Requirements	\$ (202,415)R	\$ (202,415)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (202,415)</u>	<u>\$ (202,415)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Economic Development Partnership NC Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 221,128,511	\$ 221,128,511
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,120,000	\$ 200,120,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 21,008,511</u>	<u>\$ 21,008,511</u>

FTE - -

**Economic Development Grants**  
**Fund Code: 1914**

Requirements	\$ 138,339,734	\$ 138,339,734
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 138,339,734</u>	<u>\$ 138,339,734</u>

FTE - -

**59 Base Budget Correction**  
**Fund Code: 1914**  
 Corrects the base budget by adjusting the recurring appropriation for the One NC Grant Fund (Account Code 538125). The revised net General Fund appropriation for this program is \$9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (2,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (2,000,000)</u>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>60 Base Budget Correction</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1914</b>		
Corrects the base budget by adjusting the recurring appropriation for the One NC Small Business program (Account Code 538127). The revised net General Fund appropriation for this program is \$2 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE -	-
<b>61 One North Carolina Small Business Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1914</b>		
Provides funds for matching and incentive grant programs to help NC small businesses obtain and leverage competitive funding from the federal Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) programs. The revised net General Fund appropriation for this program is \$4 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE -	-
<b>62 Defense Innovation Grants</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1914</b>		
Provides funds for the One NC Small Business program to be used for defense innovation grants.		
	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>63 All-Star Race</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1914</b>		
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for a grant to Speedway Motorsports, LLC for the All-Star Race.		
	Requirements \$ 4,100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>64 World University Games</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1914</b>		
Budgets the transfer of funds from the World University Games Reserve for the 2029 World University Games.		
	Requirements \$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Economic Development Grants Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 149,439,734	\$ 144,339,734
	Less: Receipts \$ 8,100,000	\$ 4,000,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 141,339,734	\$ 140,339,734
	FTE -	-
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>		
	Requirements \$ 211,897,585	\$ 206,797,585
	Less: Receipts \$ 208,100,000	\$ 204,000,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,797,585	\$ 2,797,585
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ 2,797,585	\$ 2,797,585
	Nonrecurring \$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,797,585	\$ 2,797,585
	FTE -	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$ 370,568,245	\$ 365,468,245
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$ 208,220,000	\$ 204,120,000
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$ 162,348,245	\$ 161,348,245
<b>Revised FTE</b>	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24609-Commerce - Special - General Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 154,451,696	\$ 154,451,696
Receipts	\$ 154,069,571	\$ 154,069,571
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 382,125	\$ 382,125
FTE	7.613	7.613

Legislative Changes

**Economic Development Special Funds**  
**Fund Code: 2539, 2560, 2562, 2565, 2568, 2586, 2587, 2590, 2599**

<b>65 Base Budget Correction</b> <b>Fund Code: 2562</b> Corrects the base budget to accurately reflect the transfer of funds from Budget Code 14602.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 One North Carolina Small Business Program</b> <b>Fund Code: 2562</b> Budgets the transfer of funds from Budget Code 14602 for the One North Carolina Small Business Program.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>67 Defense Innovation Grants</b> <b>Fund Code: 2562</b> Budgets the transfer of funds from Budget Code 14602 for the One North Carolina Small Business program to be used for defense innovation grants.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>68 JMAC Transfer to Shell Buildings Program</b> <b>Fund Code: 2586</b> Transfers funds from the cash balance in the Job Maintenance and Capital Development (JMAC) Special Revenue Fund to Budget Code 14601 for a grant to Golden LEAF for a shell buildings pilot program.	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>69 One NC Transfer to Shell Buildings Program</b> <b>Fund Code: 2560</b> Transfers funds from the cash balance in the One NC Special Revenue Fund to Budget Code 14601 for a grant to Golden LEAF for a shell buildings pilot program.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 Rural Infrastructure Transfer to Shell Buildings Program</b> <b>Fund Code: 2587</b> Transfers funds from the cash balance in the Rural Infrastructure Grants Special Revenue Fund to Budget Code 14601 for a grant to Golden LEAF for a shell buildings pilot program.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	15,000,000	\$	4,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	5,000,000	\$	4,000,000
Net Change	\$	10,000,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	169,451,696	\$	158,451,696
Revised Receipts	\$	159,069,571	\$	158,069,571
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	10,382,125	\$	382,125
Revised FTE		7.613		7.613

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		301,992,330		291,610,205
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	10,382,125	\$	382,125
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	291,610,205	\$	291,228,080

---

## Environmental Quality - General Fund Budget Code 14300

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$289,041,532	\$289,031,740
Receipts	\$191,798,072	\$191,808,369
Net Appropriation	\$97,243,460	\$97,223,371
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$13,200,261	\$4,397,116
Receipts	\$2,279,728	(\$7,720,272)
Net Appropriation	\$10,920,533	\$12,117,388
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$302,241,793	\$293,428,856
Receipts	\$194,077,800	\$184,088,097
Net Appropriation	\$108,163,993	\$109,340,759

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,143.946	1,143.946
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	38.000	38.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,181.946	1,181.946

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Environmental Quality - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14300</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,728,838	1,268,551	2,460,287	113,484	-	113,484	3,842,322	1,268,551	2,573,771
1140	Administrative Services	13,250,264	3,542,451	9,707,813	3,958,621	2,500,000	1,458,621	17,208,885	6,042,451	11,166,434
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,306,427	373,559	2,932,868	-	-	-	3,306,427	373,559	2,932,868
1320	DMF - Research and Management	22,242,769	12,842,308	9,400,461	(7,720,272)	(7,720,272)	-	14,522,497	5,122,036	9,400,461
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	9,484,713	4,179,936	5,304,777	-	-	-	9,484,713	4,179,936	5,304,777
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	118,019,663	94,224,346	23,795,317	-	-	-	118,019,663	94,224,346	23,795,317
1490	Water Resources - Water Supply Protection	6,211,840	6,003,583	208,257	-	-	-	6,211,840	6,003,583	208,257
1495	DMF - Shellfish Sanitation	2,623,672	389,727	2,233,945	-	-	-	2,623,672	389,727	2,233,945
1610	Natural Res. Planning and Construction	1,659,305	1,382,616	276,689	-	-	-	1,659,305	1,382,616	276,689
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Ser. (DEACS)	4,143,494	147,251	3,996,243	1,566,289	-	1,566,289	5,709,783	147,251	5,562,532
1620	Water Resources (DWR) - Water Planning	6,266,101	2,297,474	3,968,627	-	-	-	6,266,101	2,297,474	3,968,627
1625	Coastal Management (DCM)	9,711,047	7,930,578	1,780,469	95,000	-	95,000	9,806,047	7,930,578	1,875,469
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences	3,323,661	828,007	2,495,654	-	-	-	3,323,661	828,007	2,495,654
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,427,932	1,427,932	-	-	-	-	1,427,932	1,427,932	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,331,378	5,331,378	-	-	-	-	5,331,378	5,331,378	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspect., and Permit.	6,944,979	5,321,927	1,623,052	-	-	-	6,944,979	5,321,927	1,623,052
1690	DWR - Control	21,420,873	10,818,350	10,602,523	1,811,925	-	1,811,925	23,232,798	10,818,350	12,414,448
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,809,590	4,809,590	-	-	-	-	4,809,590	4,809,590	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,371,713	1,371,713	-	-	-	-	1,371,713	1,371,713	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	546,884	546,884	-	-	-	-	546,884	546,884	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	6,438,351	6,438,351	-	-	-	-	6,438,351	6,438,351	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	439,361	439,361	-	-	-	-	439,361	439,361	-
1730	Energy, Mining, and Land Res. (DEMLR)	462,155	-	462,155	-	-	-	462,155	-	462,155
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	2,530,449	723,786	1,806,663	-	-	-	2,530,449	723,786	1,806,663
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	7,059,388	1,742,307	5,317,081	-	-	-	7,059,388	1,742,307	5,317,081
1749	Energy Office (SEO)	611,226	-	611,226	-	-	-	611,226	-	611,226
1760	Waste Management (DWM)	14,720,999	8,992,492	5,728,507	1,750,175	-	1,750,175	16,471,174	8,992,492	7,478,682
1770	Air Quality Control (DAQ)	5,024,105	5,024,105	-	1,026,648	-	1,026,648	6,050,753	5,024,105	1,026,648
1910	Reserves and Transfers	2,530,846	3,540	2,527,306	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	10,030,846	7,503,540	2,527,306
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,399,509	3,395,969	3,540	(3,540)	-	(3,540)	3,395,969	3,395,969	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,086,147	-	2,086,147	2,086,147	-	2,086,147
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	374,727	-	374,727	374,727	-	374,727
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	150,199	-	150,199	150,199	-	150,199
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	490,858	-	490,858	490,858	-	490,858
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$289,041,532</b>	<b>\$191,798,072</b>	<b>\$97,243,460</b>	<b>\$13,200,261</b>	<b>\$2,279,728</b>	<b>\$10,920,533</b>	<b>\$302,241,793</b>	<b>\$194,077,800</b>	<b>\$108,163,993</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,681,437	-	3,681,437	3,681,437	-	3,681,437
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	569,585	-	569,585	569,585	-	569,585
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	640,539	-	640,539	640,539	-	640,539
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	490,858	-	490,858	490,858	-	490,858
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$289,031,740</b>	<b>\$191,808,369</b>	<b>\$97,223,371</b>	<b>\$4,397,116</b>	<b>(\$7,720,272)</b>	<b>\$12,117,388</b>	<b>\$293,428,856</b>	<b>\$184,088,097</b>	<b>\$109,340,759</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Environmental Quality - General Fund					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	1.000	-	32.000
1140	Administrative Services	78.985	2.000	-	80.985
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	25.190	-	-	25.190
1320	DMF - Research and Management	120.696	-	-	120.696
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	76.199	-	-	76.199
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Resources - Water Supply Protection	50.870	-	-	50.870
1495	DMF - Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Res. Planning and Construction	7.000	-	-	7.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Ser. (DEACS)	27.700	7.000	-	34.700
1620	Water Resources (DWR) - Water Planning	33.606	-	-	33.606
1625	Coastal Management (DCM)	58.075	-	-	58.075
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences	32.500	-	-	32.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.095	-	-	13.095
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspect., and Permit.	63.524	-	-	63.524
1690	DWR - Control	175.990	11.000	-	186.990
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	48.964	-	-	48.964
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	16.500	-	-	16.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Energy, Mining, and Land Res. (DEMLR)	1.696	-	-	1.696
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.045	4.000	-	17.045
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	56.703	-	-	56.703
1749	Energy Office (SEO)	5.672	-	-	5.672
1760	Waste Management (DWM)	107.426	8.000	-	115.426
1770	Air Quality Control (DAQ)	23.960	5.000	-	28.960
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,143.946</b>	<b>38.000</b>	-	<b>1,181.946</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Environmental Quality - General Fund					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	1.000	-	32.000
1140	Administrative Services	78.985	2.000	-	80.985
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	25.190	-	-	25.190
1320	DMF - Research and Management	120.696	-	-	120.696
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	76.199	-	-	76.199
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Resources - Water Supply Protection	50.870	-	-	50.870
1495	DMF - Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Res. Planning and Construction	7.000	-	-	7.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Ser. (DEACS)	27.700	7.000	-	34.700
1620	Water Resources (DWR) - Water Planning	33.606	-	-	33.606
1625	Coastal Management (DCM)	58.075	-	-	58.075
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences	32.500	-	-	32.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.095	-	-	13.095
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspect., and Permit.	63.524	-	-	63.524
1690	DWR - Control	175.990	11.000	-	186.990
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	48.964	-	-	48.964
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	16.500	-	-	16.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Energy, Mining, and Land Res. (DEMLR)	1.696	-	-	1.696
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.045	4.000	-	17.045
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	56.703	-	-	56.703
1749	Energy Office (SEO)	5.672	-	-	5.672
1760	Waste Management (DWM)	107.426	8.000	-	115.426
1770	Air Quality Control (DAQ)	23.960	5.000	-	28.960
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,143.946</b>	<b>38.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,181.946</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14300-Environmental Quality - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 289,041,532	\$ 289,031,740
Less: Receipts	\$ 191,798,072	\$ 191,808,369
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 97,243,460</u>	<u>\$ 97,223,371</u>
FTE	1,143.946	1,143.946

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>71 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,086,147R	\$ 3,681,437R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,086,147	\$ 3,681,437
	FTE	-	-

<b>72 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 490,858R	\$ 490,858R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 490,858	\$ 490,858
	FTE	-	-

<b>73 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 374,727R	\$ 569,585R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 374,727	\$ 569,585
	FTE	-	-

<b>74 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,199R	\$ 640,539R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,199	\$ 640,539
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administrative Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,309,078	\$ 18,309,078
<b>Fund Code: 1140, 1610, 1940</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,321,036	\$ 8,321,036
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 9,988,042</u>	<u>\$ 9,988,042</u>
	FTE	85.985	85.985

<b>75 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (3,540)R	\$ (3,540)R
<b>Fund Code: 1940</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the total expenditures for indirect costs derived from federal funds to equal anticipated receipts and eliminate a net General Fund appropriation.	Net Appropriation	\$ (3,540)	\$ (3,540)
	FTE	-	-

<b>76 Drones</b>	Requirements	\$ 54,905R	\$ 54,905R
<b>Fund Code: 1140</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides operating funds for ongoing maintenance, insurance, registration, software, and equipment costs associated with the Department's drone program.	Net Appropriation	\$ 54,905	\$ 54,905
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**77 Geographic Information System (GIS) Licenses**

**Fund Code: 1140**

Provides funds for Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) GIS software licenses throughout the Department.

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 173,979R	\$ 173,979R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 173,979	\$ 173,979
FTE	-	-

**78 Economic Development Project Liaison**

**Fund Code: 1140**

Provides funds for an additional economic development project liaison to work with Commerce and the Economic Development Partnership of NC to ensure efficient communication and coordination on environmental program and permitting requirements for economic development projects.

Requirements	\$ 134,000R	\$ 134,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 134,000	\$ 134,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

**79 Enterprise Data Modernization**

**Fund Code: 1140**

Provides operating funds for the implementation of the Enterprise Data Modernization Initiative (EDMI) and the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) projects. Additional receipts are budgeted from the IT Project Reserve for this project.

Requirements	\$ 1,095,737R	\$ 1,095,737R
	2,500,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,095,737	\$ 1,095,737
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Administrative Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 22,264,159	\$ 19,764,159
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,821,036	\$ 8,321,036
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,443,123	\$ 11,443,123
FTE	87.985	87.985

**Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS)**

**Fund Code: 1130, 1615**

Requirements	\$ 7,872,332	\$ 7,872,707
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,415,802	\$ 1,415,802
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,456,530	\$ 6,456,905
FTE	58.700	58.700

**80 Environmental Assistance Coordinator**

**Fund Code: 1130**

Provides funds for an environmental assistance coordinator in the Wilmington Regional Office.

Requirements	\$ 113,484R	\$ 113,484R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 113,484	\$ 113,484
FTE	1.000	1.000

**81 Economic Development Programs**

**Fund Code: 1615**

Provides positions and operating costs for the Recycled Materials Management, Environmental Stewardship Initiative, and Waste Reduction Partners programs. This item also provides \$500,000 for grants to local governments in FY 2023-24. The revised net appropriation for DEACS grant programs is \$1.6 million in FY 2023-24 and \$1.1 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 1,066,289R	\$ 1,066,289R
	500,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,566,289	\$ 1,066,289
FTE	7.000	7.000

**Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,552,105	\$ 9,052,480
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,415,802	\$ 1,415,802
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,136,303	\$ 7,636,678
FTE	66.700	66.700

**Division of Water Infrastructure**

**Fund Code: 1460**

Requirements	\$ 118,019,663	\$ 118,019,663
Less: Receipts	\$ 94,224,346	\$ 94,224,346
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,795,317	\$ 23,795,317
FTE	7.000	7.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

82 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Water Infrastructure Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 118,019,663	\$ 118,019,663
Less: Receipts	\$ 94,224,346	\$ 94,224,346
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 23,795,317</b>	<b>\$ 23,795,317</b>
FTE	7.000	7.000

Division of Water Resources  
Fund Code: 1490, 1620, 1635, 1660, 1690, 1695, 1705,  
1710, 1720, 1725

Requirements	\$ 52,256,306	\$ 52,264,659
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,981,245	\$ 34,989,598
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,275,061	\$ 17,275,061
FTE	385.525	385.525

83 Emerging Compounds  
Fund Code: 1690

Provides funds for positions and operating costs to address environmental contamination from emerging compounds such as PFAS.

Requirements	\$ 1,228,292R 583,633NR	\$ 1,228,292R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,811,925	\$ 1,228,292
FTE	11.000	11.000

Division of Water Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 54,068,231	\$ 53,492,951
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,981,245	\$ 34,989,598
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 19,086,986</b>	<b>\$ 18,503,353</b>
FTE	396.525	396.525

Division of Waste Management  
Fund Code: 1665, 1671, 1760

Requirements	\$ 26,997,356	\$ 27,007,539
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,645,797	\$ 19,647,673
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,351,559	\$ 7,359,866
FTE	200.500	200.500

84 Emerging Compounds  
Fund Code: 1760

Provides funds for positions and operating costs to address environmental contamination from emerging compounds, such as PFAS.

Requirements	\$ 1,450,175R	\$ 1,450,175R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,450,175	\$ 1,450,175
FTE	8.000	8.000

85 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund  
Fund Code: 1760

Provides additional funding for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund to address the increased need for emergency drinking water supplies resulting from emerging contaminants, such as PFAS. The revised net appropriation for this this Fund is \$700,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-

Division of Waste Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 28,747,531	\$ 28,757,714
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,645,797	\$ 19,647,673
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 9,101,734</b>	<b>\$ 9,110,041</b>
FTE	208.500	208.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR)  
Fund Code: 1730, 1735, 1740

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,051,992	\$ 10,059,518
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,466,093	\$ 2,466,093
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,585,899</b>	<b>\$ 7,593,425</b>
FTE	71.444	71.444

86 **Base Budget Correction**  
Fund Code: 1735

Corrects the base budget by eliminating a transfer of funds to DEQ - Disaster (Budget Code 24310) and restoring 4 General Fund supported positions that were moved to that budget code.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	4.000	4.000

Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources  
(DEMLR) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,051,992	\$ 10,059,518
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,466,093	\$ 2,466,093
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,585,899</b>	<b>\$ 7,593,425</b>
FTE	75.444	75.444

Division of Air Quality  
Fund Code: 1770

Requirements	\$ 5,024,105	\$ 5,024,105
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,024,105	\$ 5,024,105
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	23.960	23.960

87 **Emerging Compounds**  
Fund Code: 1770

Provides funds for positions and operating costs to address environmental contamination from emerging compounds, such as PFAS.

Requirements	\$ 1,026,648R	\$ 1,026,648R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,026,648	\$ 1,026,648
FTE	5.000	5.000

Division of Air Quality Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,050,753	\$ 6,050,753
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,024,105	\$ 5,024,105
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,026,648</b>	<b>\$ 1,026,648</b>
FTE	28.960	28.960

Energy Office  
Fund Code: 1749

Requirements	\$ 611,226	\$ 611,226
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 611,226	\$ 611,226
FTE	5.672	5.672

88 **No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Energy Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 611,226	\$ 611,226
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 611,226</b>	<b>\$ 611,226</b>
FTE	5.672	5.672

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Division of Marine Fisheries**

**Fund Code: 1315, 1320, 1325, 1495**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 37,657,581	\$ 37,621,352
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,785,530	\$ 17,785,598
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 19,872,051</u>	<u>\$ 19,835,754</u>
FTE	247.085	247.085

**89 Base Budget Correction**

**Fund Code: 1320**

Corrects the base budget to remove recurring funds for a nonrecurring program ending in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (7,720,272)R	\$ (7,720,272)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (7,720,272)R	\$ (7,720,272)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Division of Marine Fisheries Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 29,937,309	\$ 29,901,080
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,065,258	\$ 10,065,326
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 19,872,051</u>	<u>\$ 19,835,754</u>
FTE	247.085	247.085

**Division of Coastal Management**

**Fund Code: 1625**

Requirements	\$ 9,711,047	\$ 9,711,047
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,930,578	\$ 7,930,578
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,780,469</u>	<u>\$ 1,780,469</u>
FTE	58.075	58.075

**90 Coastal Reserve Site Maintenance**

**Fund Code: 1625**

Provides funds for ongoing maintenance at the State's 10 Coastal Reserve sites. Maintenance needs include, but are not limited to, supplies, debris removal, trail repair, contractual services for surveys, assessments, and invasive species management, as well as law enforcement support.

Requirements	\$ 95,000R	\$ 95,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000
FTE	-	-

**Division of Coastal Management Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,806,047	\$ 9,806,047
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,930,578	\$ 7,930,578
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,875,469</u>	<u>\$ 1,875,469</u>
FTE	58.075	58.075

**Reserves and Transfers**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Requirements	\$ 2,530,846	\$ 2,530,846
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,540	\$ 3,540
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,527,306</u>	<u>\$ 2,527,306</u>
FTE	-	-

**91 Coastal Federation - Debris and Vessel Removal**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for the Coastal Federation to support debris and vessel removal efforts, match federal grant funds, and continue debris removal programs such as the Crab Pot Clean Up Program.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**92 Coastal Federation - Living Shorelines**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for the Coastal Federation to support living shoreline projects.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**93 Coastal Federation - Stormwater Retrofit Pilot Cost Share Program**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for the Coastal Federation to administer a pilot Stormwater Retrofit Cost Share Program. This program will provide cost-share and technical assistance to permittees, repair and install upgrades to stormwater control measures, and develop a system to track compliance.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000	NR \$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000	NR \$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 10,030,846	\$ 2,530,846
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,503,540	\$ 3,540
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,527,306</b>	<b>\$ 2,527,306</b>
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 13,200,261	\$ 4,397,116
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,279,728	\$ (7,720,272)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,920,533</b>	<b>\$ 12,117,388</b>
FTE	<b>38.000</b>	<b>38.000</b>

Recurring	\$ 9,836,900	\$ 12,117,388
Nonrecurring	\$ 1,083,633	-
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,920,533</b>	<b>\$ 12,117,388</b>
FTE	<b>38.000</b>	<b>38.000</b>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	<b>\$ 302,241,793</b>	<b>\$ 293,428,856</b>
Revised Receipts	<b>\$ 194,077,800</b>	<b>\$ 184,088,097</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 108,163,993</b>	<b>\$ 109,340,759</b>
Revised FTE	<b>1,181.946</b>	<b>1,181.946</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24300-Environmental Quality - Special**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 102,457,472	\$ 102,457,472
Receipts	\$ 93,792,444	\$ 93,792,444
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 8,665,028	\$ 8,665,028
FTE	211.062	211.062

**Legislative Changes**

**Shallow Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund  
Fund Code: 2182**

<b>94 Lake Gaston Lyngbya</b> <b>Fund Code: 2182</b> Provides funds to the Lake Gaston Weed Control Council for the treatment of lyngbya spp., a cyanobacteria or blue-green algae found in the lake.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 300,000NR \$ - \$ 300,000 -	\$ 300,000NR \$ - \$ 300,000 -
<b>95 Lake Tabor</b> <b>Fund Code: 2182</b> Provides funds to the Town of Tabor City for the treatment of aquatic weeds in Lake Tabor.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 50,000NR \$ - \$ 50,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -

**Air Quality  
Fund Code: 2331, 2333, 2338, 2342**

<b>96 Base Budget Correction</b> <b>Fund Code: 2338</b> Corrects the base budget to adjust requirements to match anticipated receipts.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ (495,863)R \$ - \$ (495,863) -	\$ (495,863)R \$ - \$ (495,863) -
--	---	--	--

**State Energy Office  
Fund Code: 2406, 2456, 2481, 2487**

<b>97 Federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA)</b> Budgets federal receipts from IIJA for grid resiliency grants.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 11,764,000NR \$ 11,764,000NR \$ - -	\$ 11,764,000NR \$ 11,764,000NR \$ - -
<b>98 IIJA Grid Resiliency Grant Match</b> <b>Fund Code: 2456</b> Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the State match required for federal IIJA grid resiliency grants.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 1,388,921NR \$ 1,388,921NR \$ - -	\$ 1,388,921NR \$ 1,388,921NR \$ - -

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	13,007,058	\$	12,957,058
Less: Receipts	\$	13,152,921	\$	13,152,921
Net Change	\$	(145,863)	\$	(195,863)

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	115,464,530	\$	115,414,530
Revised Receipts	\$	106,945,365	\$	106,945,365
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	8,519,165	\$	8,469,165
Revised FTE		211.062		211.062

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		135,517,949		126,998,784
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	8,519,165	\$	8,469,165
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	126,998,784	\$	118,529,619

---

**24301-Environmental Quality - Reserve for Air Quality - Fuel Tax**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 10,097,137	\$ 10,097,137
Receipts	\$ <u>7,758,272</u>	\$ <u>7,758,272</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>2,338,865</u>	\$ <u>2,338,865</u>
FTE	73.980	73.980

**Legislative Changes**

<p><b>99 Base Budget Correction</b>                      Corrects the base budget to adjust requirements to match anticipated receipts. A nonrecurring adjustment is included to correct an imbalance created by overstated requirements in the FY 2022-23 certified budget.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ (2,338,865)R (2,338,865)NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (4,677,730)</p> <p>-</p>	<p>\$ (2,338,865)R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (2,338,865)</p> <p>-</p>
<p><b>100 Fuel Tax Receipts</b>                      Budgets an increase in fuel tax receipts based on the revised revenue forecast.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,126,010R</p> <p>\$ <u>1,126,010R</u></p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>	<p>\$ 1,126,010R</p> <p>\$ <u>1,126,010R</u></p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (3,551,720)	\$ (1,212,855)
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,126,010</u>	\$ <u>1,126,010</u>
Net Change	\$ <u>(4,677,730)</u>	\$ <u>(2,338,865)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 6,545,417	\$ 8,884,282
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>8,884,282</u>	\$ <u>8,884,282</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(2,338,865)</u>	\$ -
Revised FTE	73.980	73.980

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	(1,189,847)	1,149,018
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(2,338,865)</u>	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,149,018	\$ 1,149,018

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24310-Environmental Quality - Disaster

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,691,945	\$ 1,691,945
Receipts	\$ 1,408,851	\$ 1,408,851
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 283,094	\$ 283,094
FTE	7.000	7.000

**Legislative Changes**

**DCM - Resilient Coastal Communities Program**  
Fund Code: 2600

101 Resilient Coastal Communities Program	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2600	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for the Resilient Coastal Communities Program to fund larger projects and include more communities.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**DEMLR**  
Fund Code: 2488, 2491

102 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (377,558)R	\$ (377,558)R
Fund Code: 2491	Less: Receipts	\$ (377,558)R	\$ (377,558)R
Corrects the base budget by eliminating a transfer from the General Fund (Budget Code 14300) and restoring 4 positions to General Fund support.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(4.000)	(4.000)

**Division of Mitigation Services**  
Fund Code: 2545, 2546

103 Flood Resiliency Blueprint	Requirements	\$ 987,906NR	\$ 987,906NR
Fund Code: 2545	Less: Receipts	\$ 987,906NR	\$ 987,906NR
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for six time-limited positions, operating costs, and contractor support for model and data maintenance to complete the Flood Resiliency Blueprint.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
104 Stoney Creek Pilot Project	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2546	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of funds from the North Carolina Office of Recovery and Resiliency for acquisitions related to the Stoney Creek project.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 15,610,348	\$ 610,348
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,610,348	\$ 610,348
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(4.000)	(4.000)

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 17,302,293	\$ 2,302,293
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,019,199	\$ 2,019,199
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 283,094	\$ 283,094
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	38,155,161	37,872,067
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 283,094	\$ 283,094
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 37,872,067	\$ 37,588,973

**24312-Environmental Quality - Water Resources Development Grants**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>105 Cape Fear River Basin Flood Mitigation</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) for the Cape Fear River Basin flood mitigation project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$1,500,000 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>106 Carolina Beach Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation (CSDM)</b>	Requirements	\$ 911,667NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for the Carolina Beach CSDM project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$3,645,000 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 911,667NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>107 Dan River Regional Water Supply</b>	Requirements	\$ 107,667NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for the Dan River Regional Water Supply project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$141,667 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 107,667NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>108 Holden Beach Coastal Storm Damage Recovery (CSDR)</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for the Holden Beach CSDR project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$750,000 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>109 NRCS - EQIP</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for cost-share grants to local governments to match water resource development project funds provided through the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP). The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$2,000,000 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>110 Ocean Isle CSDM</b>	Requirements	\$ 27,784NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for the Ocean Isle CSDM project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$1,534,615 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 27,784NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>111 Planning Assistance</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,387NR	\$ -
Budgets additional receipts from the SCIF to provide matching funds for US Army Corps of Engineers planning grants. The total amount allocated for this purpose is \$250,000 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,387NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>112 State and Local Projects</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the SCIF to provide matching grants to local governments to implement water resource development projects throughout the State. The total amount allocated for this purpose is \$3,000,000 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	8,302,505	\$	5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	8,302,505	\$	5,000,000
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	8,302,505	\$	5,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$	8,302,505	\$	5,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Revised FTE		-		-

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		39,676,446		39,676,446
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	39,676,446	\$	39,676,446

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24317-Environmental Quality - Special Revenue - GF

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,652,438,720	\$ 1,652,438,720
Receipts	\$ 1,652,865,060	\$ 1,652,865,060
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (426,340)	\$ (426,340)
FTE	88.560	88.560

**Legislative Changes**

<b>113 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (31,432)R	\$ (31,432)R
Corrects a transfer to the General Fund for Marine Patrol (14300-1325). The revised amount transferred is \$34,571 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (31,432)	\$ (31,432)
	FTE	-	-

<b>114 Permit Transformation</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ 3,500,000NR
Budgets receipts from the IT Project Reserve to continue the permit transformation project.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ 3,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 3,468,568	\$ 3,468,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
Net Change	\$ (31,432)	\$ (31,432)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,655,907,288	\$ 1,655,907,288
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,656,365,060	\$ 1,656,365,060
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (457,772)	\$ (457,772)
Revised FTE	88.560	88.560

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	49,700,516	50,158,288
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (457,772)	\$ (457,772)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 50,158,288	\$ 50,616,060

**24318-Environmental Quality - Special General Fund - Interest Bearing**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 7,031,375	\$ 7,031,375
Receipts	\$ <u>7,093,112</u>	\$ <u>7,093,112</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(61,737)</u>	\$ <u>(61,737)</u>
FTE	1.730	1.730

**Legislative Changes**

**Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund  
Fund Code: 2054**

<p><b>115 Emerging Compounds</b> <b>Fund Code: 2054</b></p> <p>Budgets an additional transfer from the General Fund (Budget Code 14300) for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund to address the increased need for emergency drinking water supplies resulting from emerging contaminants, such as PFAS. The revised total requirements for this program are \$700,000 in each year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 300,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 300,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>300,000R</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>300,000R</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Change</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>300,000R</u>	\$ <u>300,000R</u>	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R											
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>300,000R</u>	\$ <u>300,000R</u>											
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -											
FTE	-	-											

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>300,000</u>	\$ <u>300,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 7,331,375	\$ 7,331,375
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>7,393,112</u>	\$ <u>7,393,112</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(61,737)</u>	\$ <u>(61,737)</u>
Revised FTE	1.730	1.730

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,255,816	4,317,553
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(61,737)</u>	\$ <u>(61,737)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 4,317,553	\$ 4,379,290

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24323-Environmental Quality - Marine Resources Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 18,922,812	\$ 18,922,812
Receipts	\$ <u>14,606,520</u>	\$ <u>14,606,520</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>4,316,292</u>	\$ <u>4,316,292</u>
FTE	24.000	24.000

**Legislative Changes**

<b>116 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ 32,317R	\$ 32,317R
Corrects several transfers to the Division of Marine Fisheries General Fund budget to accurately reflect the amount budgeted in receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 32,317	\$ 32,317
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 32,317	\$ 32,317
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 32,317	\$ 32,317
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 18,955,129	\$ 18,955,129
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>14,606,520</u>	\$ <u>14,606,520</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>4,348,609</u>	\$ <u>4,348,609</u>
Revised FTE	24.000	24.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,249,222	4,900,613
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>4,348,609</u>	\$ <u>4,348,609</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 4,900,613	\$ 552,004

**24327-Environmental Quality - WIF Local Supplemental Grants**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 11,710,609	\$ 11,710,609
Receipts	\$ <u>10,172,380</u>	\$ <u>10,172,380</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>1,538,229</u>	\$ <u>1,538,229</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>117 Viable Utility Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000,000NR	\$ 300,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve to provide water and sewer planning and infrastructure grants to utilities that have been identified as distressed by the State Water Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>300,000,000NR</u>	\$ <u>300,000,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>118 State Water/Wastewater Reserve Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 600,000,000NR	\$ 600,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve to provide water and sewer infrastructure grants to counties, municipalities, and water and sewer utilities throughout the State.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>600,000,000NR</u>	\$ <u>600,000,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>119 Local Assistance for Stormwater Infrastructure Investment (LASII)</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 100,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve to provide LASII planning and infrastructure grants to local governments.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>100,000,000NR</u>	\$ <u>100,000,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000,000	\$ 1,000,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,000,000,000</u>	\$ <u>1,000,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,011,710,609	\$ 1,011,710,609
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>1,010,172,380</u>	\$ <u>1,010,172,380</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>1,538,229</u>	\$ <u>1,538,229</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,675,034	43,136,805
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>1,538,229</u>	\$ <u>1,538,229</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 43,136,805	\$ 41,598,576

**64303-Environmental Quality - Solid Waste Management Trust**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,520,000	\$ 1,520,000
Receipts	\$ 1,520,000	\$ 1,520,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>120 Solid Waste Management Outreach Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000	NR	\$ -
Budgets an increase to the transfer from the General Fund for the Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service solid waste management outreach grant programs. The revised total requirements for this program are \$1.6 million in FY 2023-24 and \$1.1 million in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000	NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -		\$ -
	FTE	-		-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,020,000	\$ 1,520,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,020,000	\$ 1,520,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	1,476,473	1,476,473
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,476,473	\$ 1,476,473

**64311-Environmental Quality - Water Pollution Revolving Loan**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 129,880,267	\$ 129,880,267
Receipts	\$ 152,773,477	\$ 152,773,477
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (22,893,210)	\$ (22,893,210)
FTE	29.475	29.475

**Legislative Changes**

<b>121 Federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 39,751,231NR	\$ 43,379,749NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 39,751,231NR	\$ 43,379,749NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>122 Clean Water State Revolving Fund Match</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,975,123NR	\$ 8,675,950NR
Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the match required for additional federal IIJA State Revolving Fund grants. The match is 10% in FY 2023-24 and 20% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,975,123NR	\$ 8,675,950NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>123 IIJA Emerging Compounds Grant</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,688,000NR	\$ 3,877,000NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants for projects addressing emerging compounds, such as PFAS.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,688,000NR	\$ 3,877,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 45,414,354	\$ 55,932,699
Less: Receipts	\$ 45,414,354	\$ 55,932,699
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 175,294,621	\$ 185,812,966
Revised Receipts	\$ 198,187,831	\$ 208,706,176
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (22,893,210)	\$ (22,893,210)
Revised FTE	29.475	29.475

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	439,838,605	462,731,815
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (22,893,210)	\$ (22,893,210)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 462,731,815	\$ 485,625,025

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64320-Environmental Quality - Drinking Water SRF

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 119,672,084	\$ 119,672,084
Receipts	\$ 105,597,799	\$ 105,597,799
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,074,285	\$ 14,074,285
FTE	71.250	71.250

**Legislative Changes**

<b>124 Federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 66,058,749NR	\$ 72,088,634NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 66,058,749NR	\$ 72,088,634NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>125 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Match</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,605,875NR	\$ 14,417,727NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,605,875NR	\$ 14,417,727NR
Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the match required for additional federal IIJA State Revolving Fund grants. The match is 10% in FY 2023-24 and 20% in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>126 IIJA Emerging Compounds</b>	Requirements	\$ 47,200,545NR	\$ 23,999,545NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 47,200,545NR	\$ 23,999,545NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants for projects addressing emerging compounds, such as PFAS.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>127 IIJA Lead Remediation Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 89,998,295NR	\$ 89,998,295NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 89,998,295NR	\$ 89,998,295NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants for projects addressing lead service lines in water systems.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>128 IIJA Small and Disadvantaged Community Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,857,500NR	\$ 30,857,500NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,857,500NR	\$ 30,857,500NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants to public water systems in small and disadvantaged communities that are unable to finance activities needed to comply with drinking water regulations. The funding is prioritized to focus on addressing emerging contaminants, such as PFAS.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>129 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 378,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 378,000NR	\$ -
Budgets an increase in federal receipts for the regular DWSRF allotment. Funds appropriated for base allotment DWSRF match will be sufficient for the additional match required for these funds.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	241,098,964	\$	231,361,701
Less: Receipts	\$	241,098,964	\$	231,361,701
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	360,771,048	\$	351,033,785
Revised Receipts	\$	346,696,763	\$	336,959,500
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	14,074,285	\$	14,074,285
Revised FTE		71.250		71.250

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		269,562,204		255,487,919
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	14,074,285	\$	14,074,285
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	255,487,919	\$	241,413,634

---

# Labor Budget Code 13800

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$41,612,064	\$41,616,569
Receipts	\$18,605,412	\$18,605,412
Net Appropriation	\$23,006,652	\$23,011,157
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,975,165	\$2,864,915
Receipts	(\$492,471)	(\$492,471)
Net Appropriation	\$2,467,636	\$3,357,386
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$43,587,229	\$44,481,484
Receipts	\$18,112,941	\$18,112,941
Net Appropriation	\$25,474,288	\$26,368,543

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	370.670	370.670
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	370.670	370.670

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Labor</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13800</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1120	Administrative Services	4,137,000	1,483,378	2,653,622	-	(492,471)	492,471	4,137,000	990,907	3,146,093
1210	Research and Information Technology	895,865	156,548	739,317	-	-	-	895,865	156,548	739,317
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	2,648,488	2,648,488	-	-	-	-	2,648,488	2,648,488	-
1320	Elevator and Amusement Device Bureau	5,526,966	5,526,966	-	-	-	-	5,526,966	5,526,966	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	605,559	179,711	425,848	-	-	-	605,559	179,711	425,848
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,471,783	-	2,471,783	-	-	-	2,471,783	-	2,471,783
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	830,499	-	830,499	-	-	-	830,499	-	830,499
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	9,486,685	4,744,452	4,742,233	-	-	-	9,486,685	4,744,452	4,742,233
1351	OSH Review Commission	364,748	-	364,748	-	-	-	364,748	-	364,748
1352	OSH State Funds	9,736,730	301,135	9,435,595	-	-	-	9,736,730	301,135	9,435,595
1353	OSH Federal Funds	934,128	934,128	-	-	-	-	934,128	934,128	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,643,156	1,459,620	1,183,536	-	-	-	2,643,156	1,459,620	1,183,536
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	330,457	170,986	159,471	-	-	-	330,457	170,986	159,471
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	750,000	-	750,000	1,750,000	1,000,000	750,000
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	826,547	-	826,547	826,547	-	826,547
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	148,925	-	148,925	148,925	-	148,925
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	55,211	-	55,211	55,211	-	55,211
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	194,482	-	194,482	194,482	-	194,482
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$41,612,064</b>	<b>\$18,605,412</b>	<b>\$23,006,652</b>	<b>\$1,975,165</b>	<b>(\$492,471)</b>	<b>\$2,467,636</b>	<b>\$43,587,229</b>	<b>\$18,112,941</b>	<b>\$25,474,288</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Labor</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13800</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1120	Administrative Services	4,137,000	1,483,378	2,653,622	-	(492,471)	492,471	4,137,000	990,907	3,146,093
1210	Research and Information Technology	895,865	156,548	739,317	-	-	-	895,865	156,548	739,317
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	2,648,488	2,648,488	-	-	-	-	2,648,488	2,648,488	-
1320	Elevator and Amusement Device Bureau	5,526,966	5,526,966	-	-	-	-	5,526,966	5,526,966	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	605,559	179,711	425,848	-	-	-	605,559	179,711	425,848
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,471,783	-	2,471,783	-	-	-	2,471,783	-	2,471,783
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	830,499	-	830,499	-	-	-	830,499	-	830,499
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	9,486,685	4,744,452	4,742,233	-	-	-	9,486,685	4,744,452	4,742,233
1351	OSH Review Commission	364,748	-	364,748	-	-	-	364,748	-	364,748
1352	OSH State Funds	9,741,235	301,135	9,440,100	-	-	-	9,741,235	301,135	9,440,100
1353	OSH Federal Funds	934,128	934,128	-	-	-	-	934,128	934,128	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,643,156	1,459,620	1,183,536	-	-	-	2,643,156	1,459,620	1,183,536
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	330,457	170,986	159,471	-	-	-	330,457	170,986	159,471
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	750,000	-	750,000	1,750,000	1,000,000	750,000
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,458,612	-	1,458,612	1,458,612	-	1,458,612
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	226,367	-	226,367	226,367	-	226,367
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	235,454	-	235,454	235,454	-	235,454
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	194,482	-	194,482	194,482	-	194,482
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$41,616,569</b>	<b>\$18,605,412</b>	<b>\$23,011,157</b>	<b>\$2,864,915</b>	<b>(\$492,471)</b>	<b>\$3,357,386</b>	<b>\$44,481,484</b>	<b>\$18,112,941</b>	<b>\$26,368,543</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Labor</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13800</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1120	Administrative Services	36.040	6.000	(6.000)	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	21.000	-	-	21.000
1320	Elevator and Amusement Device Bureau	51.000	-	-	51.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	29.000	-	-	29.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	10.000	-	-	10.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	93.900	-	-	93.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	2.670	-	-	2.670
1352	OSH State Funds	83.990	-	-	83.990
1353	OSH Federal Funds	8.000	-	-	8.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>370.670</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>(6.000)</b>	<b>370.670</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Labor</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13800</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1120	Administrative Services	36.040	6.000	(6.000)	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	21.000	-	-	21.000
1320	Elevator and Amusement Device Bureau	51.000	-	-	51.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	29.000	-	-	29.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	10.000	-	-	10.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	93.900	-	-	93.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	2.670	-	-	2.670
1352	OSH State Funds	83.990	-	-	83.990
1353	OSH Federal Funds	8.000	-	-	8.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>370.670</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>(6.000)</b>	<b>370.670</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13800-Labor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 41,612,064	\$ 41,616,569
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,605,412	\$ 18,605,412
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,006,652	\$ 23,011,157
FTE	370.670	370.670

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>130 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 826,547R	\$ 1,458,612R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 826,547	\$ 1,458,612
	FTE	-	-

<b>131 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 194,482R	\$ 194,482R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 194,482	\$ 194,482
	FTE	-	-

<b>132 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 148,925R	\$ 226,367R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 148,925	\$ 226,367
	FTE	-	-

<b>133 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 55,211R	\$ 235,454R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 55,211	\$ 235,454
	FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,137,000	\$ 4,137,000
<b>Fund Code: 1120</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,483,378	\$ 1,483,378
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,653,622	\$ 2,653,622
	FTE	36.040	36.040

<b>134 Administration Positions</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1120</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (492,471)R	\$ (492,471)R
Provides funds to transfer 6 receipt supported positions to General Fund support.	Net Appropriation	\$ 492,471	\$ 492,471
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,137,000	\$ 4,137,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 990,907	\$ 990,907	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,146,093</b>	<b>\$ 3,146,093</b>	
	FTE	36.040	36.040	
<b>Standards and Inspections</b> <b>Fund Code: 1210, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1340, 1345</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,979,160	\$ 12,979,160	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,511,713	\$ 8,511,713	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,467,447</b>	<b>\$ 4,467,447</b>	
	FTE	122.000	122.000	
<b>135 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Standards and Inspections Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,979,160	\$ 12,979,160	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,511,713	\$ 8,511,713	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,467,447</b>	<b>\$ 4,467,447</b>	
	FTE	122.000	122.000	
<b>Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)</b> <b>Fund Code: 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1358, 1360</b>	Requirements	\$ 23,495,904	\$ 23,500,409	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,610,321	\$ 7,610,321	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 15,885,583</b>	<b>\$ 15,890,088</b>	
	FTE	212.630	212.630	
<b>136 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 23,495,904	\$ 23,500,409	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,610,321	\$ 7,610,321	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 15,885,583</b>	<b>\$ 15,890,088</b>	
	FTE	212.630	212.630	
<b>Reserves</b> <b>Fund Code: 1900, 1991</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>137 Be Pro Be Proud</b> <b>Fund Code: 1991</b> Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Home Builders Educational and Charitable Foundation for Be Pro Be Proud.	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 750,000</b>	<b>\$ 750,000</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Reserves Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 750,000</b>	<b>\$ 750,000</b>	
	FTE	-	-	

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,975,165	\$	2,864,915
Less: Receipts	\$	(492,471)	\$	(492,471)
Net Appropriation	\$	2,467,636	\$	3,357,386

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	1,717,636	\$	2,607,386
Nonrecurring	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
Net Appropriation	\$	2,467,636	\$	3,357,386

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	43,587,229	\$	44,481,484
Revised Receipts	\$	18,112,941	\$	18,112,941
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	25,474,288	\$	26,368,543
Revised FTE		370.670		370.670

---

## Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund Budget Code 14800

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$285,304,197	\$285,304,197
Receipts	\$54,842,950	\$54,842,950
Net Appropriation	\$230,461,247	\$230,461,247
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$93,587,118	\$43,497,297
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$93,587,118	\$43,497,297
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$378,891,315	\$328,801,494
Receipts	\$54,842,950	\$54,842,950
Net Appropriation	\$324,048,365	\$273,958,544

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,944.822	1,944.822
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	60.000	70.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	2,004.822	2,014.822

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14800</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Office of the Secretary	6,148,323	160,158	5,988,165	92,243	-	92,243	6,240,566	160,158	6,080,408
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	25,396,199	-	25,396,199	25,842,470	-	25,842,470	51,238,669	-	51,238,669
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	922,364	-	922,364	158,889	-	158,889	1,081,253	-	1,081,253
1120	Administrative Services	9,391,313	371,794	9,019,519	-	-	-	9,391,313	371,794	9,019,519
1207	African American Heritage Commission	454,199	808	453,391	-	-	-	454,199	808	453,391
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	252,491	-	252,491	-	-	-	252,491	-	252,491
1210	Archives and History - Administration	791,452	180,887	610,565	-	-	-	791,452	180,887	610,565
1220	Historical Publications	519,228	-	519,228	-	-	-	519,228	-	519,228
1230	Archives and Records	3,761,247	74,228	3,687,019	-	-	-	3,761,247	74,228	3,687,019
1241	State Historic Sites	10,501,719	9,228	10,492,491	1,382,347	-	1,382,347	11,884,066	9,228	11,874,838
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,448,258	282,634	3,165,624	-	-	-	3,448,258	282,634	3,165,624
1243	State Capitol	410,047	200	409,847	-	-	-	410,047	200	409,847
1245	Maritime Museum	2,182,919	-	2,182,919	-	-	-	2,182,919	-	2,182,919
1250	Historic Preservation	1,701,118	165,654	1,535,464	79,231	-	79,231	1,780,349	165,654	1,614,695
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,126,988	1,126,988	-	-	-	-	1,126,988	1,126,988	-
1259	Affected Areas by Disaster	15,780	15,780	-	-	-	-	15,780	15,780	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,795,934	289,970	1,505,964	300,000	-	300,000	2,095,934	289,970	1,805,964
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	78,503	78,503	-	-	-	-	78,503	78,503	-
1290	Western Office	238,681	-	238,681	-	-	-	238,681	-	238,681
1320	Museum of Art	11,486,095	811,420	10,674,675	382,143	-	382,143	11,868,238	811,420	11,056,818
1330	Arts Council	9,256,666	21,638	9,235,028	4,250,000	-	4,250,000	13,506,666	21,638	13,485,028
1340	Symphony	6,439,908	66,262	6,373,646	4,394,301	-	4,394,301	10,834,209	66,262	10,767,947
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,131,907	1,131,907	-	-	-	-	1,131,907	1,131,907	-
1410	State Library Services	5,508,968	16,233	5,492,735	79,231	-	79,231	5,588,199	16,233	5,571,966
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	16,238,313	285,000	15,953,313	6,217,869	-	6,217,869	22,456,182	285,000	22,171,182
1485	National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,860,698	4,860,698	-	-	-	-	4,860,698	4,860,698	-
1500	Museum of History	7,985,509	1,400	7,984,109	375,000	-	375,000	8,360,509	1,400	8,359,109
1585	Roanoke Island Festival Park	651,459	-	651,459	-	-	-	651,459	-	651,459
1610	NHP	197,987	197,987	-	-	-	-	197,987	197,987	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14800</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	85,495,485	17,965,468	67,530,017	33,375,857	-	33,375,857	118,871,342	17,965,468	100,905,874
1760	Museum of Natural Science	17,509,336	645,572	16,863,764	441,493	-	441,493	17,950,829	645,572	17,305,257
1805	Zoological Park	27,454,098	14,073,520	13,380,578	-	-	-	27,454,098	14,073,520	13,380,578
1855	Aquariums Fund	20,541,739	11,701,286	8,840,453	-	-	-	20,541,739	11,701,286	8,840,453
1991	Indirect Reserve	271,265	224,296	46,969	8,953,031	-	8,953,031	9,224,296	224,296	9,000,000
1992	Continuation Reserve	1,054,570	-	1,054,570	-	-	-	1,054,570	-	1,054,570
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,819,858	-	4,819,858	4,819,858	-	4,819,858
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	863,944	-	863,944	863,944	-	863,944
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	445,127	-	445,127	445,127	-	445,127
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	1,134,084	-	1,134,084	1,134,084	-	1,134,084
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$285,304,197</b>	<b>\$54,842,950</b>	<b>\$230,461,247</b>	<b>\$93,587,118</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$93,587,118</b>	<b>\$378,891,315</b>	<b>\$54,842,950</b>	<b>\$324,048,365</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14800</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Office of the Secretary	6,148,323	160,158	5,988,165	92,243	-	92,243	6,240,566	160,158	6,080,408
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	25,396,199	-	25,396,199	5,842,470	-	5,842,470	31,238,669	-	31,238,669
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	922,364	-	922,364	158,889	-	158,889	1,081,253	-	1,081,253
1120	Administrative Services	9,391,313	371,794	9,019,519	-	-	-	9,391,313	371,794	9,019,519
1207	African American Heritage Commission	454,199	808	453,391	-	-	-	454,199	808	453,391
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	252,491	-	252,491	-	-	-	252,491	-	252,491
1210	Archives and History - Administration	791,452	180,887	610,565	-	-	-	791,452	180,887	610,565
1220	Historical Publications	519,228	-	519,228	-	-	-	519,228	-	519,228
1230	Archives and Records	3,761,247	74,228	3,687,019	-	-	-	3,761,247	74,228	3,687,019
1241	State Historic Sites	10,501,719	9,228	10,492,491	1,082,347	-	1,082,347	11,584,066	9,228	11,574,838
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,448,258	282,634	3,165,624	-	-	-	3,448,258	282,634	3,165,624
1243	State Capitol	410,047	200	409,847	-	-	-	410,047	200	409,847
1245	Maritime Museum	2,182,919	-	2,182,919	-	-	-	2,182,919	-	2,182,919
1250	Historic Preservation	1,701,118	165,654	1,535,464	79,231	-	79,231	1,780,349	165,654	1,614,695
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,126,988	1,126,988	-	-	-	-	1,126,988	1,126,988	-
1259	Affected Areas by Disaster	15,780	15,780	-	-	-	-	15,780	15,780	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,795,934	289,970	1,505,964	300,000	-	300,000	2,095,934	289,970	1,805,964
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	78,503	78,503	-	-	-	-	78,503	78,503	-
1290	Western Office	238,681	-	238,681	-	-	-	238,681	-	238,681
1320	Museum of Art	11,486,095	811,420	10,674,675	382,143	-	382,143	11,868,238	811,420	11,056,818
1330	Arts Council	9,256,666	21,638	9,235,028	4,250,000	-	4,250,000	13,506,666	21,638	13,485,028
1340	Symphony	6,439,908	66,262	6,373,646	394,301	-	394,301	6,834,209	66,262	6,767,947
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,131,907	1,131,907	-	-	-	-	1,131,907	1,131,907	-
1410	State Library Services	5,508,968	16,233	5,492,735	79,231	-	79,231	5,588,199	16,233	5,571,966
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	16,238,313	285,000	15,953,313	6,217,869	-	6,217,869	22,456,182	285,000	22,171,182
1485	National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,860,698	4,860,698	-	-	-	-	4,860,698	4,860,698	-
1500	Museum of History	7,985,509	1,400	7,984,109	350,000	-	350,000	8,335,509	1,400	8,334,109
1585	Roanoke Island Festival Park	651,459	-	651,459	-	-	-	651,459	-	651,459
1610	NHP	197,987	197,987	-	-	-	-	197,987	197,987	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14800</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	85,495,485	17,965,468	67,530,017	11,022,857	-	11,022,857	96,518,342	17,965,468	78,552,874
1760	Museum of Natural Science	17,509,336	645,572	16,863,764	441,493	-	441,493	17,950,829	645,572	17,305,257
1805	Zoological Park	27,454,098	14,073,520	13,380,578	-	-	-	27,454,098	14,073,520	13,380,578
1855	Aquariums Fund	20,541,739	11,701,286	8,840,453	-	-	-	20,541,739	11,701,286	8,840,453
1991	Indirect Reserve	271,265	224,296	46,969	(46,969)	-	(46,969)	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	1,054,570	-	1,054,570	-	-	-	1,054,570	-	1,054,570
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	8,505,631	-	8,505,631	8,505,631	-	8,505,631
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,313,194	-	1,313,194	1,313,194	-	1,313,194
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,898,283	-	1,898,283	1,898,283	-	1,898,283
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	1,134,084	-	1,134,084	1,134,084	-	1,134,084
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$285,304,197</b>	<b>\$54,842,950</b>	<b>\$230,461,247</b>	<b>\$43,497,297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$43,497,297</b>	<b>\$328,801,494</b>	<b>\$54,842,950</b>	<b>\$273,958,544</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	1.000	-	54.000
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	2.000	-	11.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.871	-	-	19.871
1207	African American Heritage Commission	4.000	-	-	4.000
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	48.760	-	-	48.760
1241	State Historic Sites	132.800	13.000	-	145.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	27.000	-	-	27.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	1.000	-	20.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1259	Affected Areas by Disaster	1.000	-	-	1.000
1260	Office of State Archaeology	22.925	2.000	-	24.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
1320	Museum of Art	147.001	-	-	147.001
1330	Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	1.000	-	63.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	100.000	4.000	-	104.000
1585	Roanoke Island Festival Park	8.000	-	-	8.000
1610	NHP	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	562.500	29.000	-	591.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	155.000	7.000	-	162.000
1805	Zoological Park	263.501	-	-	263.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,944.822</b>	<b>60.000</b>	-	<b>2,004.822</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14800</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	1.000	-	54.000
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	2.000	-	11.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.871	-	-	19.871
1207	African American Heritage Commission	4.000	-	-	4.000
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	48.760	-	-	48.760
1241	State Historic Sites	132.800	13.000	-	145.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	27.000	-	-	27.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	1.000	-	20.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1259	Affected Areas by Disaster	1.000	-	-	1.000
1260	Office of State Archaeology	22.925	2.000	-	24.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
1320	Museum of Art	147.001	-	-	147.001
1330	Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	1.000	-	63.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	100.000	4.000	-	104.000
1585	Roanoke Island Festival Park	8.000	-	-	8.000
1610	NHP	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	562.500	39.000	-	601.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	155.000	7.000	-	162.000
1805	Zoological Park	263.501	-	-	263.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,944.822</b>	<b>70.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,014.822</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14800-Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 285,304,197	\$ 285,304,197
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,842,950	\$ 54,842,950
Net Appropriation	\$ 230,461,247	\$ 230,461,247
FTE	1,944.822	1,944.822

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**138 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 4,819,858R	\$ 8,505,631R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,819,858	\$ 8,505,631
FTE	-	-

**139 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 1,134,084R	\$ 1,134,084R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,134,084	\$ 1,134,084
FTE	-	-

**140 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 863,944R	\$ 1,313,194R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 863,944	\$ 1,313,194
FTE	-	-

**141 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 445,127R	\$ 1,898,283R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 445,127	\$ 1,898,283
FTE	-	-

**Administration  
Fund Code: 1110, 1120**

Requirements	\$ 15,539,636	\$ 15,539,636
Less: Receipts	\$ 531,952	\$ 531,952
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,007,684	\$ 15,007,684
FTE	72.871	72.871

**142 Criminal Background Checks  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for an agency human resources consultant I to coordinate criminal background checks for the Department.

Requirements	\$ 92,243R	\$ 92,243R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 92,243	\$ 92,243
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 15,631,879	\$ 15,631,879
Less: Receipts	\$ 531,952	\$ 531,952
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,099,927	\$ 15,099,927
FTE	73.871	73.871

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**African American Heritage Commission**  
Fund Code: 1207

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 454,199	\$ 454,199
Less: Receipts	\$ 808	\$ 808
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 453,391</b>	<b>\$ 453,391</b>
FTE	4.000	4.000

143 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**African American Heritage Commission Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 454,199	\$ 454,199
Less: Receipts	\$ 808	\$ 808
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 453,391</b>	<b>\$ 453,391</b>
FTE	4.000	4.000

**American Indian Heritage Commission**  
Fund Code: 1208

Requirements	\$ 252,491	\$ 252,491
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 252,491</b>	<b>\$ 252,491</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

144 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**American Indian Heritage Commission Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 252,491	\$ 252,491
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 252,491</b>	<b>\$ 252,491</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

**History**

Fund Code: 1210, 1220, 1230, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1245, 1250, 1255, 1259, 1260, 1265, 1290, 1500, 1585

Requirements	\$ 35,208,842	\$ 35,208,842
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,225,472	\$ 2,225,472
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 32,983,370</b>	<b>\$ 32,983,370</b>
FTE	434.169	434.169

**145 Historic Preservation Office Environmental Review Specialist**  
Fund Code: 1250

Provides funds for an environmental review specialist for the State Historic Preservation Office. The position will provide environmental review for disaster recovery and hazard mitigation projects for historic properties. The position will also provide technical assistance for disaster planning, recovery, response, and mitigation related to historic preservation.

Requirements	\$ 79,231R	\$ 79,231R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 79,231</b>	<b>\$ 79,231</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**146 Underwater Archaeology Lab**  
Fund Code: 1260

Provides funds for position and operating costs for an archaeologist I and an archaeological technician at the Underwater Archaeology Lab. The revised total requirements for the Lab are \$643,708 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>147 Historic Sites Staffing</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1241</b>		
Provides additional positions to bring the minimum level of staffing at each historic site to 4.00. Positions are provided for Alamance Battleground, Aycock Birthplace, Vance Birthplace, House-in-the-Horseshoe, James K. Polk, Historic Stagville, and Fort Dobbs. The revised total requirements for State Historic Sites are \$15.5 million in each year of the biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	7.000	7.000
<b>148 Historic Sites Marketing</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1241</b>		
Provides funds for a position and operating costs to promote activities and initiatives, provide information, and improve public engagement with the State's 26 historic sites.		
Requirements	\$ 158,507R	\$ 158,507R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 158,507	\$ 158,507
FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>149 Thomas Day House State Historic Site</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1241</b>		
Provides funds for positions and operating costs for the new Thomas Day House State Historic Site in Caswell County.		
Requirements	\$ 423,840R 300,000NR	\$ 423,840R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 723,840	\$ 423,840
FTE	5.000	5.000
<b>150 Tobacco Farm Life Museum</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides funds to add the Tobacco Farm Life Museum to the NC Museum of History as a satellite facility.		
Requirements	\$ 350,000R 25,000NR	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 375,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	4.000	4.000
<b>History Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 37,345,420	\$ 37,020,420
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,225,472	\$ 2,225,472
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 35,119,948</b>	<b>\$ 34,794,948</b>
FTE	454.169	454.169
<b>Art</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1320, 1330, 1340, 1355</b>		
Requirements	\$ 28,314,576	\$ 28,314,576
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,031,227	\$ 2,031,227
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,283,349	\$ 26,283,349
FTE	177.901	177.901
<b>151 Museum of Art (NCMA) Operating Funds</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>		
Provides funds for maintenance contracts, utilities, and repairs associated with the opening of the new welcome center at the NCMA Park. The revised total requirements for the Museum of Art are \$11.8 million in each year of the biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 242,143R	\$ 242,143R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 242,143	\$ 242,143
FTE	-	-
<b>152 NC Museum of Art - Winston-Salem</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>		
Provides additional funding for operating costs at the NC Museum of Art - Winston-Salem (formerly SECCA), including maintenance contracts, repairs, and utilities. The revised total requirements for SECCA are \$785,145 in each year of the biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000
FTE	-	-
<b>153 A+ Schools</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1330</b>		
Provides funding to match a grant from the Windgate Foundation for the A+ Schools program.		
Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**154 Grassroots Arts Grants**

**Fund Code: 1330**

Provides funding for additional Grassroots Arts Grants in Tier 1 and Tier 2 counties. The revised total net General Fund appropriations for Grassroots Arts Grants is \$7.3 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,500,000R	\$ 3,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
FTE	-	-

**155 Symphony Educational Programming**

**Fund Code: 1340**

Provides funds for positions and operating costs for expand educational programming throughout the State and for a statewide music education fellowship program. Additional nonrecurring funds are provided for operating needs and educational programming for the FY 2023-25 biennium.

Requirements	\$ 394,301R	\$ 394,301R
	4,000,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,394,301	\$ 394,301
FTE	-	-

**Art Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 37,341,020	\$ 33,341,020
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,031,227	\$ 2,031,227
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 35,309,793</b>	<b>\$ 31,309,793</b>
FTE	177.901	177.901

**State Library**

**Fund Code: 1410, 1480, 1485, 1495**

Requirements	\$ 26,691,410	\$ 26,691,410
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,245,362	\$ 5,245,362
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,446,048	\$ 21,446,048
FTE	70.130	70.130

**156 Digital Literacy**

**Fund Code: 1410**

Provides funds for a librarian I at the State Library to work with libraries in rural areas to provide digital literacy training, resources, and devices for at-home internet access. The revised total requirements for the State Library (excluding grant programs) are \$9.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 79,231R	\$ 79,231R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 79,231	\$ 79,231
FTE	1.000	1.000

**157 Cardinal Consortium Postage**

**Fund Code: 1480**

Provides funds for postage for libraries in the Cardinal Consortium. The Cardinal Consortium provides integrated library system software to public libraries, allowing member libraries to share resources across the State.

Requirements	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

**158 Library Grants**

**Fund Code: 1480**

Provides additional funding for the Aid to Public Libraries grant program. The revised net General Fund appropriation for this program is \$20 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 5,817,869R	\$ 5,817,869R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,817,869	\$ 5,817,869
FTE	-	-

**State Library Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 32,988,510	\$ 32,988,510
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,245,362	\$ 5,245,362
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 27,743,148</b>	<b>\$ 27,743,148</b>
FTE	71.130	71.130

**Attractions**

**Fund Code: 1760, 1805, 1855**

Requirements	\$ 65,505,173	\$ 65,505,173
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,420,378	\$ 26,420,378
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,084,795	\$ 39,084,795
FTE	599.251	599.251

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**159 Dueling Dinosaurs Exhibit**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Provides funds for staff for the Dueling Dinosaurs exhibit, expected to open at the Museum of Natural Sciences in Fall, 2023.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 291,493R	\$ 291,493R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 291,493	\$ 291,493
FTE	5.000	5.000

**160 Museum of Natural Science - Whiteville**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Provides additional positions and operating funds for the Museum of Natural Science - Whiteville. The revised total requirements for this museum location are \$457,281 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Attractions Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 65,946,666	\$ 65,946,666
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,420,378	\$ 26,420,378
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 39,526,288</b>	<b>\$ 39,526,288</b>
FTE	606.251	606.251

**Parks and Recreation**

**Fund Code: 1680**

Requirements	\$ 85,495,485	\$ 85,495,485
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,965,468	\$ 17,965,468
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,530,017	\$ 67,530,017
FTE	562.500	562.500

**161 Prescribed Fire Crew**

**Fund Code: 1680**

Provides additional environmental specialist positions for the prescribed fire crew at State Parks. The revised total net appropriation for the fire crew is \$375,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 165,741R	\$ 165,741R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 165,741	\$ 165,741
FTE	2.000	2.000

**162 Parks Operating Reserves**

**Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funds for the positions and operational needs of State parks that have been expanded or improved through Connect NC Bonds or other capital appropriations. Staffing needs include additional park rangers, maintenance staff, and administrative support, as well as equipment and supplies. Positions will be located at Carolina Beach, Cliffs of the Neuse, Crowder's Mountain, Dismal Swamp, Gorges, Haw River, Hanging Rock, Lake James, Raven Rock, and Stone Mountain State Parks, and Falls Lake, Fort Fisher, Jordan Lake, and Kerr Lake State Recreational Areas.

Requirements	\$ 3,800,000R	\$ 5,100,000R
	3,653,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,453,000	\$ 5,100,000
FTE	27.000	37.000

**163 PARTF**

**Fund Code: 1680**

Provides additional funds for PARTF grants. The revised recurring net General Fund appropriation for PARTF grants is \$30 million. The total revised net General Fund appropriation for the item is \$50 million in FY 2023-24 and \$30 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 5,757,116R	\$ 5,757,116R
	20,000,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,757,116	\$ 5,757,116
FTE	-	-

**Parks and Recreation Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 118,871,342	\$ 96,518,342
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,965,468	\$ 17,965,468
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 100,905,874</b>	<b>\$ 78,552,874</b>
FTE	591.500	601.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Land and Water Stewardship</b>	Requirements	\$ 26,516,550	\$	26,516,550
<b>Fund Code: 1115, 1116, 1610</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 197,987	\$	197,987
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 26,318,563</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,318,563</b>
	FTE	22.000		22.000
<b>164 Natural Heritage Program Positions</b>	Requirements	\$ 158,889R	\$	158,889R
<b>Fund Code: 1116</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Provides funding for a field biologist and a pollinator biologist for the Natural Heritage Program. The revised total requirements for the Natural Heritage Program are \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 158,889</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>158,889</b>
	FTE	2.000		2.000
<b>165 NCLWF Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,842,470R	\$	5,842,470R
<b>Fund Code: 1115</b>		20,000,000NR		
Provides additional funds for NCLWF grants. The revised recurring net General Fund appropriation for NCLWF grants is \$30 million. The total revised net General Fund appropriation for the item is \$50 million in FY 2023-24 and \$30 million in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 25,842,470</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,842,470</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Land and Water Stewardship Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 52,517,909	\$	32,517,909
	Less: Receipts	\$ 197,987	\$	197,987
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 52,319,922</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>32,319,922</b>
	FTE	24.000		24.000
<b>Reserves</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,325,835	\$	1,325,835
<b>Fund Code: 1991, 1992</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 224,296	\$	224,296
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,101,539</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,101,539</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>166 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (46,969)R	\$	(46,969)R
<b>Fund Code: 1991</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Eliminates a General Fund appropriation to the indirect costs reserve account, and corrects the transfer of overhead receipts from the reserve fund to the Office of Archives and History (Fund Code 1210) and to Administration (Fund Code 1120). The amount transferred to Archives should be \$80,445 and the amount transferred to Administration should be \$143,643.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (46,969)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(46,969)</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>167 American Battlefield Trust</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$	-
<b>Fund Code: 1991</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Provides funds to match federal and private funds for the preservation of historic battlefield land in the State. Funds are provided for Wyse Fork, Bentonville, Guilford Court House, and Aversboro.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>168 Carolina Ballet</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$	-
<b>Fund Code: 1991</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Provides a directed grant to the Carolina Ballet for the FY 2023-25 biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Reserves Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,278,866	\$	1,278,866
	Less: Receipts	\$ 224,296	\$	224,296
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 10,054,570</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,054,570</b>
	FTE	-		-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	93,587,118	\$	43,497,297
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	93,587,118	\$	43,497,297

---

FTE		60.000		70.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

---

Recurring	\$	35,859,118	\$	42,747,297
Nonrecurring	\$	57,728,000	\$	750,000
Net Appropriation	\$	93,587,118	\$	43,497,297

---

FTE		60.000		70.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	378,891,315	\$	328,801,494
Revised Receipts	\$	54,842,950	\$	54,842,950
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	324,048,365	\$	273,958,544
Revised FTE		2,004.822		2,014.822

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24812-Natural and Cultural Resources - NC Arts Council A+ Schools - Special Revenue**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 445,486	\$ 445,486
Receipts	\$ 445,486	\$ 445,486
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.100	3.100

**Legislative Changes**

<b>169 Windgate Foundation Grant</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Budgets anticipated receipts from a grant from the Windgate Foundation.	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>170 Grant Matching Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Budgets the transfer of funds from the General Fund to match a grant from the Windgate Foundation.	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,695,486	\$ 1,695,486
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,695,486	\$ 1,695,486
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	3.100	3.100

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	21,967	21,967
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 21,967	\$ 21,967

**24817-Natural and Cultural Resources - Parks and Recreation - Land and Water Conservation**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 4,767,445	\$ 4,767,445
Receipts	\$ 4,767,445	\$ 4,767,445
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Legislative Changes**

<b>171 Great Trails Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for the Great Trails program.	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>172 Complete the Trails</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for the Complete the Trails grant program.	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 33,000,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 37,767,445	\$ 4,767,445
Revised Receipts	\$ 37,767,445	\$ 4,767,445
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24818-Natural and Cultural Resources - NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 28,706,173	\$ 28,706,173
Receipts	\$ 28,706,173	\$ 28,706,173
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>173 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (164,290)R	\$ (164,290)R
Corrects the base budget to eliminate a transfer from the NC Land and Water Fund to the NC Land and Water Fund Endowment Fund (Budget Code 24819). The transfer is not reflected in the Endowment Fund budget.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (164,290)	\$ (164,290)
	FTE	-	-
<b>174 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ 98,143R	\$ 98,143R
Corrects a transfer from the NC Land and Water grant account (Fund Code 2002) to the NC Land and Water Stewardship account (Fund Code 2007). The funds are budgeted as a receipt in the stewardship account but not as an expenditure in the grant account.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 98,143	\$ 98,143
	FTE	-	-
<b>175 NCLWF Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,842,470R 20,000,000NR	\$ 5,842,470R
Budgets an additional transfer from the Division of Land and Water Stewardship for NCLWF grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,842,470R 20,000,000NR	\$ 5,842,470R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 25,776,323	\$ 5,776,323
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,842,470	\$ 5,842,470
Net Change	\$ (66,147)	\$ (66,147)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 54,482,496	\$ 34,482,496
Revised Receipts	\$ 54,548,643	\$ 34,548,643
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (66,147)	\$ (66,147)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	77,102,306	77,168,453
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (66,147)	\$ (66,147)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 77,168,453	\$ 77,234,600

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24820-Natural and Cultural Resources - Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF)**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 27,066,402	\$ 27,066,402
Receipts	\$ 27,066,402	\$ 27,066,402
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Legislative Changes**

<b>176 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (54,013)R	\$ (54,013)R
Corrects the base budget to accurately reflect the transfer from Budget Code 14800 to PARTF. The recurring appropriation for PARTF grants is \$24,242,884.	Less: Receipts	\$ (54,013)R	\$ (54,013)R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>177 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (219,851)R	\$ (219,851)R
Corrects the amount budgeted to transfer from PARTF to the Recreational Trails Program (Budget Code 24817). Receipts budgeted from PARTF in Budget Code 24817 are \$1 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (219,851)	\$ (219,851)
	FTE	-	-
<b>178 PARTF Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,757,116R	\$ 5,757,116R
Budgets an additional transfer from the Division of Parks and Recreation for PARTF grants. The revised recurring appropriation for PARTF grants is \$30 million. The revised total requirements for the program are \$50 million in FY 2023-34 and \$30 million in FY 2024-25.		20,000,000NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,757,116R	\$ 5,757,116R
		20,000,000NR	
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>179 Parks for People with Disabilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for grants to local governments for parks for people with disabilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 40,483,252	\$ 5,483,252
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,703,103	\$ 5,703,103
Net Change	\$ (219,851)	\$ (219,851)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 67,549,654	\$ 32,549,654
Revised Receipts	\$ 67,769,505	\$ 32,769,505
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (219,851)	\$ (219,851)
Revised FTE	2.000	2.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	16,987,839	17,207,690
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (219,851)	\$ (219,851)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 17,207,690	\$ 17,427,541

# Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund Budget Code 14350

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$104,365,794	\$104,415,878
Receipts	\$90,592,483	\$90,631,286
Net Appropriation	\$13,773,311	\$13,784,592
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$5,465,626	(\$7,492,628)
Receipts	\$1,224,476	(\$8,775,524)
Net Appropriation	\$4,241,150	\$1,282,896
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$109,831,420	\$96,923,250
Receipts	\$91,816,959	\$81,855,762
Net Appropriation	\$18,014,461	\$15,067,488

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	678.000	678.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	678.000	678.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,701,869	2,546,429	155,440	-	-	-	2,701,869	2,546,429	155,440
1102	Conservation Policy & Analysis	630,730	630,731	(1)	-	(1)	1	630,730	630,730	-
1111	Controller's Office	1,656,676	1,655,961	715	-	-	-	1,656,676	1,655,961	715
1112	Customer Support Services	2,705,651	2,513,943	191,708	-	-	-	2,705,651	2,513,943	191,708
1113	Information Technology	2,985,643	2,651,177	334,466	-	-	-	2,985,643	2,651,177	334,466
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,650,110	1,599,861	50,249	-	-	-	1,650,110	1,599,861	50,249
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	483,141	536,447	(53,306)	-	(53,306)	53,306	483,141	483,141	-
1117	Human Resources	656,023	641,933	14,090	-	-	-	656,023	641,933	14,090
1118	Wildlife Interaction and Reg. Act. Permit	2,140	1,890	250	-	-	-	2,140	1,890	250
1121	Enforcement	30,384,580	18,431,495	11,953,085	-	-	-	30,384,580	18,431,495	11,953,085
1131	Wildlife Education	4,993,748	4,858,221	135,527	-	-	-	4,993,748	4,858,221	135,527
1135	Publications	976,291	1,051,918	(75,627)	-	(75,627)	75,627	976,291	976,291	-
1136	Comm., Marketing, and Digital Engage.	1,206,932	1,206,932	-	-	-	-	1,206,932	1,206,932	-
1141	Inland Fisheries	8,204,239	9,016,082	(811,843)	-	(811,843)	811,843	8,204,239	8,204,239	-
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,660,930	1,589,866	71,064	-	-	-	1,660,930	1,589,866	71,064
1151	Wildlife Management	6,410,881	6,843,636	(432,755)	-	(432,755)	432,755	6,410,881	6,410,881	-
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	3,430,691	3,107,030	323,661	-	-	-	3,430,691	3,107,030	323,661
1154	Waterfowl Program	360,819	360,719	100	-	-	-	360,819	360,719	100
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,793,849	10,669,326	(875,477)	-	(875,477)	875,477	9,793,849	9,793,849	-
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	1,074,053	1,054,071	19,982	-	-	-	1,074,053	1,054,071	19,982
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,588,519	16,897,152	1,691,367	-	-	-	18,588,519	16,897,152	1,691,367
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	1,134,250	1,134,250	-	-	-	-	1,134,250	1,134,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	512,779	5,040	507,739	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	10,512,779	10,005,040	507,739
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,468,076	1,458,812	9,264	-	-	-	1,468,076	1,458,812	9,264
1191	Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission	693,174	129,561	563,613	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	4,193,174	129,561	4,063,613
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Over-Realized Receipts Correction	-	-	-	-	2,249,009	(2,249,009)	-	2,249,009	(2,249,009)
N/A	Base Budget Transfer Correction	-	-	-	(8,775,524)	(8,775,524)	-	(8,775,524)	(8,775,524)	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	501,307	-	501,307	501,307	-	501,307
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	87,270	-	87,270	87,270	-	87,270
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	34,618	-	34,618	34,618	-	34,618
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	117,955	-	117,955	117,955	-	117,955
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$104,365,794</b>	<b>\$90,592,483</b>	<b>\$13,773,311</b>	<b>\$5,465,626</b>	<b>\$1,224,476</b>	<b>\$4,241,150</b>	<b>\$109,831,420</b>	<b>\$91,816,959</b>	<b>\$18,014,461</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,701,869	2,546,429	155,440	-	-	-	2,701,869	2,546,429	155,440
1102	Conservation Policy & Analysis	630,730	630,731	(1)	-	(1)	1	630,730	630,730	-
1111	Controller's Office	1,658,726	1,658,011	715	-	-	-	1,658,726	1,658,011	715
1112	Customer Support Services	2,705,651	2,513,943	191,708	-	-	-	2,705,651	2,513,943	191,708
1113	Information Technology	2,986,758	2,652,292	334,466	-	-	-	2,986,758	2,652,292	334,466
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,650,110	1,599,861	50,249	-	-	-	1,650,110	1,599,861	50,249
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	483,141	536,447	(53,306)	-	(53,306)	53,306	483,141	483,141	-
1117	Human Resources	657,375	643,285	14,090	-	-	-	657,375	643,285	14,090
1118	Wildlife Interaction and Reg. Act. Permit	2,140	1,890	250	-	-	-	2,140	1,890	250
1121	Enforcement	30,405,090	18,440,724	11,964,366	-	-	-	30,405,090	18,440,724	11,964,366
1131	Wildlife Education	4,996,392	4,860,865	135,527	-	-	-	4,996,392	4,860,865	135,527
1135	Publications	976,291	1,051,918	(75,627)	-	(75,627)	75,627	976,291	976,291	-
1136	Comm., Marketing, and Digital Engage.	1,208,090	1,208,090	-	-	-	-	1,208,090	1,208,090	-
1141	Inland Fisheries	8,206,555	9,018,398	(811,843)	-	(811,843)	811,843	8,206,555	8,206,555	-
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,662,342	1,591,278	71,064	-	-	-	1,662,342	1,591,278	71,064
1151	Wildlife Management	6,414,850	6,847,605	(432,755)	-	(432,755)	432,755	6,414,850	6,414,850	-
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	3,432,987	3,109,326	323,661	-	-	-	3,432,987	3,109,326	323,661
1154	Waterfowl Program	360,819	360,719	100	-	-	-	360,819	360,719	100
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,798,413	10,673,890	(875,477)	-	(875,477)	875,477	9,798,413	9,798,413	-
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	1,074,053	1,054,071	19,982	-	-	-	1,074,053	1,054,071	19,982
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,594,599	16,903,232	1,691,367	-	-	-	18,594,599	16,903,232	1,691,367
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	1,134,250	1,134,250	-	-	-	-	1,134,250	1,134,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	512,779	5,040	507,739	-	-	-	512,779	5,040	507,739
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,468,694	1,459,430	9,264	-	-	-	1,468,694	1,459,430	9,264
1191	Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission	693,174	129,561	563,613	-	-	-	693,174	129,561	563,613
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Over-Realized Receipts Correction	-	-	-	-	2,249,009	(2,249,009)	-	2,249,009	(2,249,009)
N/A	Base Budget Transfer Correction	-	-	-	(8,775,524)	(8,775,524)	-	(8,775,524)	(8,775,524)	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	884,660	-	884,660	884,660	-	884,660
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	132,650	-	132,650	132,650	-	132,650
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	147,631	-	147,631	147,631	-	147,631
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	117,955	-	117,955	117,955	-	117,955
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$104,415,878</b>	<b>\$90,631,286</b>	<b>\$13,784,592</b>	<b>(\$7,492,628)</b>	<b>(\$8,775,524)</b>	<b>\$1,282,896</b>	<b>\$96,923,250</b>	<b>\$81,855,762</b>	<b>\$15,067,488</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	12.000	-	-	12.000
1102	Conservation Policy & Analysis	6.000	-	-	6.000
1111	Controller's Office	13.000	-	-	13.000
1112	Customer Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
1113	Information Technology	17.000	-	-	17.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	15.000	-	-	15.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	6.000	-	-	6.000
1118	Wildlife Interaction and Reg. Act. Permits	-	-	-	-
1121	Enforcement	240.000	-	-	240.000
1131	Wildlife Education	33.000	-	-	33.000
1135	Publications	2.000	-	-	2.000
1136	Comm., Marketing, and Digital Engage.	12.000	-	-	12.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	61.000	-	-	61.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	12.000	-	-	12.000
1151	Wildlife Management	43.000	-	-	43.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	20.000	-	-	20.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	-	-	-	-
1161	Engineering Water Access	56.000	-	-	56.000
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.000	-	-	3.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	90.000	-	-	90.000
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission	6.000	-	-	6.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>678.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>678.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	12.000	-	-	12.000
1102	Conservation Policy & Analysis	6.000	-	-	6.000
1111	Controller's Office	13.000	-	-	13.000
1112	Customer Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
1113	Information Technology	17.000	-	-	17.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	15.000	-	-	15.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	6.000	-	-	6.000
1118	Wildlife Interaction and Reg. Act. Permits	-	-	-	-
1121	Enforcement	240.000	-	-	240.000
1131	Wildlife Education	33.000	-	-	33.000
1135	Publications	2.000	-	-	2.000
1136	Comm., Marketing, and Digital Engage.	12.000	-	-	12.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	61.000	-	-	61.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	12.000	-	-	12.000
1151	Wildlife Management	43.000	-	-	43.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	20.000	-	-	20.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	-	-	-	-
1161	Engineering Water Access	56.000	-	-	56.000
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.000	-	-	3.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	90.000	-	-	90.000
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission	6.000	-	-	6.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>678.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>678.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14350-Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 104,365,794	\$ 104,415,878
Less: Receipts	\$ 90,592,483	\$ 90,631,286
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,773,311	\$ 13,784,592
FTE	678.000	678.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**180 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 501,307R	\$ 884,660R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 501,307	\$ 884,660
FTE	-	-

**181 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 117,955R	\$ 117,955R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 117,955	\$ 117,955
FTE	-	-

**182 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 87,270R	\$ 132,650R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,270	\$ 132,650
FTE	-	-

**183 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 34,618R	\$ 147,631R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 34,618	\$ 147,631
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**184 Base Budget Transfer Correction**

Reduces the transfer of receipts in the base budget from Budget Code 24351. Also reduces the requirements in Budget Code 14350 by the same amount.

Requirements	\$ (8,775,524)R	\$ (8,775,524)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,775,524)R	\$ (8,775,524)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**185 Over-Realized Receipts Correction**

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in Fund Codes 1102, 1115, 1135, 1141, 1151, and 1161. These receipts shall be redistributed into other fund codes throughout Budget Code 14350 in order to ensure that no fund code has a negative net appropriation.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,249,009R	\$ 2,249,009R
Net Appropriation	\$ (2,249,009)	\$ (2,249,009)
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Administration</b>	Requirements \$	5,014,568 \$	5,017,970
<b>Fund Code: 1101, 1111, 1117</b>	Less: Receipts \$	4,844,323	4,847,725
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>170,245</b>	<b>\$ 170,245</b>
	FTE	31.000	31.000
<b>186 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$	-	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$	-	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$	5,014,568	\$ 5,017,970
	Less: Receipts \$	4,844,323	\$ 4,847,725
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>170,245</b>	<b>\$ 170,245</b>
	FTE	31.000	31.000
<b>Conservation</b>	Requirements \$	53,687,336	\$ 53,718,457
<b>Fund Code: 1102, 1118, 1121, 1141, 1142, 1151, 1152, 1154, 1167, 1181</b>	Less: Receipts \$	42,574,511	\$ 42,594,351
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>11,112,825</b>	<b>\$ 11,124,106</b>
	FTE	395.000	395.000
<b>187 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements \$	-	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1102</b>	Less: Receipts \$	(1)R	\$ (1)R
Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in fund code 1102.	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>188 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements \$	-	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1141</b>	Less: Receipts \$	(811,843)R	\$ (811,843)R
Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in fund code 1141.	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>811,843</b>	<b>\$ 811,843</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>189 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements \$	-	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1151</b>	Less: Receipts \$	(432,755)R	\$ (432,755)R
Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in fund code 1151.	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>432,755</b>	<b>\$ 432,755</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Conservation Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$	53,687,336	\$ 53,718,457
	Less: Receipts \$	41,329,912	\$ 41,349,752
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>12,357,424</b>	<b>\$ 12,368,705</b>
	FTE	395.000	395.000
<b>Education and Public Engagement</b>	Requirements \$	12,225,906	\$ 12,229,708
<b>Fund Code: 1112, 1114, 1131, 1135, 1136, 1191</b>	Less: Receipts \$	11,360,436	\$ 11,364,238
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>865,470</b>	<b>\$ 865,470</b>
	FTE	81.000	81.000
<b>190 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements \$	-	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1135</b>	Less: Receipts \$	(75,627)R	\$ (75,627)R
Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in fund code 1135.	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>75,627</b>	<b>\$ 75,627</b>
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**191 Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission**  
**Fund Code: 1191**

Provides funds for the Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission for Go Outside Grants. The revised net appropriation for the Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission is \$4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$0.5 million in FY 2024-25.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Education and Public Engagement Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 15,725,906	\$ 12,229,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,284,809	\$ 11,288,611
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 4,441,097</b>	<b>\$ 941,097</b>
FTE	81.000	81.000

**Operations**  
**Fund Code: 1113, 1115, 1161, 1162, 1166**

Requirements	\$ 32,925,205	\$ 32,936,964
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,808,173	\$ 31,819,932
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,117,032	\$ 1,117,032
FTE	171.000	171.000

**192 Base Budget Correction**  
**Fund Code: 1115**

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in fund code 1115.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (53,306)R	\$ (53,306)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,306	\$ 53,306
FTE	-	-

**193 Base Budget Correction**  
**Fund Code: 1161**

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in fund code 1161.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (875,477)R	\$ (875,477)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 875,477	\$ 875,477
FTE	-	-

**Operations Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 32,925,205	\$ 32,936,964
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,879,390	\$ 30,891,149
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,045,815</b>	<b>\$ 2,045,815</b>
FTE	171.000	171.000

**Reserves**  
**Fund Code: 1171**

Requirements	\$ 512,779	\$ 512,779
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 507,739	\$ 507,739
FTE	-	-

**194 Lake Mattamuskeet Outfall Canal**  
**Fund Code: 1171**

Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for the Lake Mattamuskeet outfall canal project.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 10,512,779	\$ 512,779
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,005,040	\$ 5,040
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 507,739</b>	<b>\$ 507,739</b>
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	5,465,626	\$	(7,492,628)
Less: Receipts	\$	1,224,476	\$	(8,775,524)
Net Appropriation	\$	4,241,150	\$	1,282,896

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	741,150	\$	1,282,896
Nonrecurring	\$	3,500,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,241,150	\$	1,282,896

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	109,831,420	\$	96,923,250
Revised Receipts	\$	91,816,959	\$	81,855,762
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	18,014,461	\$	15,067,488
Revised FTE		678.000		678.000

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24351-Wildlife Resources Commission - Special Fund - Interest Bearing**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 40,485,286	\$ 40,517,680
Receipts	\$ 41,805,756	\$ 41,838,150
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,320,470)	\$ (1,320,470)
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>195 Base Budget Correction</b>		
Requirements	\$ (8,775,524)R	\$ (8,775,524)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,775,524)R	\$ (8,775,524)R
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Corrects the base budget to adjust the anticipated amount for receipts based on actual receipts collected over the last 5 years. Also reduces the transfer to Budget Code 14350 by the same amount.		
<b>Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 2291</b>		
<b>196 Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission</b>		
Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Budgets the transfer of funds for the Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission.		
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ (5,275,524)	\$ (8,775,524)
Less: Receipts	\$ (5,275,524)	\$ (8,775,524)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 35,209,762	\$ 31,742,156
Revised Receipts	\$ 36,530,232	\$ 33,062,626
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,320,470)	\$ (1,320,470)
Revised FTE	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	11,868,429	13,188,899
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,320,470)	\$ (1,320,470)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 13,188,899	\$ 14,509,369

**Justice and  
Public Safety  
Section E**

## Judicial - AOC - General Fund Budget Code 12000

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$698,574,848	\$698,583,690
Receipts	\$1,210,166	\$1,210,166
Net Appropriation	\$697,364,682	\$697,373,524
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$47,225,670	\$79,136,665
Receipts	\$530,000	\$230,000
Net Appropriation	\$46,695,670	\$78,906,665
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$745,800,518	\$777,720,355
Receipts	\$1,740,166	\$1,440,166
Net Appropriation	\$744,060,352	\$776,280,189

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	6,424.625	6,424.625
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	21.750	22.750
<b>Revised Budget</b>	6,446.375	6,447.375

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Judicial - AOC - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration and Services	64,230,039	622,834	63,607,205	4,952,201	230,000	4,722,201	69,182,240	852,834	68,329,406
1200	Appellate Division	17,874,787	-	17,874,787	-	-	-	17,874,787	-	17,874,787
1300	Trial Court Division	426,068,817	-	426,068,817	2,660,711	-	2,660,711	428,729,528	-	428,729,528
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	32,001,346	186,832	31,814,514	2,098,646	300,000	1,798,646	34,099,992	486,832	33,613,160
1600	Office - District Attorney	154,583,280	400,500	154,182,780	437,873	-	437,873	155,021,153	400,500	154,620,653
1700	Independent Commissions	3,816,579	-	3,816,579	171,229	-	171,229	3,987,808	-	3,987,808
<b>Administration</b>										
N/A	Gaston County Veterans Treatment Court	-	-	-	230,000	-	230,000	230,000	-	230,000
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,504,959	-	3,504,959	3,504,959	-	3,504,959
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,647,556	-	1,647,556	1,647,556	-	1,647,556
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	5,833,158	-	5,833,158	5,833,158	-	5,833,158
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	(2,930,497)	-	(2,930,497)	(2,930,497)	-	(2,930,497)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	24,790,921	-	24,790,921	24,790,921	-	24,790,921
N/A	Assistant District Attorneys Salary Adjustme	-	-	-	3,828,913	-	3,828,913	3,828,913	-	3,828,913
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$698,574,848</b>	<b>\$1,210,166</b>	<b>\$697,364,682</b>	<b>\$47,225,670</b>	<b>\$530,000</b>	<b>\$46,695,670</b>	<b>\$745,800,518</b>	<b>\$1,740,166</b>	<b>\$744,060,352</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Judicial - AOC - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration and Services	64,230,039	622,834	63,607,205	8,779,243	230,000	8,549,243	73,009,282	852,834	72,156,448
1200	Appellate Division	17,874,787	-	17,874,787	-	-	-	17,874,787	-	17,874,787
1300	Trial Court Division	426,068,817	-	426,068,817	525,443	-	525,443	426,594,260	-	426,594,260
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	32,001,346	186,832	31,814,514	1,761,484	-	1,761,484	33,762,830	186,832	33,575,998
1600	Office - District Attorney	154,582,159	400,500	154,181,659	434,121	-	434,121	155,016,280	400,500	154,615,780
1700	Independent Commissions	3,826,542	-	3,826,542	165,480	-	165,480	3,992,022	-	3,992,022
<b>Administration</b>										
N/A	Gaston County Veterans Treatment Court	-	-	-	230,000	-	230,000	230,000	-	230,000
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	5,327,538	-	5,327,538	5,327,538	-	5,327,538
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	7,026,155	-	7,026,155	7,026,155	-	7,026,155
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	5,833,158	-	5,833,158	5,833,158	-	5,833,158
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	647,532	-	647,532	647,532	-	647,532
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	43,748,685	-	43,748,685	43,748,685	-	43,748,685
N/A	Assistant District Attorneys Salary Adjustme	-	-	-	4,657,826	-	4,657,826	4,657,826	-	4,657,826
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$698,583,690</b>	<b>\$1,210,166</b>	<b>\$697,373,524</b>	<b>\$79,136,665</b>	<b>\$230,000</b>	<b>\$78,906,665</b>	<b>\$777,720,355</b>	<b>\$1,440,166</b>	<b>\$776,280,189</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Judicial - AOC - General Fund					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	272.000	6.000	-	278.000
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,308.700	3.000	-	4,311.700
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	303.675	9.750	-	313.425
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,381.500	1.000	-	1,382.500
1700	Independent Commissions	28.750	2.000	-	30.750
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>6,424.625</b>	<b>21.750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,446.375</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Judicial - AOC - General Fund					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	272.000	6.000	-	278.000
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,308.700	4.000	-	4,312.700
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	303.675	9.750	-	313.425
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,381.500	1.000	-	1,382.500
1700	Independent Commissions	28.750	2.000	-	30.750
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>6,424.625</b>	<b>22.750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,447.375</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12000-Judicial - AOC - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 698,574,848	\$ 698,583,690
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,210,166	\$ 1,210,166
Net Appropriation	\$ 697,364,682	\$ 697,373,524
FTE	6,424.625	6,424.625

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 24,790,921R	\$ 43,748,685R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,790,921	\$ 43,748,685
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,833,158R	\$ 5,833,158R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,833,158	\$ 5,833,158
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 Assistant District Attorneys Salary Adjustments</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,828,913R	\$ 4,657,826R
Provides additional funding for salary adjustments for Assistant District Attorneys.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,828,913	\$ 4,657,826
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,504,959R	\$ 5,327,538R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,504,959	\$ 5,327,538
	FTE	-	-
<b>5 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,930,497)R	\$ 647,532R
Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (2,930,497)	\$ 647,532
	FTE	-	-
<b>6 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,647,556R	\$ 7,026,155R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,647,556	\$ 7,026,155
	FTE	-	-
<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 64,230,039	\$ 64,230,039
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 622,834	\$ 622,834
	Net Appropriation	\$ 63,607,205	\$ 63,607,205
	FTE	272.000	272.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>7 Fiscal Services Division Personnel</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding for a Remote Public Access Specialist, Grants Accountant, Accounting Specialist III, Administrative Assistant, and 2 Financial Management Analysts.	Requirements	\$ 648,374R 13,392NR	\$ 648,374R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 661,766	\$ 648,374
	FTE	6.000	6.000
<b>8 Gaston County Veterans Treatment Court</b>			
Provides a directed grant to Gaston County to support the establishment of a Veterans Treatment Court, a type of judicially managed accountability and recovery court (JMARC).	Requirements	\$ 230,000NR	\$ 230,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>9 Pisgah Legal Services Veterans Law Project</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to Pisgah Legal Services for the Veterans Law Project to assist veterans with legal needs and obtaining federal benefits and accessing health care.	Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>10 NC Legal Education Assistance Foundation (NC LEAF)</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to NC LEAF to encourage attorneys to pursue careers in public service and to retain public servants in the legal profession.	Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>11 Technology and Business Process Personnel</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to convert 34 time-limited technology and business process positions to permanent positions on July 1, 2023 and to convert the remaining 34 time-limited technology and business process positions to permanent positions on July 1, 2024.	Requirements	\$ 3,840,435R	\$ 7,680,869R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,840,435	\$ 7,680,869
	FTE	-	-
<b>12 Transfer from Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Budgets a nonrecurring transfer from the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund (25011-2325).	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 230,000NR	\$ 230,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ (230,000)	\$ (230,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 69,412,240	\$ 73,239,282
	Less: Receipts	\$ 852,834	\$ 852,834
	Net Appropriation	\$ 68,559,406	\$ 72,386,448
	FTE	278.000	278.000
<b>Appellate Courts</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 17,874,787	\$ 17,874,787
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,874,787	\$ 17,874,787
	FTE	130.000	130.000
<b>13 No direct change</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>			
	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Appellate Courts Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 17,874,787	\$ 17,874,787
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,874,787	\$ 17,874,787
	FTE	130.000	130.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Trial Courts</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1300</b>		
Requirements	\$ 426,068,817	\$ 426,068,817
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 426,068,817</b>	<b>\$ 426,068,817</b>
FTE	4,308.700	4,308.700
<b>14 Court Management Specialist Position</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1300</b>		
Provides funding for a Court Management Specialist to translate court forms into multiple languages.		
Requirements	\$ 119,136R 4,463NR	\$ 119,136R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 123,599</b>	<b>\$ 119,136</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>15 Temporary Courthouse Resources</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1300</b>		
Provides funding for temporary court support personnel to address workload needs in various districts. The Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) will assign the temporary staff to various districts based on need.		
Requirements	\$ 2,397,510NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,397,510</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>16 Superior Court Judge</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1300</b>		
Provides funding for a Superior Court Judge in Superior Court District 27A (Gaston County), effective January 1, 2025 after the general election of 2024.		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 265,070R 6,962NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 272,032</b>
FTE	-	1.000
<b>17 Deputy Clerk Position</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1300</b>		
Provides funding for a Deputy Clerk in Northampton County.		
Requirements	\$ 59,489R 2,299NR	\$ 59,489R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 61,788</b>	<b>\$ 59,489</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>18 Magistrate Position</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1300</b>		
Provides funding for a Magistrate in Stanly County.		
Requirements	\$ 74,786R 3,028NR	\$ 74,786R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 77,814</b>	<b>\$ 74,786</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>Trial Courts Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 428,729,528	\$ 426,594,260
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 428,729,528</b>	<b>\$ 426,594,260</b>
FTE	4,311.700	4,312.700
<b>Specialty Courts</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1410</b>		
Requirements	\$ 32,001,346	\$ 32,001,346
Less: Receipts	\$ 186,832	\$ 186,832
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 31,814,514</b>	<b>\$ 31,814,514</b>
FTE	303.675	303.675
<b>19 Custody Mediation Personnel</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1410</b>		
Provides funding for 3.25 Custody and Visitation Mediators and 2.50 Custody Mediation Program Assistants. AOC will assign these positions to various districts based on need.		
Requirements	\$ 620,499R 19,310NR	\$ 620,499R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 639,809</b>	<b>\$ 620,499</b>
FTE	5.750	5.750

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>20 Family Court Personnel</b> <b>Fund Code: 1410</b> Provides funding for Court Coordinator positions in District Court Districts 4 (Duplin, Jones, Onslow, and Sampson counties), 19A (Cabarrus County), and 19C (Rowan County) to support the establishment of a Family Court in each district.	Requirements	\$ 278,282R	\$ 278,282R
		13,389NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 291,671	\$ 278,282
	FTE	3.000	3.000
<b>21 Guardian ad Litem Attorney (GAL) Compensation</b> <b>Fund Code: 1410</b> Provides funding to the GAL program to increase compensation provided to attorneys from \$55 per hour to \$65 per hour.	Requirements	\$ 732,632R	\$ 732,632R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 732,632	\$ 732,632
	FTE	-	-
<b>22 Safe Baby Court Pilot</b> <b>Fund Code: 1410</b> Provides funding for a Court Management Specialist II to oversee and support the Safe Baby Court Pilot in the following counties: Avery, Brunswick, Durham, Mecklenburg, Mitchell, and New Hanover.	Requirements	\$ 130,071R	\$ 130,071R
		4,463NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 134,534	\$ 130,071
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>23 Judicially Managed Accountability and Recovery Courts (JMARC) Study</b> <b>Fund Code: 1410</b> Budgets receipts from the Opioid Abatement Fund to conduct a study on possible statewide expansion of JMARCs.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Specialty Courts Revised Budget</b>		Requirements \$ 34,099,992	\$ 33,762,830
		Less: Receipts \$ 486,832	\$ 186,832
		<b>Net Appropriation \$ 33,613,160</b>	<b>\$ 33,575,998</b>
		FTE 313.425	313.425
<b>District Attorneys</b>		Requirements \$ 154,583,280	\$ 154,582,159
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>		Less: Receipts \$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
		<b>Net Appropriation \$ 154,182,780</b>	<b>\$ 154,181,659</b>
		FTE 1,381.500	1,381.500
<b>24 Assistant District Attorney Position</b> <b>Fund Code: 1600</b> Provides funding for an Assistant District Attorney in Prosecutorial District 25 (Cabarrus County).	Requirements	\$ 144,923R	\$ 144,923R
		3,752NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 148,675	\$ 144,923
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>25 Juvenile Resource Prosecutors</b> <b>Fund Code: 1600</b> Provides funding to shift 2 Juvenile Resource Prosecutors at the Conference of District Attorneys from receipt support to appropriations.	Requirements	\$ 289,198R	\$ 289,198R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 289,198	\$ 289,198
	FTE	-	-
<b>District Attorneys Revised Budget</b>		Requirements \$ 155,021,153	\$ 155,016,280
		Less: Receipts \$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
		<b>Net Appropriation \$ 154,620,653</b>	<b>\$ 154,615,780</b>
		FTE 1,382.500	1,382.500
<b>Independent Commissions</b>		Requirements \$ 3,816,579	\$ 3,826,542
<b>Fund Code: 1700</b>		Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
		<b>Net Appropriation \$ 3,816,579</b>	<b>\$ 3,826,542</b>
		FTE 28.750	28.750

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**26 Human Trafficking Commission  
Fund Code: 1700**

Provides funding to convert a temporary Administrative Assistant position into a permanent position. The revised net appropriation for the Human Trafficking Commission is \$339,272 in FY 2023-24 and \$336,366 in FY 2024-25.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 86,366R 2,906NR	\$ 86,366R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 89,272	\$ 86,366
FTE	1.000	1.000

**27 Innocence Inquiry Commission  
Fund Code: 1700**

Provides funding for an Administrative Assistant position at the Innocence Inquiry Commission. The revised net appropriation for the Innocence Inquiry Commission is \$1,382,045 in FY 2023-24 and \$1,379,202 in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 79,114R 2,843NR	\$ 79,114R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 81,957	\$ 79,114
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Independent Commissions Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,987,808	\$ 3,992,022
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,987,808</b>	<b>\$ 3,992,022</b>
FTE	30.750	30.750

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	<b>\$ 47,225,670</b>	<b>\$ 79,136,665</b>
Less: Receipts	<b>\$ 530,000</b>	<b>\$ 230,000</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 46,695,670</b>	<b>\$ 78,906,665</b>
FTE	<b>21.750</b>	<b>22.750</b>

Recurring	<b>\$ 44,228,315</b>	<b>\$ 78,899,703</b>
Nonrecurring	<b>\$ 2,467,355</b>	<b>\$ 6,962</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 46,695,670</b>	<b>\$ 78,906,665</b>
FTE	<b>21.750</b>	<b>22.750</b>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	<b>\$ 745,800,518</b>	<b>\$ 777,720,355</b>
Revised Receipts	<b>\$ 1,740,166</b>	<b>\$ 1,440,166</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 744,060,352</b>	<b>\$ 776,280,189</b>
Revised FTE	<b>6,446.375</b>	<b>6,447.375</b>

## Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services Budget Code 12001

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$153,813,873	\$153,815,013
Receipts	\$13,962,679	\$13,962,679
Net Appropriation	\$139,851,194	\$139,852,334
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$8,588,759	\$12,590,918
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$8,588,759	\$12,590,918
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$162,402,632	\$166,405,931
Receipts	\$13,962,679	\$13,962,679
Net Appropriation	\$148,439,953	\$152,443,252

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	593.000	593.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	52.000	64.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	645.000	657.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12001</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	78,518,381	12,721,308	65,797,073	-	-	-	78,518,381	12,721,308	65,797,073
1320	Public Defender Service	71,502,846	699,167	70,803,679	3,017,036	-	3,017,036	74,519,882	699,167	73,820,715
1380	Indigent Defense Service	3,792,646	542,204	3,250,442	167,127	-	167,127	3,959,773	542,204	3,417,569
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	445,686	-	445,686	445,686	-	445,686
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	150,345	-	150,345	150,345	-	150,345
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	638,878	-	638,878	638,878	-	638,878
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	(132,670)	-	(132,670)	(132,670)	-	(132,670)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,715,232	-	2,715,232	2,715,232	-	2,715,232
N/A	Assistant Public Defenders Salary Adjustme	-	-	-	1,587,125	-	1,587,125	1,587,125	-	1,587,125
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$153,813,873</b>	<b>\$13,962,679</b>	<b>\$139,851,194</b>	<b>\$8,588,759</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$8,588,759</b>	<b>\$162,402,632</b>	<b>\$13,962,679</b>	<b>\$148,439,953</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12001</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	78,518,381	12,721,308	65,797,073	-	-	-	78,518,381	12,721,308	65,797,073
1320	Public Defender Service	71,503,986	699,167	70,804,819	3,780,383	-	3,780,383	75,284,369	699,167	74,585,202
1380	Indigent Defense Service	3,792,646	542,204	3,250,442	100,000	-	100,000	3,892,646	542,204	3,350,442
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	677,443	-	677,443	677,443	-	677,443
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	641,160	-	641,160	641,160	-	641,160
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	638,878	-	638,878	638,878	-	638,878
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	29,315	-	29,315	29,315	-	29,315
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,791,587	-	4,791,587	4,791,587	-	4,791,587
N/A	Assistant Public Defenders Salary Adjustme	-	-	-	1,932,152	-	1,932,152	1,932,152	-	1,932,152
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$153,815,013</b>	<b>\$13,962,679</b>	<b>\$139,852,334</b>	<b>\$12,590,918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$12,590,918</b>	<b>\$166,405,931</b>	<b>\$13,962,679</b>	<b>\$152,443,252</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	564.000	52.000	-	616.000
1380	Indigent Defense Service	29.000	-	-	29.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>593.000</b>	<b>52.000</b>	-	<b>645.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	564.000	64.000	-	628.000
1380	Indigent Defense Service	29.000	-	-	29.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>593.000</b>	<b>64.000</b>	-	<b>657.000</b>

**12001-Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 153,813,873	\$ 153,815,013
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,962,679	\$ 13,962,679
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 139,851,194</u>	<u>\$ 139,852,334</u>
FTE	593.000	593.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>28 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,715,232R	\$ 4,791,587R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,715,232	\$ 4,791,587
	FTE	-	-
<b>29 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 638,878R	\$ 638,878R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 638,878	\$ 638,878
	FTE	-	-
<b>30 Assistant Public Defenders Salary Adjustments</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,587,125R	\$ 1,932,152R
Provides additional funding for salary adjustments for Assistant Public Defenders.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,587,125	\$ 1,932,152
	FTE	-	-
<b>31 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 445,686R	\$ 677,443R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 445,686	\$ 677,443
	FTE	-	-
<b>32 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ (132,670)R	\$ 29,315R
Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (132,670)	\$ 29,315
	FTE	-	-
<b>33 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,345R	\$ 641,160R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,345	\$ 641,160
	FTE	-	-

<b>Indigent Defense Services Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,792,646	\$ 3,792,646
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 542,204	\$ 542,204
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,250,442</u>	<u>\$ 3,250,442</u>
	FTE	29.000	29.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>34 Office Lease Expenses</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>			
Provides additional funding for Indigent Defense Services (IDS) to lease new office space prior to a planned relocation in 2024.	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>35 Document Retention Processing</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>			
Provides funding for temporary staff to sort, digitize, and shred documents at IDS' main office prior to relocating in 2024.	Requirements	\$ 67,127NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 67,127	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Indigent Defense Services Administration Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 3,959,773	\$ 3,892,646
	Less: Receipts	\$ 542,204	\$ 542,204
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,417,569</b>	<b>\$ 3,350,442</b>
	FTE	29.000	29.000
<b>Private Assigned Counsel</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1310</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 78,518,381	\$ 78,518,381
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,721,308	\$ 12,721,308
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 65,797,073</b>	<b>\$ 65,797,073</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>36 No direct change</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1310</b>			
	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Private Assigned Counsel Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 78,518,381	\$ 78,518,381
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,721,308	\$ 12,721,308
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 65,797,073</b>	<b>\$ 65,797,073</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Public Defender Services</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 71,502,846	\$ 71,503,986
	Less: Receipts	\$ 699,167	\$ 699,167
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 70,803,679</b>	<b>\$ 70,804,819</b>
	FTE	564.000	564.000
<b>37 Public Defender District 6</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>			
Provides funding to establish Public Defender District 6 (Bertie, Halifax, Hertford, and Northampton counties), effective July 1, 2023.	Requirements	\$ 1,020,102R	\$ 1,020,102R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,020,102	\$ 1,020,102
	FTE	18.000	18.000
<b>38 Public Defender District 11B</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>			
Provides funding to establish Public Defender District 11B (Johnston County), effective July 1, 2024.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 763,347R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 763,347
	FTE	-	12.000
<b>39 Public Defender District 13B</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>			
Provides funding to establish Public Defender District 13B (Brunswick County), effective July 1, 2023.	Requirements	\$ 925,723R	\$ 925,723R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 925,723	\$ 925,723
	FTE	14.000	14.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**40 Public Defender District 22A**

**Fund Code: 1320**

Provides funding to establish Public Defender District 22A (Alexander and Iredell counties), effective July 1, 2023.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,071,211R	\$ 1,071,211R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,071,211	\$ 1,071,211
FTE	20.000	20.000

**Public Defender Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 74,519,882	\$ 75,284,369
Less: Receipts	\$ 699,167	\$ 699,167
Net Appropriation	\$ 73,820,715	\$ 74,585,202
FTE	616.000	628.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 8,588,759	\$ 12,590,918
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,588,759	\$ 12,590,918
FTE	52.000	64.000

Recurring	\$ 8,521,632	\$ 12,590,918
Nonrecurring	\$ 67,127	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,588,759	\$ 12,590,918
FTE	52.000	64.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 162,402,632	\$ 166,405,931
Revised Receipts	\$ 13,962,679	\$ 13,962,679
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 148,439,953	\$ 152,443,252
Revised FTE	645.000	657.000

## Justice - General Fund Budget Code 13600

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$103,179,287	\$103,190,946
Receipts	\$43,572,562	\$43,572,562
Net Appropriation	\$59,606,725	\$59,618,384
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$7,612,513	\$9,266,347
Receipts	\$1,575,000	\$1,575,000
Net Appropriation	\$6,037,513	\$7,691,347
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$110,791,800	\$112,457,293
Receipts	\$45,147,562	\$45,147,562
Net Appropriation	\$65,644,238	\$67,309,731

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	822.385	822.385
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	22.000	22.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	844.385	844.385

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Justice - General Fund										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,933,387	-	2,933,387	-	-	-	2,933,387	-	2,933,387
1200	Legal Services	59,370,521	40,933,003	18,437,518	2,100,000	1,575,000	525,000	61,470,521	42,508,003	18,962,518
1400	State Crime Laboratory	25,388,437	1,317,992	24,070,445	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	26,388,437	1,317,992	25,070,445
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	14,819,249	638,566	14,180,683	1,365,000	-	1,365,000	16,184,249	638,566	15,545,683
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	667,693	683,001	(15,308)	-	-	-	667,693	683,001	(15,308)
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	381,866	-	381,866	381,866	-	381,866
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	139,931	-	139,931	139,931	-	139,931
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	500,136	-	500,136	500,136	-	500,136
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,125,580	-	2,125,580	2,125,580	-	2,125,580
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$103,179,287</b>	<b>\$43,572,562</b>	<b>\$59,606,725</b>	<b>\$7,612,513</b>	<b>\$1,575,000</b>	<b>\$6,037,513</b>	<b>\$110,791,800</b>	<b>\$45,147,562</b>	<b>\$65,644,238</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Justice - General Fund										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,933,387	-	2,933,387	-	-	-	2,933,387	-	2,933,387
1200	Legal Services	59,370,521	40,933,003	18,437,518	2,100,000	1,575,000	525,000	61,470,521	42,508,003	18,962,518
1400	State Crime Laboratory	25,394,891	1,317,992	24,076,899	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	26,394,891	1,317,992	25,076,899
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	14,824,454	638,566	14,185,888	738,000	-	738,000	15,562,454	638,566	14,923,888
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	667,693	683,001	(15,308)	-	-	-	667,693	683,001	(15,308)
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	580,437	-	580,437	580,437	-	580,437
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	596,750	-	596,750	596,750	-	596,750
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	500,136	-	500,136	500,136	-	500,136
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,751,024	-	3,751,024	3,751,024	-	3,751,024
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$103,190,946</b>	<b>\$43,572,562</b>	<b>\$59,618,384</b>	<b>\$9,266,347</b>	<b>\$1,575,000</b>	<b>\$7,691,347</b>	<b>\$112,457,293</b>	<b>\$45,147,562</b>	<b>\$67,309,731</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Justice - General Fund					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	-	-	19.000
1200	Legal Services	428.385	15.000	-	443.385
1400	State Crime Laboratory	226.000	-	-	226.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	144.000	7.000	-	151.000
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>822.385</b>	<b>22.000</b>	-	<b>844.385</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Justice - General Fund					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	-	-	19.000
1200	Legal Services	428.385	15.000	-	443.385
1400	State Crime Laboratory	226.000	-	-	226.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	144.000	7.000	-	151.000
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>822.385</b>	<b>22.000</b>	-	<b>844.385</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13600-Justice - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 103,179,287	\$ 103,190,946
Less: Receipts	\$ 43,572,562	\$ 43,572,562
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 59,606,725</u>	<u>\$ 59,618,384</u>
FTE	822.385	822.385

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>41 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,125,580R	\$ 3,751,024R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,125,580	\$ 3,751,024
	FTE	-	-

<b>42 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,136R	\$ 500,136R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,136	\$ 500,136
	FTE	-	-

<b>43 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 381,866R	\$ 580,437R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 381,866	\$ 580,437
	FTE	-	-

<b>44 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 139,931R	\$ 596,750R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 139,931	\$ 596,750
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,601,080	\$ 3,601,080
<b>Fund Code: 1100, 1991</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 683,001	\$ 683,001
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,918,079	\$ 2,918,079
	FTE	24.000	24.000

<b>45 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,601,080	\$ 3,601,080
	Less: Receipts	\$ 683,001	\$ 683,001
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,918,079</u>	<u>\$ 2,918,079</u>
	FTE	24.000	24.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Legal Services**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 59,370,521	\$ 59,370,521
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,933,003	\$ 40,933,003
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 18,437,518</b>	<b>\$ 18,437,518</b>
FTE	428.385	428.385

**46 Medicaid Investigations Division Positions**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Provides additional funding to support the State's share of position costs in the Medicaid Investigations Division. The funding for these positions is split 75%/25% between federal receipts and State funding. The new positions include 8 Investigators, 6 Attorneys, and 1 Paralegal.

Requirements	\$ 2,100,000R	\$ 2,100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,575,000R	\$ 1,575,000R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 525,000</b>	<b>\$ 525,000</b>
FTE	15.000	15.000

**Legal Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 61,470,521	\$ 61,470,521
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,508,003	\$ 42,508,003
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 18,962,518</b>	<b>\$ 18,962,518</b>
FTE	443.385	443.385

**State Crime Laboratory**  
**Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$ 25,388,437	\$ 25,394,891
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,317,992	\$ 1,317,992
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 24,070,445</b>	<b>\$ 24,076,899</b>
FTE	226.000	226.000

**47 State Crime Lab Equipment**  
**Fund Code: 1400**

Provides funding for ongoing replacement and updating of equipment at the State Crime Lab. The revised net appropriation for equipment and supplies is \$2,258,274 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**State Crime Laboratory Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 26,388,437	\$ 26,394,891
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,317,992	\$ 1,317,992
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 25,070,445</b>	<b>\$ 25,076,899</b>
FTE	226.000	226.000

**Criminal Justice Training and Standards**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$ 14,819,249	\$ 14,824,454
Less: Receipts	\$ 638,566	\$ 638,566
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 14,180,683</b>	<b>\$ 14,185,888</b>
FTE	144.000	144.000

**48 Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Positions**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding for positions at the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission to assist implementation of the North Carolina Law Enforcement Accreditation Program (NCLEA). Funding will support 1 Program Manager, 1 Accreditation Specialist, and 1 Policy/Grant Writer, and temporary staff. The revised net appropriation for the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission is \$3,333,788 in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 427,000R	\$ 427,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 427,000</b>	<b>\$ 427,000</b>
FTE	3.000	3.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**49 Rap Back Implementation**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to both of the Standards Commissions to fully implement the Rap Back program, a national background check registry. Funding will cover computer programming and 6 temporary staff.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 627,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 627,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**50 Sheriffs' Standards Commission Positions**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding for positions at the Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission. Funding is provided for 1 Certification Specialist, 1 Investigator, and 2 Administrative Specialists. The revised net appropriation for the Sheriffs' Standards Commission is \$1,832,601 in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 311,000R	\$ 311,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 311,000	\$ 311,000
FTE	4.000	4.000

**Criminal Justice Training and Standards Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 16,184,249	\$ 15,562,454
Less: Receipts	\$ 638,566	\$ 638,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,545,683	\$ 14,923,888
FTE	151.000	151.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 7,612,513	\$ 9,266,347
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,575,000	\$ 1,575,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,037,513	\$ 7,691,347
FTE	22.000	22.000

Recurring	\$ 5,410,513	\$ 7,691,347
Nonrecurring	\$ 627,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,037,513	\$ 7,691,347
FTE	22.000	22.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 110,791,800	\$ 112,457,293
Revised Receipts	\$ 45,147,562	\$ 45,147,562
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 65,644,238	\$ 67,309,731
Revised FTE	844.385	844.385

## Public Safety - General Fund Budget Code 14550

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$851,698,725	\$851,997,807
Receipts	\$237,764,523	\$237,764,523
Net Appropriation	\$613,934,202	\$614,233,284
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$79,529,295	\$87,036,052
Receipts	\$26,622,500	\$20,294,075
Net Appropriation	\$52,906,795	\$66,741,977
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$931,228,020	\$939,033,859
Receipts	\$264,387,023	\$258,058,598
Net Appropriation	\$666,840,997	\$680,975,261

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	5,484.051	5,484.051
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	109.000	119.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	5,593.051	5,603.051

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Public Safety - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Division of Administration	38,721,892	982,615	37,739,277	23,980,000	22,000,000	1,980,000	62,701,892	22,982,615	39,719,277
1115	Victims Services	10,422,627	4,270,568	6,152,059	-	-	-	10,422,627	4,270,568	6,152,059
1130	Inventory Clearing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	82,862,398	81,852,190	1,010,208	-	-	-	82,862,398	81,852,190	1,010,208
1190	NC Boxing Commission	135,406	69,129	66,277	-	-	-	135,406	69,129	66,277
1200	DJJ Administration	11,073,926	265	11,073,661	-	-	-	11,073,926	265	11,073,661
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	27,067,296	7,512,152	19,555,144	3,901,931	-	3,901,931	30,969,227	7,512,152	23,457,075
1220	Youth Development Center Services	26,947,528	432,255	26,515,273	4,198,193	-	4,198,193	31,145,721	432,255	30,713,466
1225	Youth Treatment Services	17,944,095	89,609	17,854,486	-	-	-	17,944,095	89,609	17,854,486
1226	Youth Education Services	7,816,656	783,856	7,032,800	-	-	-	7,816,656	783,856	7,032,800
1230	Community Program Services	32,626,007	80	32,625,927	-	-	-	32,626,007	80	32,625,927
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	56,610,105	192	56,609,913	-	-	-	56,610,105	192	56,609,913
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforceme	17,790,622	3,968,124	13,822,498	-	-	-	17,790,622	3,968,124	13,822,498
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (S	10,872,538	6,185,752	4,686,786	-	-	-	10,872,538	6,185,752	4,686,786
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	4,491,155	3,000,000	1,491,155	7,243,988	5,752,833	1,491,155
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons -	117,073	27	117,046	-	-	-	117,073	27	117,046
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administra	4,085,834	67,085	4,018,749	-	-	-	4,085,834	67,085	4,018,749
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administratio	268,205,135	5,525,283	262,679,852	-	-	-	268,205,135	5,525,283	262,679,852
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	68,658,979	21,057,226	47,601,753	4,366,321	1,622,500	2,743,821	73,025,300	22,679,726	50,345,574
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Man	18,183,091	14,411,296	3,771,795	-	-	-	18,183,091	14,411,296	3,771,795
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	3,475,896	3,475,896	-	-	-	-	3,475,896	3,475,896	-
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Secu	5,916,084	5,915,523	561	-	-	-	5,916,084	5,915,523	561
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GT	8,178,063	8,178,063	-	-	-	-	8,178,063	8,178,063	-
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	820,067	820,067	-	-	-	-	820,067	820,067	-
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	8,434,126	4,774,336	3,659,790	-	-	-	8,434,126	4,774,336	3,659,790
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	178,726	46	178,680	-	-	-	178,726	46	178,680
1508	Emergency Management - Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigatio	2,638,713	2,349,858	288,855	-	-	-	2,638,713	2,349,858	288,855
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,886,517	756,740	1,129,777	-	-	-	1,886,517	756,740	1,129,777

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Public Safety - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1512	Emergency Management Special Operation	65,171	-	65,171	-	-	-	65,171	-	65,171
1550	North Carolina Office of Recovery and Res	368,379	-	368,379	-	-	-	368,379	-	368,379
1600	National Guard	7,127,962	2,847,141	4,280,821	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	8,127,962	2,847,141	5,280,821
1601	National Guard - Armory	46,959,373	43,367,873	3,591,500	-	-	-	46,959,373	43,367,873	3,591,500
1602	National Guard - Air	5,621,314	5,062,083	559,231	-	-	-	5,621,314	5,062,083	559,231
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	12,422,904	9,635,435	2,787,469	-	-	-	12,422,904	9,635,435	2,787,469
1605	NCNG Tuition Assistance Program	2,112,815	-	2,112,815	-	-	-	2,112,815	-	2,112,815
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	13,090,317	620,925	12,469,392	-	-	-	13,090,317	620,925	12,469,392
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	10,355,424	-	10,355,424	10,355,424	-	10,355,424
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,035,360	-	3,035,360	3,035,360	-	3,035,360
N/A	State Highway Patrol Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	17,725,862	-	17,725,862	17,725,862	-	17,725,862
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,266,044	-	1,266,044	1,266,044	-	1,266,044
N/A	State Bureau of Investigation Salary Adjust	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	4,037,422	-	4,037,422	4,037,422	-	4,037,422
<b>Law Enforcement</b>										
N/A	SBI Organized Retail Crime Positions	-	-	-	671,583	-	671,583	671,583	-	671,583
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$851,597,615</b>	<b>\$237,764,523</b>	<b>\$613,833,092</b>	<b>\$79,529,295</b>	<b>\$26,622,500</b>	<b>\$52,906,795</b>	<b>\$931,126,910</b>	<b>\$264,387,023</b>	<b>\$666,739,887</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Public Safety - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Division of Administration	38,731,577	982,615	37,748,962	19,000,000	18,000,000	1,000,000	57,731,577	18,982,615	38,748,962
1115	Victims Services	10,422,627	4,270,568	6,152,059	-	-	-	10,422,627	4,270,568	6,152,059
1130	Inventory Clearing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	82,872,427	81,852,190	1,020,237	-	-	-	82,872,427	81,852,190	1,020,237
1190	NC Boxing Commission	135,406	69,129	66,277	-	-	-	135,406	69,129	66,277
1200	DJJ Administration	11,087,967	265	11,087,702	-	-	-	11,087,967	265	11,087,702
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	27,071,636	7,512,152	19,559,484	4,478,004	-	4,478,004	31,549,640	7,512,152	24,037,488
1220	Youth Development Center Services	26,953,658	432,255	26,521,403	4,198,193	-	4,198,193	31,151,851	432,255	30,719,596
1225	Youth Treatment Services	17,951,763	89,609	17,862,154	-	-	-	17,951,763	89,609	17,862,154
1226	Youth Education Services	7,819,508	783,856	7,035,652	-	-	-	7,819,508	783,856	7,035,652
1230	Community Program Services	32,627,053	80	32,626,973	-	-	-	32,627,053	80	32,626,973
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	56,631,659	192	56,631,467	-	-	-	56,631,659	192	56,631,467
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforceme	17,811,334	3,968,124	13,843,210	-	-	-	17,811,334	3,968,124	13,843,210
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (S	10,872,538	6,185,752	4,686,786	-	-	-	10,872,538	6,185,752	4,686,786
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	2,731,729	-	2,731,729	5,484,562	2,752,833	2,731,729
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons -	117,073	27	117,046	-	-	-	117,073	27	117,046
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administra	4,088,084	67,085	4,020,999	-	-	-	4,088,084	67,085	4,020,999
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administratio	268,354,312	5,525,283	262,829,029	-	-	-	268,354,312	5,525,283	262,829,029
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	68,701,130	21,057,226	47,643,904	4,567,225	2,294,075	2,273,150	73,268,355	23,351,301	49,917,054
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Man	18,183,498	14,411,296	3,772,202	-	-	-	18,183,498	14,411,296	3,772,202
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	3,475,896	3,475,896	-	-	-	-	3,475,896	3,475,896	-
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Secu	5,916,084	5,915,523	561	-	-	-	5,916,084	5,915,523	561
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GT	8,178,063	8,178,063	-	-	-	-	8,178,063	8,178,063	-
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	820,067	820,067	-	-	-	-	820,067	820,067	-
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	8,434,219	4,774,336	3,659,883	-	-	-	8,434,219	4,774,336	3,659,883
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	178,726	46	178,680	-	-	-	178,726	46	178,680
1508	Emergency Management - Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigatio	2,638,713	2,349,858	288,855	-	-	-	2,638,713	2,349,858	288,855
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,886,806	756,740	1,130,066	-	-	-	1,886,806	756,740	1,130,066

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Public Safety - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1512	Emergency Management Special Operation	65,171	-	65,171	-	-	-	65,171	-	65,171
1550	North Carolina Office of Recovery and Res	368,379	-	368,379	-	-	-	368,379	-	368,379
1600	National Guard	7,128,628	2,847,141	4,281,487	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	8,128,628	2,847,141	5,281,487
1601	National Guard - Armory	46,959,510	43,367,873	3,591,637	-	-	-	46,959,510	43,367,873	3,591,637
1602	National Guard - Air	5,621,314	5,062,083	559,231	-	-	-	5,621,314	5,062,083	559,231
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	12,423,560	9,635,435	2,788,125	-	-	-	12,423,560	9,635,435	2,788,125
1605	NCNG Tuition Assistance Program	2,112,815	-	2,112,815	-	-	-	2,112,815	-	2,112,815
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	13,095,516	620,925	12,474,591	-	-	-	13,095,516	620,925	12,474,591
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	18,274,277	-	18,274,277	18,274,277	-	18,274,277
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,613,748	-	4,613,748	4,613,748	-	4,613,748
N/A	State Highway Patrol Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	17,725,862	-	17,725,862	17,725,862	-	17,725,862
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	5,399,159	-	5,399,159	5,399,159	-	5,399,159
N/A	State Bureau of Investigation Salary Adjust	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	4,037,422	-	4,037,422	4,037,422	-	4,037,422
<b>Law Enforcement</b>										
N/A	SBI Organized Retail Crime Positions	-	-	-	510,433	-	510,433	510,433	-	510,433
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$851,896,697</b>	<b>\$237,764,523</b>	<b>\$614,132,174</b>	<b>\$87,036,052</b>	<b>\$20,294,075</b>	<b>\$66,741,977</b>	<b>\$938,932,749</b>	<b>\$258,058,598</b>	<b>\$680,874,151</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Public Safety - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Division of Administration	230.640	-	-	230.640
1115	Victims Services	15.500	-	-	15.500
1130	Inventory Clearing	-	-	-	-
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	43.997	-	-	43.997
1190	NC Boxing Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1200	DJJ Administration	119.000	-	-	119.000
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	243.250	47.000	-	290.250
1220	Youth Development Center Services	333.000	39.000	-	372.000
1225	Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	Youth Education Services	72.000	-	-	72.000
1230	Community Program Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	695.000	-	-	695.000
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforcement	131.000	-	-	131.000
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (SCP)	140.000	-	-	140.000
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons - Admi	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administratio	16.000	-	-	16.000
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administration	2,097.750	-	-	2,097.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	452.000	19.000	-	471.000
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Manageme	70.901	-	-	70.901
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	25.233	-	-	25.233
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Security	2.724	-	-	2.724
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GTM)	33.375	-	-	33.375
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	8.805	-	-	8.805
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	27.235	-	-	27.235
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	1.700	-	-	1.700
1508	Emergency Management - Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1512	Emergency Management Special Operations	-	-	-	-
1550	North Carolina Office of Recovery and Resili	3.000	-	-	3.000
1600	National Guard	21.800	-	-	21.800
1601	National Guard - Armory	90.700	-	-	90.700
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	186.000	-	-	186.000
1605	NCNG Tuition Assistance Program	-	-	-	-
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
<b>Law Enforcement</b>					
N/A	SBI Organized Retail Crime Positions	-	4.000	-	4.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>5,422.051</b>	<b>109.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,531.051</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Public Safety - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Division of Administration	230.640	-	-	230.640
1115	Victims Services	15.500	-	-	15.500
1130	Inventory Clearing	-	-	-	-
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	43.997	-	-	43.997
1190	NC Boxing Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1200	DJJ Administration	119.000	-	-	119.000
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	243.250	47.000	-	290.250
1220	Youth Development Center Services	333.000	39.000	-	372.000
1225	Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	Youth Education Services	72.000	-	-	72.000
1230	Community Program Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	695.000	-	-	695.000
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforcement	131.000	-	-	131.000
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (SCP)	140.000	-	-	140.000
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons - Admi	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administratio	16.000	-	-	16.000
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administration	2,097.750	-	-	2,097.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	452.000	29.000	-	481.000
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Manageme	70.901	-	-	70.901
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	25.233	-	-	25.233
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Security	2.724	-	-	2.724
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GTM)	33.375	-	-	33.375
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	8.805	-	-	8.805
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	27.235	-	-	27.235
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	1.700	-	-	1.700
1508	Emergency Management - Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1512	Emergency Management Special Operations	-	-	-	-
1550	North Carolina Office of Recovery and Resili	3.000	-	-	3.000
1600	National Guard	21.800	-	-	21.800
1601	National Guard - Armory	90.700	-	-	90.700
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	186.000	-	-	186.000
1605	NCNG Tuition Assistance Program	-	-	-	-
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
<b>Law Enforcement</b>					
N/A	SBI Organized Retail Crime Positions	-	4.000	-	4.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>5,422.051</b>	<b>119.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,541.051</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14550-Public Safety - General Fund**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 851,698,725	\$ 851,997,807
Less: Receipts	\$ 237,764,523	\$ 237,764,523
Net Appropriation	\$ 613,934,202	\$ 614,233,284
FTE	5,484.051	5,484.051

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>51 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,355,424R	\$ 18,274,277R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,355,424	\$ 18,274,277
	FTE	-	-
<b>52 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,037,422R	\$ 4,037,422R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,037,422	\$ 4,037,422
	FTE	-	-
<b>53 State Highway Patrol Salary Adjustments</b>	Requirements	\$ 17,725,862R	\$ 17,725,862R
Provides funding to implement a new salary schedule for the State Highway Patrol and provide an equivalent salary increase to members of the State Highway Patrol not subject to the salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,725,862	\$ 17,725,862
	FTE	-	-
<b>54 State Bureau of Investigation Salary Adjustments</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Provides funding for additional salary adjustments for certain law enforcement officer positions in the State Bureau of Investigation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>55 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,035,360R	\$ 4,613,748R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,035,360	\$ 4,613,748
	FTE	-	-
<b>56 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,266,044R	\$ 5,399,159R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,266,044	\$ 5,399,159
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 132,006,917	\$ 132,026,631
<b>Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1170</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 87,105,373	\$ 87,105,373
	Net Appropriation	\$ 44,901,544	\$ 44,921,258
	FTE	290.137	290.137

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**57 Local Law Enforcement Grants  
Fund Code: 1100**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for directed grants to local law enforcement supporting workforce development and officer health and safety.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ 18,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ 18,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**58 Safer Schools Academy  
Fund Code: 1100**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for roof renovations and upfit at the Safer Schools Academy in Montgomery County.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**59 City of Wilmington Opioid Project  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding to the City of Wilmington for an ongoing project to address opioid addiction.

Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**60 Columbus County Sheriff's Office  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for the Columbus County Sheriff's Office to implement facility upgrades at the jail, including camera systems and auto locking doors, necessary to meet compliance standards.

Requirements	\$ 980,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 980,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**61 NC Law Enforcement Performance & Wellness Grant Pilot Program  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Association of Chiefs of Police, a non-profit organization, to provide local law enforcement agencies with funding to support employee performance and wellness management systems.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 155,986,917	\$ 151,026,631
Less: Receipts	\$ 109,105,373	\$ 105,105,373
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 46,881,544</b>	<b>\$ 45,921,258</b>
FTE	290.137	290.137

**Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention  
Fund Code: 1200, 1210, 1220, 1225, 1226, 1230, 1240, 1250**

Requirements	\$ 209,492,760	\$ 209,550,391
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,818,409	\$ 8,818,409
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,674,351	\$ 200,731,982
FTE	1,699.250	1,699.250

**62 Dillon Juvenile Detention Center Funding  
Fund Code: 1210**

Provides funding to support operations at the Dillon Juvenile Detention Center.

Requirements	\$ 1,105,858R 720,000NR	\$ 1,105,858R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,825,858	\$ 1,105,858
FTE	-	-

**63 Rockingham Youth Development Center  
Fund Code: 1220**

Provides additional operating funds and positions for the Rockingham Youth Development Center in Rockingham County, scheduled to open in Fall 2023. The facility is flexible and will also be utilized partially as a Juvenile Detention Center.

Requirements	\$ 4,198,193R	\$ 4,198,193R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,198,193	\$ 4,198,193
FTE	39.000	39.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**64 Richmond Juvenile Detention Center**  
**Fund Code: 1210**  
 Provides funding for personnel and operations at the Richmond Juvenile Detention Center. The positions have a starting date of January 1, 2024.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,686,073R 390,000NR	\$ 3,372,146R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,076,073	\$ 3,372,146
FTE	47.000	47.000

Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 217,592,884	\$ 218,226,588
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,818,409	\$ 8,818,409
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>208,774,475</b>	\$ <b>209,408,179</b>
FTE	1,785.250	1,785.250

**Law Enforcement**  
**Fund Code: 1401, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1450, 1710**

Requirements	\$ 385,573,331	\$ 385,792,820
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,177,255	\$ 40,177,255
Net Appropriation	\$ 345,396,076	\$ 345,615,565
FTE	2,890.750	2,890.750

**65 State Highway Patrol (SHP) Operating Expenses**  
**Fund Code: 1403**  
 Provides funding to support SHP operating expenses.

Requirements	\$ 1,491,155R	\$ 2,731,729R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,491,155	\$ 2,731,729
FTE	-	-

**66 SHP Information Technology (IT) Equipment**  
**Fund Code: 1403**  
 Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve for IT equipment for the SHP.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**67 State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) Administrative Positions**  
**Fund Code: 1450**  
 Provides funding for administrative positions at the SBI, a new principal department.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	9.000	9.000

**68 SBI Officer Involved Shootings**  
**Fund Code: 1450**  
 Provides funding to SBI for sworn agents with a special focus on investigating officer-involved shootings, use of force incidents, death in custody incidents, and related matters.

Requirements	\$ 586,160R 1,074,800NR	\$ 1,172,320R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,660,960	\$ 1,172,320
FTE	4.000	8.000

**69 SBI Cybertips**  
**Fund Code: 1450**  
 Provides funding to SBI for additional positions to aid with investigations related to Cybertips, a system for tracking and investigating internet and digital crimes against children. Funding is provided for 1 sworn agent and 5 non-sworn criminal intelligence analyst positions beginning July 1, 2023, with 1 additional sworn agent and an additional 5 non-sworn analysts beginning July 1, 2024.

Requirements	\$ 694,115R 138,746NR	\$ 1,388,230R 134,175NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 832,861	\$ 1,522,405
FTE	6.000	12.000

**70 SBI Sex Offender Database**  
**Fund Code: 1450**  
 Budgets receipts from a new annual registration fee for convicted sex offenders. Funding will be used by SBI to maintain the State's sex offender database.

Requirements	\$ 872,500R	\$ 872,500R
Less: Receipts	\$ 872,500R	\$ 872,500R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**71 SBI Organized Retail Crime Positions**

Provides funding to SBI for 2 sworn agents, an intelligence analyst, and a financial investigator to aid with investigations related to organized retail crime and funding for related training and equipment.

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 510,433R 161,150NR	\$ 510,433R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 671,583	\$ 510,433
FTE	4.000	4.000

**72 Transfer from Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund**

**Fund Code: 1450**

Budgets a nonrecurring transfer from the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund (25011-2325).

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 1,421,575NR
Net Appropriation	\$ (750,000)	\$ (1,421,575)
FTE	-	-

**Law Enforcement Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 395,102,390	\$ 393,602,207
Less: Receipts	\$ 44,799,755	\$ 42,471,330
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 350,302,635</b>	<b>\$ 351,130,877</b>
FTE	2,913.750	2,923.750

**Emergency Management and National Guard  
Fund Code: 1500, 1501, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507,  
1508, 1509, 1511, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603**

Requirements	\$ 121,842,836	\$ 121,845,084
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,594,357	\$ 101,594,357
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,248,479	\$ 20,250,727
FTE	535.914	535.914

**73 NC National Guard Operating Expenses  
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding to the NC National Guard for increased operating expenses.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Emergency Management and National Guard Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 122,842,836	\$ 122,845,084
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,594,357	\$ 101,594,357
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 21,248,479</b>	<b>\$ 21,250,727</b>
FTE	535.914	535.914

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	<b>\$ 79,529,295</b>	<b>\$ 87,036,052</b>
Less: Receipts	<b>\$ 26,622,500</b>	<b>\$ 20,294,075</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 52,906,795</b>	<b>\$ 66,741,977</b>
FTE	<b>109.000</b>	<b>119.000</b>

Recurring	\$ 49,442,099	\$ 67,279,377
Nonrecurring	\$ 3,464,696	\$ (537,400)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 52,906,795</b>	<b>\$ 66,741,977</b>
FTE	<b>109.000</b>	<b>119.000</b>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	<b>\$ 931,228,020</b>	<b>\$ 939,033,859</b>
Revised Receipts	<b>\$ 264,387,023</b>	<b>\$ 258,058,598</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 666,840,997</b>	<b>\$ 680,975,261</b>
Revised FTE	<b>5,593.051</b>	<b>5,603.051</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24552-Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 377,355,016	\$ 377,355,016
Receipts	\$ 377,355,016	\$ 377,355,016
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	494.457	494.457

**Legislative Changes**

**Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006**

**Fund Code: 2E03, 2E53**

<b>74 Transportation Infrastructure Resiliency Grant Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2E03</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for the Transportation Infrastructure Resiliency Grant Program.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>75 Stoney Creek Acquisitions Funding Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ (5,000,000)NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2E53</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets the transfer of funding for the Stoney Creek acquisitions project from NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency to the Dept. of Environmental Quality.	Net Change	\$ (5,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (5,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 397,355,016	\$ 377,355,016
Revised Receipts	\$ 402,355,016	\$ 377,355,016
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (5,000,000)	\$ -
Revised FTE	494.457	494.457

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	162,459,705	167,459,705
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (5,000,000)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 167,459,705	\$ 167,459,705

## Adult Correction - General Fund Budget Code 15010

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,933,093,844	\$1,933,209,095
Receipts	\$24,612,230	\$24,612,230
Net Appropriation	\$1,908,481,614	\$1,908,596,865
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$91,516,464	\$153,372,457
Receipts	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$89,516,464	\$151,372,457
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,024,610,308	\$2,086,581,552
Receipts	\$26,612,230	\$26,612,230
Net Appropriation	\$1,997,998,078	\$2,059,969,322

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	19,518.225	19,518.225
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	19,518.225	19,518.225

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Adult Correction - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 15010</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Division of Administration	61,159,971	637,611	60,522,360	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	62,659,971	637,611	62,022,360
1115	Victim Services	2,555,965	1,931,260	624,705	-	-	-	2,555,965	1,931,260	624,705
1255	DAC Confinement in Response to Violation	15,421,712	-	15,421,712	-	-	-	15,421,712	-	15,421,712
1260	Community Corrections Management	3,358,172	-	3,358,172	-	-	-	3,358,172	-	3,358,172
1265	Community Corrections - Interstate Compa	825,232	199,845	625,387	-	-	-	825,232	199,845	625,387
1270	Community Corrections - Regular Supervisi	229,148,123	-	229,148,123	-	-	-	229,148,123	-	229,148,123
1275	Community Corrections - Community Super	12,789,201	-	12,789,201	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	14,789,201	2,000,000	12,789,201
1277	Community Corrections - Electronic Monito	6,973,064	86,361	6,886,703	-	-	-	6,973,064	86,361	6,886,703
1280	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	15,479,565	-	15,479,565	-	-	-	15,479,565	-	15,479,565
1305	Prison Management	21,241,214	443,779	20,797,435	-	-	-	21,241,214	443,779	20,797,435
1307	Offender Construction Program	1,418,259	-	1,418,259	-	-	-	1,418,259	-	1,418,259
1310	Prison Custody and Security	971,128,732	4,121,045	967,007,687	-	-	-	971,128,732	4,121,045	967,007,687
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	85,406,562	9,998,913	75,407,649	-	-	-	85,406,562	9,998,913	75,407,649
1321	Prison Offender Clothing and Bedding	17,180,242	-	17,180,242	-	-	-	17,180,242	-	17,180,242
1347	Prison Work Release	1,187,545	-	1,187,545	-	-	-	1,187,545	-	1,187,545
1431	Prison General Health	250,474,626	5,082,790	245,391,836	-	-	-	250,474,626	5,082,790	245,391,836
1432	Prison Mental Health	42,836,376	-	42,836,376	-	-	-	42,836,376	-	42,836,376
1433	Prison Dental Health	14,158,789	-	14,158,789	-	-	-	14,158,789	-	14,158,789
1434	Prison Pharmacy Services	43,866,133	748,748	43,117,385	-	-	-	43,866,133	748,748	43,117,385
1450	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Progra	955,147	-	955,147	-	-	-	955,147	-	955,147
1452	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency - In Pris	7,780,515	782,513	6,998,002	-	-	-	7,780,515	782,513	6,998,002
1454	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Progra	10,168,045	-	10,168,045	-	-	-	10,168,045	-	10,168,045
1500	Division of Reentry and Programming	2,822,061	-	2,822,061	-	-	-	2,822,061	-	2,822,061
1540	Prison Offender Education	9,955,996	579,365	9,376,631	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	13,955,996	579,365	13,376,631
1545	Prison Corrective Programs	58,539,511	-	58,539,511	-	-	-	58,539,511	-	58,539,511
1615	Office of Special Investigations	624,835	-	624,835	-	-	-	624,835	-	624,835
1685	Special Ops and Intelligence Unit	8,902,552	-	8,902,552	-	-	-	8,902,552	-	8,902,552
1700	Division of Compliance	10,455,773	-	10,455,773	-	-	-	10,455,773	-	10,455,773
1812	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fun	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1890	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Com	3,295,853	-	3,295,853	-	-	-	3,295,853	-	3,295,853

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Adult Correction - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 15010</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1892	Grievance Resolution Board	709,073	-	709,073	-	-	-	709,073	-	709,073
<b>Administration</b>										
N/A	Correctional and Probation and Parole Offic	-	-	-	3,341,381	-	3,341,381	3,341,381	-	3,341,381
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	9,627,927	-	9,627,927	9,627,927	-	9,627,927
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,995,746	-	4,995,746	4,995,746	-	4,995,746
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	7,547,708	-	7,547,708	7,547,708	-	7,547,708
N/A	Correction Officer Schedule	-	-	-	5,038,142	-	5,038,142	5,038,142	-	5,038,142
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	53,465,560	-	53,465,560	53,465,560	-	53,465,560
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,933,093,844</b>	<b>\$24,612,230</b>	<b>\$1,908,481,614</b>	<b>\$91,516,464</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>\$89,516,464</b>	<b>\$2,024,610,308</b>	<b>\$26,612,230</b>	<b>\$1,997,998,078</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Adult Correction - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 15010</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Division of Administration	61,199,126	637,611	60,561,515	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	62,699,126	637,611	62,061,515
1115	Victim Services	2,555,965	1,931,260	624,705	-	-	-	2,555,965	1,931,260	624,705
1255	DAC Confinement in Response to Violation	15,421,712	-	15,421,712	-	-	-	15,421,712	-	15,421,712
1260	Community Corrections Management	3,366,899	-	3,366,899	-	-	-	3,366,899	-	3,366,899
1265	Community Corrections - Interstate Compa	825,967	199,845	626,122	-	-	-	825,967	199,845	626,122
1270	Community Corrections - Regular Supervisi	229,156,485	-	229,156,485	-	-	-	229,156,485	-	229,156,485
1275	Community Corrections - Community Super	12,789,201	-	12,789,201	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	14,789,201	2,000,000	12,789,201
1277	Community Corrections - Electronic Monito	6,974,130	86,361	6,887,769	-	-	-	6,974,130	86,361	6,887,769
1280	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	15,479,565	-	15,479,565	-	-	-	15,479,565	-	15,479,565
1305	Prison Management	21,245,310	443,779	20,801,531	-	-	-	21,245,310	443,779	20,801,531
1307	Offender Construction Program	1,418,259	-	1,418,259	-	-	-	1,418,259	-	1,418,259
1310	Prison Custody and Security	971,130,687	4,121,045	967,009,642	-	-	-	971,130,687	4,121,045	967,009,642
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	85,424,353	9,998,913	75,425,440	-	-	-	85,424,353	9,998,913	75,425,440
1321	Prison Offender Clothing and Bedding	17,198,033	-	17,198,033	-	-	-	17,198,033	-	17,198,033
1347	Prison Work Release	1,187,545	-	1,187,545	-	-	-	1,187,545	-	1,187,545
1431	Prison General Health	250,476,481	5,082,790	245,393,691	-	-	-	250,476,481	5,082,790	245,393,691
1432	Prison Mental Health	42,836,376	-	42,836,376	-	-	-	42,836,376	-	42,836,376
1433	Prison Dental Health	14,158,789	-	14,158,789	-	-	-	14,158,789	-	14,158,789
1434	Prison Pharmacy Services	43,866,133	748,748	43,117,385	-	-	-	43,866,133	748,748	43,117,385
1450	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Progra	955,147	-	955,147	-	-	-	955,147	-	955,147
1452	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency - In Pris	7,780,515	782,513	6,998,002	-	-	-	7,780,515	782,513	6,998,002
1454	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Progra	10,168,045	-	10,168,045	-	-	-	10,168,045	-	10,168,045
1500	Division of Reentry and Programming	2,822,061	-	2,822,061	-	-	-	2,822,061	-	2,822,061
1540	Prison Offender Education	9,955,996	579,365	9,376,631	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	13,955,996	579,365	13,376,631
1545	Prison Corrective Programs	58,539,511	-	58,539,511	-	-	-	58,539,511	-	58,539,511
1615	Office of Special Investigations	624,835	-	624,835	-	-	-	624,835	-	624,835
1685	Special Ops and Intelligence Unit	8,906,796	-	8,906,796	-	-	-	8,906,796	-	8,906,796
1700	Division of Compliance	10,459,534	-	10,459,534	-	-	-	10,459,534	-	10,459,534
1812	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fun	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1890	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Com	3,301,566	-	3,301,566	-	-	-	3,301,566	-	3,301,566

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Adult Correction - General Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 15010</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1892	Grievance Resolution Board	709,073	-	709,073	-	-	-	709,073	-	709,073
<b>Administration</b>										
N/A	Correctional and Probation and Parole Offic	-	-	-	2,996,354	-	2,996,354	2,996,354	-	2,996,354
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	14,634,450	-	14,634,450	14,634,450	-	14,634,450
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	21,304,815	-	21,304,815	21,304,815	-	21,304,815
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	7,547,708	-	7,547,708	7,547,708	-	7,547,708
N/A	Correction Officer Schedule	-	-	-	5,038,142	-	5,038,142	5,038,142	-	5,038,142
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	94,350,988	-	94,350,988	94,350,988	-	94,350,988
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,933,209,095</b>	<b>\$24,612,230</b>	<b>\$1,908,596,865</b>	<b>\$153,372,457</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>\$151,372,457</b>	<b>\$2,086,581,552</b>	<b>\$26,612,230</b>	<b>\$2,059,969,322</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Adult Correction - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 15010</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Division of Administration	359.725	-	-	359.725
1115	Victim Services	10.000	-	-	10.000
1255	DAC Confinement in Response to Violation Fac	176.000	-	-	176.000
1260	Community Corrections Management	31.500	-	-	31.500
1265	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1270	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,444.500	-	-	2,444.500
1275	Community Corrections - Community Supervisio	0.500	-	-	0.500
1277	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitorin	5.500	-	-	5.500
1280	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	234.000	-	-	234.000
1305	Prison Management	215.750	-	-	215.750
1307	Offender Construction Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,273.800	-	-	12,273.800
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	464.000	-	-	464.000
1321	Prison Offender Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1347	Prison Work Release	17.540	-	-	17.540
1431	Prison General Health	1,248.000	-	-	1,248.000
1432	Prison Mental Health	424.000	-	-	424.000
1433	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1434	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1450	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - A	8.000	-	-	8.000
1452	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency - In Prison	91.000	-	-	91.000
1454	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - C	114.000	-	-	114.000
1500	Division of Reentry and Programming	24.000	-	-	24.000
1540	Prison Offender Education	53.000	-	-	53.000
1545	Prison Corrective Programs	878.910	-	-	878.910
1615	Office of Special Investigations	6.000	-	-	6.000
1685	Special Ops and Intelligence Unit	92.000	-	-	92.000
1700	Division of Compliance	106.000	-	-	106.000
1812	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	-	-	-	-
1890	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commissi	31.000	-	-	31.000
1892	Grievance Resolution Board	7.000	-	-	7.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>19,518.225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,518.225</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Adult Correction - General Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 15010</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Division of Administration	359.725	-	-	359.725
1115	Victim Services	10.000	-	-	10.000
1255	DAC Confinement in Response to Violation Fac	176.000	-	-	176.000
1260	Community Corrections Management	31.500	-	-	31.500
1265	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1270	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,444.500	-	-	2,444.500
1275	Community Corrections - Community Supervisio	0.500	-	-	0.500
1277	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitorin	5.500	-	-	5.500
1280	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	234.000	-	-	234.000
1305	Prison Management	215.750	-	-	215.750
1307	Offender Construction Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,273.800	-	-	12,273.800
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	464.000	-	-	464.000
1321	Prison Offender Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1347	Prison Work Release	17.540	-	-	17.540
1431	Prison General Health	1,248.000	-	-	1,248.000
1432	Prison Mental Health	424.000	-	-	424.000
1433	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1434	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1450	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - A	8.000	-	-	8.000
1452	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency - In Prison	91.000	-	-	91.000
1454	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - C	114.000	-	-	114.000
1500	Division of Reentry and Programming	24.000	-	-	24.000
1540	Prison Offender Education	53.000	-	-	53.000
1545	Prison Corrective Programs	878.910	-	-	878.910
1615	Office of Special Investigations	6.000	-	-	6.000
1685	Special Ops and Intelligence Unit	92.000	-	-	92.000
1700	Division of Compliance	106.000	-	-	106.000
1812	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	-	-	-	-
1890	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commissi	31.000	-	-	31.000
1892	Grievance Resolution Board	7.000	-	-	7.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>19,518.225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,518.225</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

15010-Adult Correction - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,933,093,844	\$ 1,933,209,095
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,612,230	\$ 24,612,230
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,908,481,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,908,596,865</u>
FTE	19,518.225	19,518.225

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>76 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 53,465,560R	\$ 94,350,988R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 53,465,560	\$ 94,350,988
	FTE	-	-
<b>77 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,547,708R	\$ 7,547,708R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,547,708	\$ 7,547,708
	FTE	-	-
<b>78 Correction Officer Schedule</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,038,142R	\$ 5,038,142R
Provides funding for an additional 1% increase to the Correction salary schedule in FY 2023-24, for a total increase of 5.25%.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,038,142	\$ 5,038,142
	FTE	-	-
<b>79 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,627,927R	\$ 14,634,450R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,627,927	\$ 14,634,450
	FTE	-	-
<b>80 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,995,746R	\$ 21,304,815R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,995,746	\$ 21,304,815
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 105,974,096	\$ 106,021,256
<b>Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1615, 1685, 1700, 1812</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,568,871	\$ 2,568,871
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 103,405,225</u>	<u>\$ 103,452,385</u>
	FTE	573.725	573.725

<b>81 Correctional and Probation and Parole Officers Safety Enhancements</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,996,354R	\$ 2,996,354R
Provides funding to acquire and support equipment necessary to expand the Department's TASER program to Correctional and Probation and Parole Officers. Funds will also replace equipment used for administering drug tests to offenders under community supervision to support oral-based testing procedures.		345,027NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,341,381	\$ 2,996,354
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**82 Campbell University Second Chance Initiative**  
**Fund Code: 1100**  
 Provides funding to support the Second Chance Initiative at Campbell University, a program designed to provide educational opportunities for offenders and previously incarcerated individuals.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 110,815,477	\$ 110,517,610
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,568,871	\$ 2,568,871
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 108,246,606</b>	<b>\$ 107,948,739</b>
FTE	573.725	573.725

**Prisons**  
**Fund Code: 1305, 1307, 1310, 1320, 1321, 1347**

Requirements	\$ 1,097,562,554	\$ 1,097,604,187
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,563,737	\$ 14,563,737
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,082,998,817	\$ 1,083,040,450
FTE	12,975.090	12,975.090

**83 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Prisons Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,097,562,554	\$ 1,097,604,187
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,563,737	\$ 14,563,737
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,082,998,817</b>	<b>\$ 1,083,040,450</b>
FTE	12,975.090	12,975.090

**Community Supervision**  
**Fund Code: 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1277, 1280**

Requirements	\$ 283,995,069	\$ 284,013,959
Less: Receipts	\$ 286,206	\$ 286,206
Net Appropriation	\$ 283,708,863	\$ 283,727,753
FTE	2,902.000	2,902.000

**84 Local Reentry Councils**  
**Fund Code: 1275**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund providing funding to expand the number of Local Reentry Councils in the State.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Supervision Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 285,995,069	\$ 286,013,959
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,286,206	\$ 2,286,206
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 283,708,863</b>	<b>\$ 283,727,753</b>
FTE	2,902.000	2,902.000

**Offender Medical Services**  
**Fund Code: 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1450, 1452, 1454**

Requirements	\$ 370,239,631	\$ 370,241,486
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,614,051	\$ 6,614,051
Net Appropriation	\$ 363,625,580	\$ 363,627,435
FTE	2,073.500	2,073.500

**85 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Offender Medical Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 370,239,631	\$ 370,241,486
	Less: Receipts \$ 6,614,051	\$ 6,614,051
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 363,625,580</b>	<b>\$ 363,627,435</b>
	FTE 2,073.500	2,073.500
<b>Reentry and Rehabilitation Fund Code: 1500, 1540, 1545</b>	Requirements \$ 71,317,568	\$ 71,317,568
	Less: Receipts \$ 579,365	\$ 579,365
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 70,738,203</b>	<b>\$ 70,738,203</b>
	FTE 955.910	955.910
<b>86 Expand Post-Secondary Education Opportunities for Offenders Fund Code: 1540</b>	Requirements \$ 4,000,000R	\$ 4,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>
	FTE -	-
Provides funding to expand opportunities for offenders to earn associates and bachelors degrees. The revised net appropriation for offender education is \$13,955,996 in both years of the biennium.		
<b>Reentry and Rehabilitation Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 75,317,568	\$ 75,317,568
	Less: Receipts \$ 579,365	\$ 579,365
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 74,738,203</b>	<b>\$ 74,738,203</b>
	FTE 955.910	955.910
<b>Boards and Commissions Fund Code: 1890, 1892</b>	Requirements \$ 4,004,926	\$ 4,010,639
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 4,004,926</b>	<b>\$ 4,010,639</b>
	FTE 38.000	38.000
<b>87 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Boards and Commissions Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 4,004,926	\$ 4,010,639
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 4,004,926</b>	<b>\$ 4,010,639</b>
	FTE 38.000	38.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	91,516,464	\$	153,372,457
Less: Receipts	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	89,516,464	\$	151,372,457

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	89,171,437	\$	151,372,457
Nonrecurring	\$	345,027	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	89,516,464	\$	151,372,457

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	2,024,610,308	\$	2,086,581,552
Revised Receipts	\$	26,612,230	\$	26,612,230
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	1,997,998,078	\$	2,059,969,322
Revised FTE		19,518.225		19,518.225

---

**25011-Adult Correction - Other Special Grants**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 148,198	\$ 148,198
Receipts	\$ <u>92,077</u>	\$ <u>92,077</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>56,121</u>	\$ <u>56,121</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>DAC Special Fund</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 2320, 2322, 2330, 23xx</b>			
<b>88 Transfer of Funding from the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund</b> <b>Fund Code: 23xx</b> Transfers cash balance from the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund to Budget Code 14550, supporting operations at the Administrative Office of the Courts and Department of Public Safety.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 980,000NR \$ - \$ 980,000 -	\$ 1,651,575NR \$ - \$ 1,651,575 -

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 980,000	\$ 1,651,575	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
Net Change	\$ 980,000	\$ 1,651,575	
FTE	-	-	

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,128,198	\$ 1,799,773
Revised Receipts	\$ 92,077	\$ 92,077
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>1,036,121</u>	\$ <u>1,707,696</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	20,437,709	19,401,588
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>1,036,121</u>	\$ <u>1,707,696</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 19,401,588	\$ 17,693,892

**General  
Government  
Section F**

# Administration Budget Code 14100

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$72,609,629	\$72,609,629
Receipts	\$11,636,055	\$11,636,055
Net Appropriation	\$60,973,574	\$60,973,574
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$2,469,549	\$3,874,441
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,469,549	\$3,874,441
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$75,079,178	\$76,484,070
Receipts	\$11,636,055	\$11,636,055
Net Appropriation	\$63,443,123	\$64,848,015

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	372.023	372.023
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	4.000	5.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	376.023	377.023

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Administration</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14100</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1111	Office of the Secretary	3,152,391	338,291	2,814,100	-	-	-	3,152,391	338,291	2,814,100
1121	Fiscal Management	2,434,546	652,298	1,782,248	-	-	-	2,434,546	652,298	1,782,248
1122	Personnel	1,210,830	297,814	913,016	-	-	-	1,210,830	297,814	913,016
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	1,025,760	298,902	726,858	-	-	-	1,025,760	298,902	726,858
1230	Non-Public Education	581,093	-	581,093	-	-	-	581,093	-	581,093
1401	State Construction Office (SCIF)	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
1402	State Property Office (SCIF)	165,364	165,364	-	-	-	-	165,364	165,364	-
1411	State Construction Office	7,897,224	182,986	7,714,238	-	-	-	7,897,224	182,986	7,714,238
1412	State Property Office	2,139,708	741,066	1,398,642	-	-	-	2,139,708	741,066	1,398,642
1421	Facilities Management Division	32,501,562	3,817,027	28,684,535	116,757	-	116,757	32,618,319	3,817,027	28,801,292
1511	Purchase and Contract	4,034,291	-	4,034,291	-	-	-	4,034,291	-	4,034,291
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,432,622	12,132	1,420,490	478,483	-	478,483	1,911,105	12,132	1,898,973
1734	Sexual Assault Program	3,399,265	-	3,399,265	-	-	-	3,399,265	-	3,399,265
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,649,697	-	5,649,697	-	-	-	5,649,697	-	5,649,697
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,397,497	90,829	1,306,668	-	-	-	1,397,497	90,829	1,306,668
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	496,113	-	496,113	106,426	-	106,426	602,539	-	602,539
1900	Reserves and Transfers	143,076	126,134	16,942	-	-	-	143,076	126,134	16,942
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,188,777	-	1,188,777	1,188,777	-	1,188,777
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	214,191	-	214,191	214,191	-	214,191
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	85,203	-	85,203	85,203	-	85,203
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	279,712	-	279,712	279,712	-	279,712
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$72,609,629</b>	<b>\$11,636,055</b>	<b>\$60,973,574</b>	<b>\$2,469,549</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,469,549</b>	<b>\$75,079,178</b>	<b>\$11,636,055</b>	<b>\$63,443,123</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Administration</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14100</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1111	Office of the Secretary	3,152,391	338,291	2,814,100	-	-	-	3,152,391	338,291	2,814,100
1121	Fiscal Management	2,434,546	652,298	1,782,248	-	-	-	2,434,546	652,298	1,782,248
1122	Personnel	1,210,830	297,814	913,016	-	-	-	1,210,830	297,814	913,016
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	1,025,760	298,902	726,858	-	-	-	1,025,760	298,902	726,858
1230	Non-Public Education	581,093	-	581,093	-	-	-	581,093	-	581,093
1401	State Construction Office (SCIF)	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
1402	State Property Office (SCIF)	165,364	165,364	-	-	-	-	165,364	165,364	-
1411	State Construction Office	7,897,224	182,986	7,714,238	-	-	-	7,897,224	182,986	7,714,238
1412	State Property Office	2,139,708	741,066	1,398,642	-	-	-	2,139,708	741,066	1,398,642
1421	Facilities Management Division	32,501,562	3,817,027	28,684,535	198,050	-	198,050	32,699,612	3,817,027	28,882,585
1511	Purchase and Contract	4,034,291	-	4,034,291	-	-	-	4,034,291	-	4,034,291
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,432,622	12,132	1,420,490	503,483	-	503,483	1,936,105	12,132	1,923,973
1734	Sexual Assault Program	3,399,265	-	3,399,265	-	-	-	3,399,265	-	3,399,265
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,649,697	-	5,649,697	-	-	-	5,649,697	-	5,649,697
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,397,497	90,829	1,306,668	-	-	-	1,397,497	90,829	1,306,668
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	496,113	-	496,113	106,426	-	106,426	602,539	-	602,539
1900	Reserves and Transfers	143,076	126,134	16,942	-	-	-	143,076	126,134	16,942
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,097,842	-	2,097,842	2,097,842	-	2,097,842
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	325,571	-	325,571	325,571	-	325,571
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	363,357	-	363,357	363,357	-	363,357
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	279,712	-	279,712	279,712	-	279,712
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$72,609,629</b>	<b>\$11,636,055</b>	<b>\$60,973,574</b>	<b>\$3,874,441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,874,441</b>	<b>\$76,484,070</b>	<b>\$11,636,055</b>	<b>\$64,848,015</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Administration</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14100</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1111	Office of the Secretary	21.000	-	-	21.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	-	-	24.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	13.000	-	-	13.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1401	State Construction Office (SCIF)	7.030	-	-	7.030
1402	State Property Office (SCIF)	2.000	-	-	2.000
1411	State Construction Office	59.970	-	-	59.970
1412	State Property Office	19.000	-	-	19.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	142.000	1.000	-	143.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	33.514	-	-	33.514
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	2.000	-	14.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	11.000	-	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	4.289	1.000	-	5.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>372.023</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>376.023</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Administration</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14100</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1111	Office of the Secretary	21.000	-	-	21.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	-	-	24.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	13.000	-	-	13.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1401	State Construction Office (SCIF)	7.030	-	-	7.030
1402	State Property Office (SCIF)	2.000	-	-	2.000
1411	State Construction Office	59.970	-	-	59.970
1412	State Property Office	19.000	-	-	19.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	142.000	2.000	-	144.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	33.514	-	-	33.514
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	2.000	-	14.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	11.000	-	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	4.289	1.000	-	5.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>372.023</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>377.023</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14100-Administration**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 72,609,629	\$ 72,609,629
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,636,055	\$ 11,636,055
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 60,973,574</u>	<u>\$ 60,973,574</u>
FTE	372.023	372.023

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,188,777R	\$ 2,097,842R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,188,777	\$ 2,097,842
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 279,712R	\$ 279,712R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 279,712	\$ 279,712
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 214,191R	\$ 325,571R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 214,191	\$ 325,571
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 85,203R	\$ 363,357R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 85,203	\$ 363,357
	FTE	-	-

<b>Advocacy Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,521,140	\$ 16,521,140
<b>Fund Code: 1123, 1230, 1731, 1734, 1742, 1781, 1782, 1861</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,224,246	\$ 4,224,246
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 12,296,894</u>	<u>\$ 12,296,894</u>
	FTE	40.489	40.489

<b>5 American Sign Language (ASL) Interpreters</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000R	\$ 20,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1731</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for ASL interpreters for Domestic Violence Commission and Council for Women meetings.	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>6 Anti-Human Trafficking Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1731</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for Program Manager and Administrative Associate positions to maintain the Council for Women and Youth Involvement's (CWYI) anti-human trafficking activities, which was previously funded by a federal grant.	Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
	FTE	2.000	2.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>7 Grants Management System</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1731</b>		
Provides funds for ongoing maintenance and support of the CWYI's grants management system.	Requirements \$ -	\$ 25,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 25,000
	FTE -	-
<b>8 Summer Internship Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1731</b>		
Provides funds to raise the hourly wage for the CWYI's Summer Internship Program from \$12 to \$15.	Requirements \$ 108,483R	\$ 108,483R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 108,483	\$ 108,483
	FTE -	-
<b>9 Grants Manager</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1861</b>		
Provides funds for a Program Coordinator IV position for the Commission on Indian Affairs to manage existing grants and seek out new grant opportunities.	Requirements \$ 106,426R	\$ 106,426R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 106,426	\$ 106,426
	FTE 1.000	1.000
<b>Advocacy Services Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 17,106,049	\$ 17,131,049
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,224,246	\$ 4,224,246
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>12,881,803</b>	\$ <b>12,906,803</b>
	FTE 43.489	43.489

<b>Business And Government Services</b>	Requirements \$ 46,572,785	\$ 46,572,785
<b>Fund Code: 1411, 1412, 1421, 1511</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 4,741,079	\$ 4,741,079
	Net Appropriation \$ 41,831,706	\$ 41,831,706
	FTE 254.484	254.484

<b>10 Engineer Position</b>	Requirements \$ 116,757R	\$ 116,757R
<b>Fund Code: 1421</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for an Engineer I position to manage mechanical, electrical, and plumbing projects in the Facilities Management Division.	Net Appropriation \$ 116,757	\$ 116,757
	FTE 1.000	1.000

<b>11 Grounds Supervisor Position</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ 81,293R
<b>Fund Code: 1421</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a Grounds Supervisor position for the Facilities Management Division.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 81,293
	FTE -	1.000

<b>Business And Government Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 46,689,542	\$ 46,770,835
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,741,079	\$ 4,741,079
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>41,948,463</b>	\$ <b>42,029,756</b>
	FTE 255.484	256.484

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	2,469,549	\$	3,874,441
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,469,549	\$	3,874,441

---

FTE		4.000		5.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	2,469,549	\$	3,874,441
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,469,549	\$	3,874,441

---

FTE		4.000		5.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	75,079,178	\$	76,484,070
Revised Receipts	\$	11,636,055	\$	11,636,055
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	63,443,123	\$	64,848,015
Revised FTE		376.023		377.023

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24100-Administration - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 22,769,789	\$ 22,769,789
Receipts	\$ 22,744,551	\$ 22,744,551
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 25,238	\$ 25,238
FTE	11.310	11.310

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve - E-Commerce Initiative  
Fund Code: 2514**

<b>12 eProcurement Billing Applications</b> <b>Fund Code: 2514</b> Provides funds to complete the billing applications update in the eProcurement System.	Requirements \$ 300,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 300,000 \$ - FTE - -
<b>13 eProcurement Interface with NC Financial System</b> <b>Fund Code: 2514</b> Provides funds to complete a software upgrade needed for the eProcurement System to interface with the new NC Financial System.	Requirements \$ 400,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 400,000 \$ - FTE - -

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 700,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 700,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 23,469,789	\$ 22,769,789
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,744,551	\$ 22,744,551
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 725,238	\$ 25,238
Revised FTE	11.310	11.310

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,895,058	9,169,820
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 725,238	\$ 25,238
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 9,169,820	\$ 9,144,582

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**74100-Administration - Internal**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 58,974,446	\$ 58,974,446
Receipts	\$ 58,974,446	\$ 58,974,446
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	119.990	119.990

**Legislative Changes**

**Internal Service Funds**

**Fund Code: 7211, 7215, 7218, 7310**

<b>14 Inventory System</b>	Requirements	\$ 71,670R	\$ 71,670R
<b>Fund Code: 7215</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 71,670R	\$ 71,670R
Provides funds for ongoing maintenance and support of State Surplus Property's inventory system.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>15 Parking Lot Repaving</b>	Requirements	\$ 120,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 7215</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to repave State Surplus Property's parking lot.	Net Change	\$ 120,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>16 Security System</b>	Requirements	\$ 140,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 7215</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to install security cameras and motion detectors at State Surplus Property.	Net Change	\$ 140,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 331,670	\$ 71,670
Less: Receipts	\$ 71,670	\$ 71,670
Net Change	\$ 260,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 59,306,116	\$ 59,046,116
Revised Receipts	\$ 59,046,116	\$ 59,046,116
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 260,000	\$ -
Revised FTE	119.990	119.990

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	38,008,965	37,748,965
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 260,000	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 37,748,965	\$ 37,748,965

## Administrative Hearings Budget Code 18210

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$8,660,343	\$8,673,801
Receipts	\$1,216,625	\$1,216,625
Net Appropriation	\$7,443,718	\$7,457,176
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$678,176	\$724,620
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$678,176	\$724,620
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$9,338,519	\$9,398,421
Receipts	\$1,216,625	\$1,216,625
Net Appropriation	\$8,121,894	\$8,181,796

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	57.290	57.290
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	58.290	58.290

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Administrative Hearings</b>										
<b>Budget Code 18210</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration and Operations	8,144,575	1,216,625	6,927,950	242,936	-	242,936	8,387,511	1,216,625	7,170,886
1200	Human Relations Commission	515,768	-	515,768	83,176	-	83,176	598,944	-	598,944
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	43,071	-	43,071	43,071	-	43,071
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	13,696	-	13,696	13,696	-	13,696
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	56,247	-	56,247	56,247	-	56,247
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	239,050	-	239,050	239,050	-	239,050
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$8,660,343</b>	<b>\$1,216,625</b>	<b>\$7,443,718</b>	<b>\$678,176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$678,176</b>	<b>\$9,338,519</b>	<b>\$1,216,625</b>	<b>\$8,121,894</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Administrative Hearings</b>										
<b>Budget Code 18210</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration and Operations	8,158,033	1,216,625	6,941,408	39,469	-	39,469	8,197,502	1,216,625	6,980,877
1200	Human Relations Commission	515,768	-	515,768	83,176	-	83,176	598,944	-	598,944
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	65,469	-	65,469	65,469	-	65,469
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	58,406	-	58,406	58,406	-	58,406
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	56,247	-	56,247	56,247	-	56,247
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	421,853	-	421,853	421,853	-	421,853
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$8,673,801</b>	<b>\$1,216,625</b>	<b>\$7,457,176</b>	<b>\$724,620</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$724,620</b>	<b>\$9,398,421</b>	<b>\$1,216,625</b>	<b>\$8,181,796</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Administrative Hearings</b>					
<b>Budget Code 18210</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration and Operations	52.000	-	-	52.000
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>57.290</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58.290</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Administrative Hearings</b>					
<b>Budget Code 18210</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration and Operations	52.000	-	-	52.000
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>57.290</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58.290</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18210-Administrative Hearings

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,660,343	\$ 8,673,801
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,216,625	\$ 1,216,625
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,443,718	\$ 7,457,176
FTE	57.290	57.290

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

**17 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 239,050R	\$ 421,853R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 239,050	\$ 421,853
FTE	-	-

**18 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 56,247R	\$ 56,247R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,247	\$ 56,247
FTE	-	-

**19 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 43,071R	\$ 65,469R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,071	\$ 65,469
FTE	-	-

**20 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 13,696R	\$ 58,406R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,696	\$ 58,406
FTE	-	-

**Administration and Operations**  
**Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$ 8,144,575	\$ 8,158,033
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,216,625	\$ 1,216,625
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,927,950	\$ 6,941,408
FTE	52.000	52.000

**21 Base Budget Correction**  
**Fund Code: 1100**

Eliminates an increase in the base budget for janitorial costs. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (22,464)R	\$ (22,464)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (22,464)	\$ (22,464)
FTE	-	-

**22 Janitorial Services**  
**Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funds for janitorial service contract costs.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 21,533R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 21,533
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>23 Employee Training</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides additional funds for Administrative Law Judge and staff training.	Requirements	\$ 15,000R	\$ 15,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>24 Rules Review Commission (RRC) Per Diem</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Increases the per diem for RRC members from \$200/day to \$300/day.	Requirements	\$ 25,400R	\$ 25,400R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,400	\$ 25,400
	FTE	-	-
<b>25 RRC Outside Counsel</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funds for the RRC to hire outside counsel.	Requirements	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 225,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Administration and Operations Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 8,387,511	\$ 8,197,502
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,216,625	\$ 1,216,625
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,170,886	\$ 6,980,877
	FTE	52.000	52.000
<b>Human Relations Commission</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 515,768	\$ 515,768
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 515,768	\$ 515,768
	FTE	5.290	5.290
<b>26 Human Relations Specialist</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>			
Provides funds to convert a time-limited Human Relations Specialist position to a permanent position to provide administrative and investigative support within the Civil Rights Division.	Requirements	\$ 83,176R	\$ 83,176R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 83,176	\$ 83,176
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>Human Relations Commission Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 598,944	\$ 598,944
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 598,944	\$ 598,944
	FTE	6.290	6.290
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 678,176	\$ 724,620
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 678,176	\$ 724,620
	FTE	1.000	1.000
	Recurring	\$ 453,176	\$ 724,620
	Nonrecurring	\$ 225,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 678,176	\$ 724,620
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>			
Revised Requirements		\$ 9,338,519	\$ 9,398,421
Revised Receipts		\$ 1,216,625	\$ 1,216,625
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 8,121,894	\$ 8,181,796
Revised FTE		58.290	58.290

# Auditor Budget Code 13300

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$24,532,113	\$24,532,113
Receipts	\$6,899,163	\$6,899,163
Net Appropriation	\$17,632,950	\$17,632,950
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,095,598	\$1,714,906
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,095,598	\$1,714,906
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$25,627,711	\$26,247,019
Receipts	\$6,899,163	\$6,899,163
Net Appropriation	\$18,728,548	\$19,347,856

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	160.000	160.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	161.000	161.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Auditor</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13300</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Administration	4,296,181	-	4,296,181	212,617	-	212,617	4,508,798	-	4,508,798
1210	Field Audit Division	20,235,932	6,899,163	13,336,769	-	-	-	20,235,932	6,899,163	13,336,769
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	108,634	-	108,634	108,634	-	108,634
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	29,555	-	29,555	29,555	-	29,555
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	141,865	-	141,865	141,865	-	141,865
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	602,927	-	602,927	602,927	-	602,927
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$24,532,113</b>	<b>\$6,899,163</b>	<b>\$17,632,950</b>	<b>\$1,095,598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,095,598</b>	<b>\$25,627,711</b>	<b>\$6,899,163</b>	<b>\$18,728,548</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Auditor</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13300</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Administration	4,296,181	-	4,296,181	217,888	-	217,888	4,514,069	-	4,514,069
1210	Field Audit Division	20,235,932	6,899,163	13,336,769	-	-	-	20,235,932	6,899,163	13,336,769
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	165,124	-	165,124	165,124	-	165,124
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	126,040	-	126,040	126,040	-	126,040
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	141,865	-	141,865	141,865	-	141,865
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,063,989	-	1,063,989	1,063,989	-	1,063,989
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$24,532,113</b>	<b>\$6,899,163</b>	<b>\$17,632,950</b>	<b>\$1,714,906</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,714,906</b>	<b>\$26,247,019</b>	<b>\$6,899,163</b>	<b>\$19,347,856</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Auditor</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13300</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Administration	28.000	1.000	-	29.000
1210	Field Audit Division	132.000	-	-	132.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>160.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Auditor</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13300</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Administration	28.000	1.000	-	29.000
1210	Field Audit Division	132.000	-	-	132.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>160.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13300-Auditor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 24,532,113	\$ 24,532,113
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,899,163	\$ 6,899,163
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,632,950	\$ 17,632,950
FTE	160.000	160.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>27 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 602,927R	\$ 1,063,989R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 602,927	\$ 1,063,989
	FTE	-	-

<b>28 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 141,865R	\$ 141,865R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 141,865	\$ 141,865
	FTE	-	-

<b>29 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 108,634R	\$ 165,124R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 108,634	\$ 165,124
	FTE	-	-

<b>30 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,555R	\$ 126,040R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 29,555	\$ 126,040
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,296,181	\$ 4,296,181
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,296,181	\$ 4,296,181
	FTE	28.000	28.000

<b>31 Building Security</b>	Requirements	\$ (52,173)R	\$ (52,173)R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates funds for building security at the Old Revenue Building. The Office of State Auditor headquarters is relocating to the Albemarle Building.	Net Appropriation	\$ (52,173)	\$ (52,173)
	FTE	-	-

<b>32 Information Technology (IT) Equipment Replacement</b>	Requirements	\$ 105,420R	\$ 110,691R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to replace computers and other IT equipment on a rolling basis.	Net Appropriation	\$ 105,420	\$ 110,691
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**33 IT Security Manager**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for an IT Security and Compliance Manager I position to develop, review, and maintain a disaster recovery plan, a business continuity plan, and a cybersecurity incident response plan.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 159,370R	\$ 159,370R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 159,370	\$ 159,370
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 4,508,798	\$ 4,514,069
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 4,508,798</b>	<b>\$ 4,514,069</b>
FTE	29.000	29.000

**Field Audit Division**  
**Fund Code: 1210**

Requirements	\$ 20,235,932	\$ 20,235,932
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,899,163	\$ 6,899,163
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,336,769	\$ 13,336,769
FTE	132.000	132.000

**34 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Field Audit Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 20,235,932	\$ 20,235,932
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,899,163	\$ 6,899,163
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 13,336,769</b>	<b>\$ 13,336,769</b>
FTE	132.000	132.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	<b>\$ 1,095,598</b>	<b>\$ 1,714,906</b>
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,095,598</b>	<b>\$ 1,714,906</b>
FTE	<b>1.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>

Recurring	<b>\$ 1,095,598</b>	<b>\$ 1,714,906</b>
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,095,598</b>	<b>\$ 1,714,906</b>
FTE	<b>1.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	<b>\$ 25,627,711</b>	<b>\$ 26,247,019</b>
Revised Receipts	<b>\$ 6,899,163</b>	<b>\$ 6,899,163</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 18,728,548</b>	<b>\$ 19,347,856</b>
Revised FTE	<b>161.000</b>	<b>161.000</b>

## Budget and Management Budget Code 13005

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$11,658,787	\$11,658,787
Receipts	\$1,036,517	\$1,036,517
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$10,622,270	\$10,622,270
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$3,058,214	\$3,405,056
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$3,058,214	\$3,405,056
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$14,717,001	\$15,063,843
Receipts	\$1,036,517	\$1,036,517
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$13,680,484	\$14,027,326

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	73.000	73.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.000	2.000
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	75.000	75.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Budget and Management</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13005</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	11,658,787	1,036,517	10,622,270	355,499	-	355,499	12,014,286	1,036,517	10,977,769
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	61,826	-	61,826	61,826	-	61,826
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	17,013	-	17,013	17,013	-	17,013
N/A	Minimum of Market	-	-	-	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	2,200,000	-	2,200,000
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	80,738	-	80,738	80,738	-	80,738
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	343,138	-	343,138	343,138	-	343,138
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$11,658,787</b>	<b>\$1,036,517</b>	<b>\$10,622,270</b>	<b>\$3,058,214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,058,214</b>	<b>\$14,717,001</b>	<b>\$1,036,517</b>	<b>\$13,680,484</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Budget and Management</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13005</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	11,658,787	1,036,517	10,622,270	352,249	-	352,249	12,011,036	1,036,517	10,974,519
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	93,975	-	93,975	93,975	-	93,975
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	72,555	-	72,555	72,555	-	72,555
N/A	Minimum of Market	-	-	-	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	2,200,000	-	2,200,000
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	80,738	-	80,738	80,738	-	80,738
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	605,539	-	605,539	605,539	-	605,539
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$11,658,787</b>	<b>\$1,036,517</b>	<b>\$10,622,270</b>	<b>\$3,405,056</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,405,056</b>	<b>\$15,063,843</b>	<b>\$1,036,517</b>	<b>\$14,027,326</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Budget and Management</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13005</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	73.000	2.000	-	75.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>73.000</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Budget and Management</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13005</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	73.000	2.000	-	75.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>73.000</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13005-Budget and Management

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,658,787	\$ 11,658,787
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,036,517	\$ 1,036,517
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,622,270</u>	<u>\$ 10,622,270</u>
FTE	73.000	73.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>35 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 343,138R	\$ 605,539R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 343,138	\$ 605,539
	FTE	-	-
<b>36 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 80,738R	\$ 80,738R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 80,738	\$ 80,738
	FTE	-	-
<b>37 Minimum of Market</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,200,000R	\$ 2,200,000R
Provides funding to adjust annual salaries to at least the minimum of the Office of State Human Resources position classification range.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>38 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 61,826R	\$ 93,975R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 61,826	\$ 93,975
	FTE	-	-
<b>39 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 17,013R	\$ 72,555R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,013	\$ 72,555
	FTE	-	-

<b>Office of State Budget and Management</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,658,787	\$ 11,658,787
<b>Fund Code: 1310</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,036,517	\$ 1,036,517
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,622,270</u>	<u>\$ 10,622,270</u>
	FTE	73.000	73.000

<b>40 Chief Scientist</b>	Requirements	\$ 243,910R	\$ 243,910R
<b>Fund Code: 1310</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a Chief Scientist position to continue the evidence-based policymaking initiative across State agencies.	Net Appropriation	\$ 243,910	\$ 243,910
	FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

41 Grants Management  
Fund Code: 1310

Provides funds for an additional position to meet the workload demands in the administration of grants.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Requirements	\$	108,339R 3,250NR	\$	108,339R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	111,589	\$	108,339
FTE		1.000		1.000

Office of State Budget and Management Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$	12,014,286	\$	12,011,036
Less: Receipts	\$	1,036,517	\$	1,036,517
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>10,977,769</b>	\$	<b>10,974,519</b>
FTE		75.000		75.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	<b>3,058,214</b>	\$	<b>3,405,056</b>
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>3,058,214</b>	\$	<b>3,405,056</b>
FTE		<b>2.000</b>		<b>2.000</b>

Recurring	\$	<b>3,054,964</b>	\$	<b>3,405,056</b>
Nonrecurring	\$	<b>3,250</b>	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>3,058,214</b>	\$	<b>3,405,056</b>
FTE		<b>2.000</b>		<b>2.000</b>

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	<b>14,717,001</b>	\$	<b>15,063,843</b>
Revised Receipts	\$	<b>1,036,517</b>	\$	<b>1,036,517</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	<b>13,680,484</b>	\$	<b>14,027,326</b>
Revised FTE		<b>75.000</b>		<b>75.000</b>

## Budget and Management - Special Approp. Budget Code 13085

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$95,700,000	\$21,150,000
Receipts	\$64,300,000	\$20,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$31,400,000	\$550,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$105,700,000	\$31,150,000
Receipts	\$64,300,000	\$20,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$41,400,000	\$10,550,000

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Budget and Management - Special Approp.</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13085</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1022	Special Appropriations	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	95,700,000	64,300,000	31,400,000	105,700,000	64,300,000	41,400,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,000,000</b>	<b>\$95,700,000</b>	<b>\$64,300,000</b>	<b>\$31,400,000</b>	<b>\$105,700,000</b>	<b>\$64,300,000</b>	<b>\$41,400,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Budget and Management - Special Approp.</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13085</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1022	Special Appropriations	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	21,150,000	20,600,000	550,000	31,150,000	20,600,000	10,550,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,000,000</b>	<b>\$21,150,000</b>	<b>\$20,600,000</b>	<b>\$550,000</b>	<b>\$31,150,000</b>	<b>\$20,600,000</b>	<b>\$10,550,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Budget and Management - Special Approp.					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Budget and Management - Special Approp.					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13085-Budget and Management - Special Approp.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Special Appropriations</b> <b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>
	FTE	-	-
<b>42 Minor League Baseball Stadium Upgrades</b> <b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for grants to minor league baseball stadium upgrades.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 25,000,000NR</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>43 Speedway Support</b> <b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to mitigate the financial impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on After 5 Events LLC. Funds were originally appropriated for this purpose in the FY 2022-23 budget but not disbursed.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 50,000NR</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>44 North Carolina Sports Legacy Foundation</b> <b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Requirements	\$ 22,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for a directed grant to the North Carolina Sports Legacy Foundation in Kannapolis for capital needs.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 22,000,000NR</u>	<u>\$ 8,000,000NR</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>45 North Carolina Technology Association, Inc. (Association)</b> <b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Provides funds to support the Association's efforts to foster workforce analysis and development in the State's technology sector. These funds may be used to support up to one position at the Association.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>46 Military Missions in Action</b> <b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Military Missions in Action to assist disabled veterans and military families.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>47 NC Future City Competition</b> <b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Provides funds to the Professional Engineers of North Carolina Educational Foundation to support the NC Future City Competition.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>48 North Carolina SAVES Green Community Program, Inc.</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to design and build a next generation green parking garage technology demonstration project equipped with fully automated charging stations for electric vehicles.	Requirements	\$ 29,350,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 29,350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>49 Now Serving, Inc.</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides funds to connect community-based organizations with restaurants to provide healthy meals to needy families and individuals.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>50 CAGC Foundation, Inc.</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for a grant to the CAGC Foundation, Inc. to focus on construction, heavy equipment and building inspection training programs and to focus on middle and high school student awareness of industry careers.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 2,350,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 2,350,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>51 NC Resource Conservation and Development Association</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to address flood mitigation from hurricane/major storm events that damage businesses, homes, water and sewer infrastructure, and rural areas farms operations.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>52 Coastal Resilient Roof Grant Pilot</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to the North Carolina Insurance Underwriting Association to provide grants for storm-resistant roofs in coastal areas.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>53 EmitBio, Inc.</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Budget receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds for continued development of a light-based treatment option for COVID-19 patients with severe respiratory involvement.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>54 North Carolina Amateur Sports</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds for a directed grant to North Carolina Amateur Sports to promote and host youth sports activities across the State.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Special Appropriations Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 105,700,000	\$ 31,150,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 64,300,000	\$ 20,600,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 41,400,000	\$ 10,550,000
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	95,700,000	\$	21,150,000
Less: Receipts	\$	64,300,000	\$	20,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$	31,400,000	\$	550,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
-----------	----	---------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	31,100,000	\$	250,000
--------------	----	------------	----	---------

---

Net Appropriation	\$	31,400,000	\$	550,000
-------------------	----	------------	----	---------

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	105,700,000	\$	31,150,000
----------------------	----	-------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	64,300,000	\$	20,600,000
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	41,400,000	\$	10,550,000
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

---

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

---

**23005-State Budget and Management - Fines and Penalties**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 195,289,098	\$ 195,289,098
Receipts	\$ 192,435,408	\$ 192,435,408
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,853,690	\$ 2,853,690
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Civil Penalty and Forfeiture  
Fund Code: 2301**

<b>55 Budget Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2301</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,500,000R	\$ 21,500,000R
Adjusts the budget to bring receipts up to projected levels anticipated based on historical collections.	Net Change	\$ (21,500,000)	\$ (21,500,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>56 Public School Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 21,500,000R	\$ 21,500,000R
<b>Fund Code: 2301</b>		60,000,000NR	
Transfers additional funds to support public schools.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 81,500,000	\$ 21,500,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 81,500,000	\$ 21,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,500,000	\$ 21,500,000
Net Change	\$ 60,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 276,789,098	\$ 216,789,098
Revised Receipts	\$ 213,935,408	\$ 213,935,408
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 62,853,690	\$ 2,853,690
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	76,561,833	13,708,143
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 62,853,690	\$ 2,853,690
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 13,708,143	\$ 10,854,453

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23022-ARP- State & Local Fiscal Recovery Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 748,444	\$ 748,444
Receipts	\$ <u>430,632</u>	\$ <u>430,632</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>317,812</u>	\$ <u>317,812</u>
FTE	7.000	7.000

**Legislative Changes**

<b>57 State Fiscal Recovery Reserve Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets a transfer from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>16,300,000NR</u>	\$ <u>11,452,206NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ (16,300,000)	\$ (11,452,206)
	FTE	-	-
<b>58 Office of State Budget and Management - Special Appropriations</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Office of State Budget and Management - Special Appropriations (Budget Code 13085).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>59 Department of Information Technology</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,250,000NR	\$ 11,452,206NR
Transfers funds to the Department of Information Technology (Budget Code 14660).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 16,250,000	\$ 11,452,206
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 16,300,000	\$ 11,452,206
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>16,300,000</u>	\$ <u>11,452,206</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 17,048,444	\$ 12,200,650
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>16,730,632</u>	\$ <u>11,882,838</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>317,812</u>	\$ <u>317,812</u>
Revised FTE	7.000	7.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,137,050,905	4,136,733,093
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>317,812</u>	\$ <u>317,812</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 4,136,733,093	\$ 4,136,415,281

**Controller**  
**Budget Code 14160**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$33,432,092	\$33,432,092
Receipts	\$875,957	\$875,957
Net Appropriation	\$32,556,135	\$32,556,135
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,553,189	\$2,483,691
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,553,189	\$2,483,691
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$34,985,281	\$35,915,783
Receipts	\$875,957	\$875,957
Net Appropriation	\$34,109,324	\$35,039,826

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	191.545	191.545
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	192.545	192.545

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135	-	-	-	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135
1022	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Office of State Controller</b>										
N/A	General Counsel	-	-	-	227,492	-	227,492	227,492	-	227,492
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	162,690	-	162,690	162,690	-	162,690
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	47,607	-	47,607	47,607	-	47,607
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	212,457	-	212,457	212,457	-	212,457
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	902,943	-	902,943	902,943	-	902,943
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$33,432,092</b>	<b>\$875,957</b>	<b>\$32,556,135</b>	<b>\$1,553,189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,553,189</b>	<b>\$34,985,281</b>	<b>\$875,957</b>	<b>\$34,109,324</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Controller</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14160</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1000	Office of State Controller	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135	-	-	-	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135
1022	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Office of State Controller</b>										
N/A	General Counsel	-	-	-	227,492	-	227,492	227,492	-	227,492
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	247,289	-	247,289	247,289	-	247,289
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	203,023	-	203,023	203,023	-	203,023
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	212,457	-	212,457	212,457	-	212,457
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,593,430	-	1,593,430	1,593,430	-	1,593,430
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$33,432,092</b>	<b>\$875,957</b>	<b>\$32,556,135</b>	<b>\$2,483,691</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,483,691</b>	<b>\$35,915,783</b>	<b>\$875,957</b>	<b>\$35,039,826</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	191.545	-	-	191.545
1022	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Office of State Controller</b>					
N/A	General Counsel	-	1.000	-	1.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>191.545</b>	<b>1.000</b>	-	<b>192.545</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	191.545	-	-	191.545
1022	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Office of State Controller</b>					
N/A	General Counsel	-	1.000	-	1.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>191.545</b>	<b>1.000</b>	-	<b>192.545</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14160-Controller

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 33,432,092	\$ 33,432,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 875,957	\$ 875,957
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 32,556,135</u>	<u>\$ 32,556,135</u>
FTE	191.545	191.545

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>60 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 902,943R	\$ 1,593,430R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 902,943	\$ 1,593,430
	FTE	-	-

<b>61 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 212,457R	\$ 212,457R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 212,457	\$ 212,457
	FTE	-	-

<b>62 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 162,690R	\$ 247,289R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 162,690	\$ 247,289
	FTE	-	-

<b>63 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 47,607R	\$ 203,023R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,607	\$ 203,023
	FTE	-	-

<b>Office of State Controller</b>	Requirements	\$ 33,432,092	\$ 33,432,092
<b>Fund Code: 1000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 875,957	\$ 875,957
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 32,556,135</u>	<u>\$ 32,556,135</u>
	FTE	191.545	191.545

<b>64 General Counsel</b>	Requirements	\$ 227,492R	\$ 227,492R
Provides funds for a General Counsel position.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 227,492	\$ 227,492
	FTE	1.000	1.000

<b>Office of State Controller Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 33,659,584	\$ 33,659,584
	Less: Receipts	\$ 875,957	\$ 875,957
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 32,783,627</u>	<u>\$ 32,783,627</u>
	FTE	192.545	192.545

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,553,189	\$	2,483,691
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,553,189	\$	2,483,691

---

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	1,553,189	\$	2,483,691
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,553,189	\$	2,483,691

---

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	34,985,281	\$	35,915,783
Revised Receipts	\$	875,957	\$	875,957
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	34,109,324	\$	35,039,826
Revised FTE		192.545		192.545

---

# Elections

## Budget Code 18025

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$8,310,162	\$8,310,162
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$8,208,162	\$8,208,162
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$10,517,878	\$1,712,638
Receipts	\$5,600,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$4,917,878	\$1,712,638
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$18,828,040	\$10,022,800
Receipts	\$5,702,000	\$102,000
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$13,126,040	\$9,920,800

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	54.100	54.100
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	5.000	5.000
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	59.100	59.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Elections</b>										
<b>Budget Code 18025</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration	1,621,864	102,000	1,519,864	636,781	-	636,781	2,258,645	102,000	2,156,645
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,213,858	-	2,213,858	-	-	-	2,213,858	-	2,213,858
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	107,124	-	107,124	-	-	-	107,124	-	107,124
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,337,683	-	3,337,683	9,465,000	5,600,000	3,865,000	12,802,683	5,600,000	7,202,683
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,029,633	-	1,029,633	-	-	-	1,029,633	-	1,029,633
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	50,934	-	50,934	50,934	-	50,934
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	15,960	-	15,960	15,960	-	15,960
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	66,515	-	66,515	66,515	-	66,515
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	282,688	-	282,688	282,688	-	282,688
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$8,310,162</b>	<b>\$102,000</b>	<b>\$8,208,162</b>	<b>\$10,517,878</b>	<b>\$5,600,000</b>	<b>\$4,917,878</b>	<b>\$18,828,040</b>	<b>\$5,702,000</b>	<b>\$13,126,040</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Elections</b>										
<b>Budget Code 18025</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration	1,621,864	102,000	1,519,864	636,781	-	636,781	2,258,645	102,000	2,156,645
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,213,858	-	2,213,858	-	-	-	2,213,858	-	2,213,858
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	107,124	-	107,124	-	-	-	107,124	-	107,124
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,337,683	-	3,337,683	365,000	-	365,000	3,702,683	-	3,702,683
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,029,633	-	1,029,633	-	-	-	1,029,633	-	1,029,633
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	77,420	-	77,420	77,420	-	77,420
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	68,062	-	68,062	68,062	-	68,062
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	66,515	-	66,515	66,515	-	66,515
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	498,860	-	498,860	498,860	-	498,860
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$8,310,162</b>	<b>\$102,000</b>	<b>\$8,208,162</b>	<b>\$1,712,638</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,712,638</b>	<b>\$10,022,800</b>	<b>\$102,000</b>	<b>\$9,920,800</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Elections</b>					
<b>Budget Code 18025</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration	7.100	5.000	-	12.100
1200	Campaign Reporting	19.000	-	-	19.000
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	22.000	-	-	22.000
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	5.000	-	-	5.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>54.100</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59.100</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.100	5.000	-	12.100
1200	Campaign Reporting	19.000	-	-	19.000
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	22.000	-	-	22.000
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	5.000	-	-	5.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>54.100</b>	<b>5.000</b>	-	<b>59.100</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**18025-Elections**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,310,162	\$ 8,310,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,208,162	\$ 8,208,162
FTE	54.100	54.100

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>65 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 282,688R	\$ 498,860R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 282,688	\$ 498,860
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 66,515R	\$ 66,515R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 66,515	\$ 66,515
	FTE	-	-
<b>67 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,934R	\$ 77,420R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,934	\$ 77,420
	FTE	-	-
<b>68 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,960R	\$ 68,062R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,960	\$ 68,062
	FTE	-	-
<b>Administration Fund Code: 1100</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,621,864	\$ 1,621,864
	Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,519,864	\$ 1,519,864
	FTE	7.100	7.100
<b>69 Chief Information Security Officer Fund Code: 1100</b>	Requirements	\$ 225,000R	\$ 225,000R
Provides funds for an Enterprise and Risk Security Director position to serve as the Chief Information Security Officer.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>70 Database Support Fund Code: 1100</b>	Requirements	\$ 158,543R	\$ 158,543R
Provides funds for a Statistician to increase support in managing data and conducting audits.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 158,543	\$ 158,543
	FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**71 Regional Support**  
**Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funds for additional Election Specialist II positions to provide support to local boards of elections.

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 253,238R	\$ 253,238R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 253,238	\$ 253,238
FTE	3.000	3.000

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,258,645	\$ 2,258,645
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,156,645</b>	<b>\$ 2,156,645</b>
FTE	12.100	12.100

**Campaign Reporting**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 2,213,858	\$ 2,213,858
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,213,858	\$ 2,213,858
FTE	19.000	19.000

**72 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Campaign Reporting Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,213,858	\$ 2,213,858
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,213,858</b>	<b>\$ 2,213,858</b>
FTE	19.000	19.000

**Ethics and Campaign Reform**  
**Fund Code: 1201**

Requirements	\$ 107,124	\$ 107,124
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 107,124	\$ 107,124
FTE	1.000	1.000

**73 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Ethics and Campaign Reform Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 107,124	\$ 107,124
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 107,124</b>	<b>\$ 107,124</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Voter Registration and Voting Systems**  
**Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 3,337,683	\$ 3,337,683
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,337,683	\$ 3,337,683
FTE	22.000	22.000

**74 Absentee Ballot Portal**  
**Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funds to continue providing online access to request absentee ballots.

Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**75 Ballot Tracking  
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funds to continue the online application to track ballots.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,000R	\$ 50,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FTE	-	-

**76 Membership Dues  
Fund Code: 1300**

Eliminates an appropriation for membership in the consortium of state election officials, Electronic Registration Information Council, Inc. (ERIC).

Requirements	\$ (35,000)R	\$ (35,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (35,000)	\$ (35,000)
FTE	-	-

**77 Voter Identification Contingency Funds  
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funds for education, training and other costs, contingent on implementation of voter identification requirements in Article VI of the State Constitution.

Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**78 Statewide Election Information Management System  
Fund Code: 1300**

Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to fund replacement of the Statewide Election Information Management System (SEIMS).

Requirements	\$ 5,600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Voter Registration and Voting Systems Revised  
Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,802,683	\$ 3,702,683
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,600,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,202,683</b>	<b>\$ 3,702,683</b>
FTE	22.000	22.000

**Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)  
Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$ 1,029,633	\$ 1,029,633
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,029,633	\$ 1,029,633
FTE	5.000	5.000

**79 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA) Revised  
Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,029,633	\$ 1,029,633
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,029,633</b>	<b>\$ 1,029,633</b>
FTE	5.000	5.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	10,517,878	\$	1,712,638
Less: Receipts	\$	5,600,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,917,878	\$	1,712,638

---

FTE		5.000		5.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	1,417,878	\$	1,712,638
Nonrecurring	\$	3,500,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,917,878	\$	1,712,638

---

FTE		5.000		5.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	18,828,040	\$	10,022,800
Revised Receipts	\$	5,702,000	\$	102,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	13,126,040	\$	9,920,800
Revised FTE		59.100		59.100

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**28025-Elections - HAVA**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ <u>30,000</u>	\$ <u>30,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(30,000)</u>	\$ <u>(30,000)</u>
FTE	35.500	35.500

**Legislative Changes**

**HAVA Title I**

**Fund Code: 2400, 2424**

<b>80 Federal Election Security Grant - 2023</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2400</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,817,084NR</u>	\$ -
Budgets additional Help America Vote Act (HAVA) funds to improve the administration of federal elections, including enhancing election technology and making election security improvements.	Net Change	\$ <u>(1,817,084)</u>	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>81 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2400</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(30,000)R</u>	\$ <u>(30,000)R</u>
Adjusts the fund to correct receipts and the number of positions.	Net Change	\$ <u>30,000</u>	\$ <u>30,000</u>
	FTE	(26.200)	(26.600)
<b>82 Positions</b>	Requirements	\$ <u>1,271,777NR</u>	\$ <u>1,271,777NR</u>
<b>Fund Code: 2424</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to continue the 10 FTE authorized in the FY 2022-23 budget and to add up to 5 additional FTE time-limited positions.	Net Change	\$ <u>1,271,777</u>	\$ <u>1,271,777</u>
	FTE	-	-
<b>83 Federal Election Security Grant - 2022</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2424</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,817,084NR</u>	\$ -
Budgets funds from the federal Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2022 which provides states with additional HAVA funds to improve the administration of federal elections, including enhancing election technology and making election security improvements. These funds were originally budgeted in FY 2022-23 but not received by the State.	Net Change	\$ <u>(1,817,084)</u>	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>84 Local Boards of Elections Virtual Desktops</b>	Requirements	\$ <u>300,000NR</u>	\$ <u>300,000NR</u>
<b>Fund Code: 2424</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to continue providing local boards of elections access to the State Elections Information Management System (SEIMS).	Net Change	\$ <u>300,000</u>	\$ <u>300,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,571,777	\$	1,571,777
Less: Receipts	\$	3,604,168	\$	(30,000)
Net Change	\$	(2,032,392)	\$	1,601,777
<hr/>				
FTE		(26.200)		(26.600)

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	1,571,777	\$	1,571,777
Revised Receipts	\$	3,634,168	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(2,062,392)	\$	1,571,777
Revised FTE		9.300		8.900

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		-		2,062,392
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(2,062,392)	\$	1,571,777
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	2,062,392	\$	490,615

---

# General Assembly Budget Code 11000

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$86,150,229	\$86,150,229
Receipts	\$561,000	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$85,589,229	\$85,589,229
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$4,469,145	\$7,686,085
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$4,469,145	\$7,686,085
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$90,619,374	\$93,836,314
Receipts	\$561,000	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$90,058,374	\$93,275,314

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	577.460	577.460
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	577.460	577.460

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>General Assembly</b>										
<b>Budget Code 11000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Senate	15,363,277	-	15,363,277	-	-	-	15,363,277	-	15,363,277
1120	House of Representatives	23,336,287	-	23,336,287	-	-	-	23,336,287	-	23,336,287
1211	Administrative Division	15,735,777	6,000	15,729,777	500,000	-	500,000	16,235,777	6,000	16,229,777
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,814,466	-	4,814,466	-	-	-	4,814,466	-	4,814,466
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	7,214,226	-	7,214,226	-	-	-	7,214,226	-	7,214,226
1214	Fiscal Research Division	6,328,587	-	6,328,587	-	-	-	6,328,587	-	6,328,587
1215	Building Maintenance	3,647,398	-	3,647,398	-	-	-	3,647,398	-	3,647,398
1216	Food Service	1,686,086	555,000	1,131,086	-	-	-	1,686,086	555,000	1,131,086
1217	Information Systems	7,882,647	-	7,882,647	-	-	-	7,882,647	-	7,882,647
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	455,067	-	455,067	455,067	-	455,067
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	232,099	-	232,099	232,099	-	232,099
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	(101,360)	-	(101,360)	(101,360)	-	(101,360)
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	644,446	-	644,446	644,446	-	644,446
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,738,893	-	2,738,893	2,738,893	-	2,738,893
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$86,150,229</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$85,589,229</b>	<b>\$4,469,145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4,469,145</b>	<b>\$90,619,374</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$90,058,374</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>General Assembly</b>										
<b>Budget Code 11000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Senate	15,363,277	-	15,363,277	-	-	-	15,363,277	-	15,363,277
1120	House of Representatives	23,336,287	-	23,336,287	-	-	-	23,336,287	-	23,336,287
1211	Administrative Division	15,735,777	6,000	15,729,777	500,000	-	500,000	16,235,777	6,000	16,229,777
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,814,466	-	4,814,466	-	-	-	4,814,466	-	4,814,466
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	7,214,226	-	7,214,226	-	-	-	7,214,226	-	7,214,226
1214	Fiscal Research Division	6,328,587	-	6,328,587	-	-	-	6,328,587	-	6,328,587
1215	Building Maintenance	3,647,398	-	3,647,398	-	-	-	3,647,398	-	3,647,398
1216	Food Service	1,686,086	555,000	1,131,086	-	-	-	1,686,086	555,000	1,131,086
1217	Information Systems	7,882,647	-	7,882,647	-	-	-	7,882,647	-	7,882,647
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	691,701	-	691,701	691,701	-	691,701
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	989,809	-	989,809	989,809	-	989,809
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	26,788	-	26,788	26,788	-	26,788
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	644,446	-	644,446	644,446	-	644,446
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,833,341	-	4,833,341	4,833,341	-	4,833,341
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$86,150,229</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$85,589,229</b>	<b>\$7,686,085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$7,686,085</b>	<b>\$93,836,314</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$93,275,314</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	97.800	-	-	97.800
1120	House of Representatives	179.000	-	-	179.000
1211	Administrative Division	76.600	-	-	76.600
1212	Bill Drafting Division	37.800	-	-	37.800
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	50.000	-	-	50.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	41.000	-	-	41.000
1215	Building Maintenance	31.000	-	-	31.000
1216	Food Service	20.260	-	-	20.260
1217	Information Systems	44.000	-	-	44.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>577.460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>577.460</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	97.800	-	-	97.800
1120	House of Representatives	179.000	-	-	179.000
1211	Administrative Division	76.600	-	-	76.600
1212	Bill Drafting Division	37.800	-	-	37.800
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	50.000	-	-	50.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	41.000	-	-	41.000
1215	Building Maintenance	31.000	-	-	31.000
1216	Food Service	20.260	-	-	20.260
1217	Information Systems	44.000	-	-	44.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>577.460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>577.460</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

11000-General Assembly

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 86,150,229	\$ 86,150,229
Less: Receipts	\$ 561,000	\$ 561,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 85,589,229	\$ 85,589,229
FTE	577.460	577.460

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>85 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,738,893R	\$ 4,833,341R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,738,893	\$ 4,833,341
	FTE	-	-
<b>86 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 644,446R	\$ 644,446R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 644,446	\$ 644,446
	FTE	-	-
<b>87 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 455,067R	\$ 691,701R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 455,067	\$ 691,701
	FTE	-	-
<b>88 Legislative Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ (101,360)R	\$ 26,788R
Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (101,360)	\$ 26,788
	FTE	-	-
<b>89 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 232,099R	\$ 989,809R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 232,099	\$ 989,809
	FTE	-	-
<b>House and Senate Fund Code: 1110, 1120</b>	Requirements	\$ 38,699,564	\$ 38,699,564
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 38,699,564	\$ 38,699,564
	FTE	276.800	276.800
<b>90 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

House and Senate Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 38,699,564	\$ 38,699,564
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 38,699,564</b>	<b>\$ 38,699,564</b>
FTE	276.800	276.800

**Administrative Division**  
**Fund Code: 1211**

Requirements	\$ 15,735,777	\$ 15,735,777
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 15,729,777</b>	<b>\$ 15,729,777</b>
FTE	76.600	76.600

**91 Student Legislative Programs**  
**Fund Code: 1211**

Provides funds to expand the Youth Legislative Assembly program to community college students and to support the North Carolina Student Legislature Annual Session.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Administrative Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 16,235,777	\$ 16,235,777
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 16,229,777</b>	<b>\$ 16,229,777</b>
FTE	76.600	76.600

**Central Support Divisions**  
**Fund Code: 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219**

Requirements	\$ 27,926,012	\$ 27,926,012
Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$ 555,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 27,371,012</b>	<b>\$ 27,371,012</b>
FTE	193.060	193.060

**92 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Central Support Divisions Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 27,926,012	\$ 27,926,012
Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$ 555,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 27,371,012</b>	<b>\$ 27,371,012</b>
FTE	193.060	193.060

**Building Maintenance**  
**Fund Code: 1215**

Requirements	\$ 3,647,398	\$ 3,647,398
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,647,398</b>	<b>\$ 3,647,398</b>
FTE	31.000	31.000

**93 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Building Maintenance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,647,398	\$ 3,647,398
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,647,398</b>	<b>\$ 3,647,398</b>
FTE	31.000	31.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Committees and Other Reserves  
Fund Code: 1900

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
FTE	-	-

94 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Committees and Other Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,469,145	\$ 7,686,085
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,469,145	\$ 7,686,085
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 4,469,145	\$ 7,686,085
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,469,145	\$ 7,686,085
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 90,619,374	\$ 93,836,314
Revised Receipts	\$ 561,000	\$ 561,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 90,058,374	\$ 93,275,314
Revised FTE	577.460	577.460

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**21000-General Assembly - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,155,000	\$ 1,155,000
Receipts	\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Special Fund**

Fund Code: 2102, 2104

<b>95 Information Technology (IT) Cost Reimbursement</b> <b>Fund Code: 2102</b> Reimburses the Fund for costs associated with the demolition of the Administration Building and the relocation of the information technology hub. The source of receipts is the IT Reserve.	Requirements \$ - \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 15,000,000NR \$ - Net Change \$ (15,000,000) \$ - FTE - -
---	---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,155,000	\$ 1,155,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,155,000	\$ 155,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (14,000,000)	\$ 1,000,000
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	16,063,971	30,063,971
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (14,000,000)	\$ 1,000,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 30,063,971	\$ 29,063,971

**Governor  
Budget Code 13000**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$6,925,370	\$6,925,370
Receipts	\$1,000,730	\$1,000,730
Net Appropriation	\$5,924,640	\$5,924,640
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$305,352	\$519,931
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$305,352	\$519,931
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$7,230,722	\$7,445,301
Receipts	\$1,000,730	\$1,000,730
Net Appropriation	\$6,229,992	\$6,444,571

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	50.000	50.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	50.000	50.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Governor</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Administration	6,513,015	993,730	5,519,285	-	-	-	6,513,015	993,730	5,519,285
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	386,746	-	386,746	-	-	-	386,746	-	386,746
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	37,461	-	37,461	37,461	-	37,461
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	11,061	-	11,061	11,061	-	11,061
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	48,920	-	48,920	48,920	-	48,920
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	207,910	-	207,910	207,910	-	207,910
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$6,925,370</b>	<b>\$1,000,730</b>	<b>\$5,924,640</b>	<b>\$305,352</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$305,352</b>	<b>\$7,230,722</b>	<b>\$1,000,730</b>	<b>\$6,229,992</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Governor</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Administration	6,513,015	993,730	5,519,285	-	-	-	6,513,015	993,730	5,519,285
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	386,746	-	386,746	-	-	-	386,746	-	386,746
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	56,940	-	56,940	56,940	-	56,940
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	47,172	-	47,172	47,172	-	47,172
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	48,920	-	48,920	48,920	-	48,920
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	366,899	-	366,899	366,899	-	366,899
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$6,925,370</b>	<b>\$1,000,730</b>	<b>\$5,924,640</b>	<b>\$519,931</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$519,931</b>	<b>\$7,445,301</b>	<b>\$1,000,730</b>	<b>\$6,444,571</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Governor</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13000</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Administration	48.000	-	-	48.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>50.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	48.000	-	-	48.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>50.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13000-Governor**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,925,370	\$ 6,925,370
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,730	\$ 1,000,730
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 5,924,640</u>	<u>\$ 5,924,640</u>
FTE	50.000	50.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**96 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 207,910R	\$ 366,899R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 207,910	\$ 366,899
FTE	-	-

**97 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 48,920R	\$ 48,920R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,920	\$ 48,920
FTE	-	-

**98 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 37,461R	\$ 56,940R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 37,461	\$ 56,940
FTE	-	-

**99 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 11,061R	\$ 47,172R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,061	\$ 47,172
FTE	-	-

<b>Administration and Exective Residences</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,925,370	\$ 6,925,370
<b>Fund Code: 1110, 1631, 1632</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,730	\$ 1,000,730
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 5,924,640</u>	<u>\$ 5,924,640</u>
	FTE	50.000	50.000

<b>100 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration and Exective Residences Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,925,370	\$ 6,925,370
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,730	\$ 1,000,730
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 5,924,640</u>	<u>\$ 5,924,640</u>
	FTE	50.000	50.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	305,352	\$	519,931
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	305,352	\$	519,931

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	305,352	\$	519,931
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	305,352	\$	519,931

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	7,230,722	\$	7,445,301
Revised Receipts	\$	1,000,730	\$	1,000,730
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,229,992	\$	6,444,571
Revised FTE		50.000		50.000

---

# Housing Finance Agency Budget Code 13010

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$210,660,000	\$210,660,000
Receipts	\$170,000,000	\$170,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$40,660,000	\$40,660,000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$165,000,000)	(\$165,000,000)
Receipts	(\$135,000,000)	(\$135,000,000)
Net Appropriation	(\$30,000,000)	(\$30,000,000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$45,660,000	\$45,660,000
Receipts	\$35,000,000	\$35,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Housing Finance Agency</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13010</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000	(165,000,000)	(135,000,000)	(30,000,000)	45,660,000	35,000,000	10,660,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$210,660,000</b>	<b>\$170,000,000</b>	<b>\$40,660,000</b>	<b>(\$165,000,000)</b>	<b>(\$135,000,000)</b>	<b>(\$30,000,000)</b>	<b>\$45,660,000</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$10,660,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Housing Finance Agency</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13010</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000	(165,000,000)	(135,000,000)	(30,000,000)	45,660,000	35,000,000	10,660,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$210,660,000</b>	<b>\$170,000,000</b>	<b>\$40,660,000</b>	<b>(\$165,000,000)</b>	<b>(\$135,000,000)</b>	<b>(\$30,000,000)</b>	<b>\$45,660,000</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$10,660,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13010-Housing Finance Agency**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 210,660,000	\$ 210,660,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000,000	\$ 170,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,660,000	\$ 40,660,000
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>101 Base Budget Correction</b> <b>Fund Code: 1100</b> Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for the Workforce Housing Loan Program and the NC Housing Trust Fund funded with nonrecurring funds pursuant to S.L. 2022-74. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (200,000,000)R	\$ (200,000,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (170,000,000)R	\$ (170,000,000)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (30,000,000)	\$ (30,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

<b>Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations</b> <b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Requirements	\$ 210,660,000	\$ 210,660,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000,000	\$ 170,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 40,660,000	\$ 40,660,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>102 Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP)</b> <b>Fund Code: 1100</b> Provides funds for the WHLP to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units across the State in accordance with G.S. 122A-5.15. The source of receipts is the Housing Reserve.	Requirements	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 35,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 35,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 245,660,000	\$ 245,660,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 205,000,000	\$ 205,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 40,660,000	\$ 40,660,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ (165,000,000)	\$ (165,000,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ (135,000,000)	\$ (135,000,000)
	Net Appropriation	\$ (30,000,000)	\$ (30,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

<b>Revised Budget</b>	Recurring	\$ (30,000,000)	\$ (30,000,000)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (30,000,000)	\$ (30,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Revised Requirements	\$ 45,660,000	\$ 45,660,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 35,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23010-Housing Finance Authority - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 211,871,676	\$ 124,871,676
Receipts	\$ 216,068,714	\$ 129,068,714
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (4,197,038)	\$ (4,197,038)
FTE	118.000	118.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Multiple**

Fund Code: 2100, 2200, 2225, 2227, 2228, 2230, 2500, 2550, 2600, 2950, 2985, 2990

<b>103 Key Rental Assistance Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,613,778R	\$ 1,613,778R
<b>Fund Code: 2500</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,613,778R	\$ 1,613,778R
Budgets additional funds for the Key Rental Assistance Program transferred from the Department of Health and Human Services (Budget Code 14411), which provides rental subsidies for eligible low-income individuals with disabilities. The revised total requirements for the program is \$7.3 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>104 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the FTE count to reflect the actual number of FTE. The total FTE count is 142 in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	24.000	24.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,613,778	\$ 1,613,778
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,613,778	\$ 1,613,778
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	24.000	24.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 213,485,454	\$ 126,485,454
Revised Receipts	\$ 217,682,492	\$ 130,682,492
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (4,197,038)	\$ (4,197,038)
Revised FTE	142.000	142.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	28,642,762	32,839,800
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (4,197,038)	\$ (4,197,038)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 32,839,800	\$ 37,036,838

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63011-Housing Finance Authority - Partnership**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 231,500,000	\$ 231,500,000
Receipts	\$ 234,642,000	\$ 234,642,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Workforce Housing Loan Program  
Fund Code: 6202**

<b>105 Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP)</b>	Requirements	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 35,000,000NR
Budgets funds for the WHLP to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units across the State in accordance with G.S. 122A-5.15. The source of receipts is the Housing Reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 35,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 35,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 35,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 266,500,000	\$ 266,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 269,642,000	\$ 269,642,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	81,187,832	84,329,832
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 84,329,832	\$ 87,471,832

# Human Resources Budget Code 14111

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$10,135,566	\$10,135,566
Receipts	\$100,888	\$100,888
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$10,034,678	\$10,034,678
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$630,234	\$949,056
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$630,234	\$949,056
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$10,765,800	\$11,084,622
Receipts	\$100,888	\$100,888
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$10,664,912	\$10,983,734

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	61.100	61.100
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	61.100	61.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Human Resources</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14111</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1311	Office of State Human Resources	10,135,566	100,888	10,034,678	177,554	-	177,554	10,313,120	100,888	10,212,232
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	55,625	-	55,625	55,625	-	55,625
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	15,690	-	15,690	15,690	-	15,690
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	72,641	-	72,641	72,641	-	72,641
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	308,724	-	308,724	308,724	-	308,724
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,135,566</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$10,034,678</b>	<b>\$630,234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$630,234</b>	<b>\$10,765,800</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$10,664,912</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Human Resources</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14111</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1311	Office of State Human Resources	10,135,566	100,888	10,034,678	180,146	-	180,146	10,315,712	100,888	10,214,824
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	84,550	-	84,550	84,550	-	84,550
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	66,911	-	66,911	66,911	-	66,911
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	72,641	-	72,641	72,641	-	72,641
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	544,808	-	544,808	544,808	-	544,808
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,135,566</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$10,034,678</b>	<b>\$949,056</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$949,056</b>	<b>\$11,084,622</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$10,983,734</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	61.100	-	-	61.100
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>61.100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61.100</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	61.100	-	-	61.100
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>61.100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61.100</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14111-Human Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,135,566	\$ 10,135,566
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,034,678</u>	<u>\$ 10,034,678</u>
FTE	61.100	61.100

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**106 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 308,724R	\$ 544,808R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 308,724	\$ 544,808
FTE	-	-

**107 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 72,641R	\$ 72,641R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 72,641	\$ 72,641
FTE	-	-

**108 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 55,625R	\$ 84,550R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,625	\$ 84,550
FTE	-	-

**109 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 15,690R	\$ 66,911R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,690	\$ 66,911
FTE	-	-

**Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1311**

Requirements	\$ 10,135,566	\$ 10,135,566
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,034,678</u>	<u>\$ 10,034,678</u>
FTE	61.100	61.100

**110 Gartner Membership**  
**Fund Code: 1311**

Provides funds to continue subscribing to Gartner for information technology research and analysis, tools and templates for human resource professionals.

Requirements	\$ 41,440R	\$ 44,032R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,440	\$ 44,032
FTE	-	-

**111 Career Fairs**  
**Fund Code: 1311**

Provides funds to support efforts to promote State agencies at career fairs across the State. The funding will also support compliance with federal requirements for reasonable accommodations to individuals who are deaf or hearing impaired and provide equal opportunity to participate in recruitment activities and training.

Requirements	\$ 46,000R	\$ 46,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,000	\$ 46,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**112 Worksite Safety**

**Fund Code: 1311**

Provides funds for travel costs related to worksite safety consultation and technical assistance to State agencies.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 24,550R	\$ 24,550R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,550	\$ 24,550
FTE	-	-

**113 Operating Costs**

**Fund Code: 1311**

Provides additional funds for operating increases for copier maintenance and software costs.

Requirements	\$ 65,564R	\$ 65,564R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,564	\$ 65,564
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 10,313,120	\$ 10,315,712
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,212,232</u>	<u>\$ 10,214,824</u>
FTE	61.100	61.100

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 630,234	\$ 949,056
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 630,234</u>	<u>\$ 949,056</u>
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 630,234	\$ 949,056
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 630,234</u>	<u>\$ 949,056</u>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 10,765,800	\$ 11,084,622
Revised Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 10,664,912	\$ 10,983,734
Revised FTE	61.100	61.100

# Industrial Commission Budget Code 13902

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$23,283,671	\$23,283,671
Receipts	\$12,162,395	\$12,162,395
Net Appropriation	\$11,121,276	\$11,121,276
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,284,795	\$1,817,748
Receipts	\$727,000	\$966,000
Net Appropriation	\$557,795	\$851,748
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$24,568,466	\$25,101,419
Receipts	\$12,889,395	\$13,128,395
Net Appropriation	\$11,679,071	\$11,973,024

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	142.250	142.250
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	143.250	143.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Industrial Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13902</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	18,003,158	10,659,395	7,343,763	867,000	727,000	140,000	18,870,158	11,386,395	7,483,763
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	51,148	-	51,148	51,148	-	51,148
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	15,264	-	15,264	15,264	-	15,264
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	66,930	-	66,930	66,930	-	66,930
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	284,453	-	284,453	284,453	-	284,453
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$23,283,671</b>	<b>\$12,162,395</b>	<b>\$11,121,276</b>	<b>\$1,284,795</b>	<b>\$727,000</b>	<b>\$557,795</b>	<b>\$24,568,466</b>	<b>\$12,889,395</b>	<b>\$11,679,071</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Industrial Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13902</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	18,003,158	10,659,395	7,343,763	1,106,000	966,000	140,000	19,109,158	11,625,395	7,483,763
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	77,745	-	77,745	77,745	-	77,745
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	65,096	-	65,096	65,096	-	65,096
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	66,930	-	66,930	66,930	-	66,930
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	501,977	-	501,977	501,977	-	501,977
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$23,283,671</b>	<b>\$12,162,395</b>	<b>\$11,121,276</b>	<b>\$1,817,748</b>	<b>\$966,000</b>	<b>\$851,748</b>	<b>\$25,101,419</b>	<b>\$13,128,395</b>	<b>\$11,973,024</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Industrial Commission</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13902</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	142.250	1.000	-	143.250
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>142.250</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143.250</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Industrial Commission</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13902</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	142.250	1.000	-	143.250
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>142.250</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143.250</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13902-Industrial Commission**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 23,283,671	\$ 23,283,671
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,162,395	\$ 12,162,395
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,121,276	\$ 11,121,276
FTE	142.250	142.250

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>114 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 284,453R	\$ 501,977R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 284,453	\$ 501,977
	FTE	-	-

<b>115 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 66,930R	\$ 66,930R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 66,930	\$ 66,930
	FTE	-	-

<b>116 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 51,148R	\$ 77,745R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 51,148	\$ 77,745
	FTE	-	-

<b>117 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,264R	\$ 65,096R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,264	\$ 65,096
	FTE	-	-

<b>Fire Protection Grant Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
<b>Fund Code: 1501</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513	\$ 3,777,513
	FTE	-	-

<b>118 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Fire Protection Grant Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513	\$ 3,777,513
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Industrial Commission**  
**Fund Code: 1831**

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 18,003,158	\$ 18,003,158
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,659,395	\$ 10,659,395
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 7,343,763</b>	<b>\$ 7,343,763</b>
FTE	142.250	142.250

**119 Applications Systems Specialist**  
**Fund Code: 1831**

Provides funds for an Applications Systems Specialist to manage the new integrated case management system.

Requirements	\$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 140,000</b>	<b>\$ 140,000</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**120 Insurance Regulatory Charge Transfer**  
**Fund Code: 1831**

Increases the transfer from the Insurance Regulatory Fund (Budget Code 23900) to replace the loss in receipts in accordance with S.L. 2014-100, Sec. 20.2, and G.S. 58-6-25(d)(11). The additional funds will support legislatively mandated salary increases for receipt-supported positions and recurring costs related to the new integrated case management system. The total revised transfer is \$3.2 million in FY 2023-24 and \$3.4 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 727,000R	\$ 966,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 727,000R	\$ 966,000R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Industrial Commission Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 18,870,158	\$ 19,109,158
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,386,395	\$ 11,625,395
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 7,483,763</b>	<b>\$ 7,483,763</b>
FTE	143.250	143.250

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,284,795	\$ 1,817,748
Less: Receipts	\$ 727,000	\$ 966,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 557,795</b>	<b>\$ 851,748</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

Recurring	\$ 557,795	\$ 851,748
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 557,795</b>	<b>\$ 851,748</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Revised Budget**

<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 24,568,466</b>	<b>\$ 25,101,419</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ 12,889,395</b>	<b>\$ 13,128,395</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 11,679,071</b>	<b>\$ 11,973,024</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>143.250</b>	<b>143.250</b>

# Insurance

## Budget Code 13900

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$54,059,587	\$54,059,587
Receipts	\$5,140,347	\$5,140,347
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$48,919,240	\$48,919,240
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$2,912,442	\$4,659,332
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$2,912,442	\$4,659,332
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$56,972,029	\$58,718,919
Receipts	\$5,140,347	\$5,140,347
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$51,831,682	\$53,578,572

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	434.748	434.748
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	434.748	434.748

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Insurance</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13900</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration	12,305,866	15,500	12,290,366	-	-	-	12,305,866	15,500	12,290,366
1200	Company Services Group	12,033,444	46,625	11,986,819	244,596	-	244,596	12,278,040	46,625	12,231,415
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,356,639	1,481,990	3,874,649	-	-	-	5,356,639	1,481,990	3,874,649
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	9,610,166	884,194	8,725,972	244,596	-	244,596	9,854,762	884,194	8,970,568
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,819,064	2,698,967	4,120,097	-	-	-	6,819,064	2,698,967	4,120,097
1700	Fraud Control Group	7,217,976	13,071	7,204,905	-	-	-	7,217,976	13,071	7,204,905
1900	Reserves and Transfers	716,432	-	716,432	-	-	-	716,432	-	716,432
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	294,255	-	294,255	294,255	-	294,255
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	104,300	-	104,300	104,300	-	104,300
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	385,656	-	385,656	385,656	-	385,656
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,639,039	-	1,639,039	1,639,039	-	1,639,039
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$54,059,587</b>	<b>\$5,140,347</b>	<b>\$48,919,240</b>	<b>\$2,912,442</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,912,442</b>	<b>\$56,972,029</b>	<b>\$5,140,347</b>	<b>\$51,831,682</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Insurance</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13900</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration	12,305,866	15,500	12,290,366	-	-	-	12,305,866	15,500	12,290,366
1200	Company Services Group	12,033,444	46,625	11,986,819	244,596	-	244,596	12,278,040	46,625	12,231,415
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,356,639	1,481,990	3,874,649	-	-	-	5,356,639	1,481,990	3,874,649
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	9,610,166	884,194	8,725,972	244,596	-	244,596	9,854,762	884,194	8,970,568
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,819,064	2,698,967	4,120,097	-	-	-	6,819,064	2,698,967	4,120,097
1700	Fraud Control Group	7,217,976	13,071	7,204,905	-	-	-	7,217,976	13,071	7,204,905
1900	Reserves and Transfers	716,432	-	716,432	-	-	-	716,432	-	716,432
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	447,267	-	447,267	447,267	-	447,267
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	444,796	-	444,796	444,796	-	444,796
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	385,656	-	385,656	385,656	-	385,656
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,892,421	-	2,892,421	2,892,421	-	2,892,421
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$54,059,587</b>	<b>\$5,140,347</b>	<b>\$48,919,240</b>	<b>\$4,659,332</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4,659,332</b>	<b>\$58,718,919</b>	<b>\$5,140,347</b>	<b>\$53,578,572</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Insurance</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13900</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration	75.028	-	-	75.028
1200	Company Services Group	99.915	-	-	99.915
1400	Producers and Products Group	52.660	-	-	52.660
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	79.433	-	-	79.433
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.712	-	-	59.712
1700	Fraud Control Group	68.000	-	-	68.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>434.748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>434.748</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Insurance</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13900</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration	75.028	-	-	75.028
1200	Company Services Group	99.915	-	-	99.915
1400	Producers and Products Group	52.660	-	-	52.660
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	79.433	-	-	79.433
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.712	-	-	59.712
1700	Fraud Control Group	68.000	-	-	68.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>434.748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>434.748</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13900-Insurance**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 54,059,587	\$ 54,059,587
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,140,347	\$ 5,140,347
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,919,240	\$ 48,919,240
FTE	434.748	434.748

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**121 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 1,639,039R	\$ 2,892,421R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,639,039	\$ 2,892,421
FTE	-	-

**122 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 385,656R	\$ 385,656R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 385,656	\$ 385,656
FTE	-	-

**123 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 294,255R	\$ 447,267R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 294,255	\$ 447,267
FTE	-	-

**124 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 104,300R	\$ 444,796R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 104,300	\$ 444,796
FTE	-	-

**Administration & Reserves/Transfers**  
**Fund Code: 1100, 1900**

Requirements	\$ 13,022,298	\$ 13,022,298
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,006,798	\$ 13,006,798
FTE	75.028	75.028

**125 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Administration & Reserves/Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 13,022,298	\$ 13,022,298
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,006,798	\$ 13,006,798
FTE	75.028	75.028

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Company Services Group**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 12,033,444	\$ 12,033,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,625	\$ 46,625
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 11,986,819</b>	<b>\$ 11,986,819</b>
FTE	99.915	99.915

**126 Subject Matter Expertise**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funds to contract with subject matter experts to assist with legal challenges associated with proposed insurance rate adjustments.

Requirements	\$ 244,596R	\$ 244,596R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 244,596</b>	<b>\$ 244,596</b>
FTE	-	-

**Company Services Group Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,278,040	\$ 12,278,040
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,625	\$ 46,625
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 12,231,415</b>	<b>\$ 12,231,415</b>
FTE	99.915	99.915

**Office of State Fire Marshal**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$ 9,610,166	\$ 9,610,166
Less: Receipts	\$ 884,194	\$ 884,194
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 8,725,972</b>	<b>\$ 8,725,972</b>
FTE	79.433	79.433

**127 Fire Reporting System**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funds for a subscription to a fire incident reporting system.

Requirements	\$ 244,596R	\$ 244,596R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 244,596</b>	<b>\$ 244,596</b>
FTE	-	-

**Office of State Fire Marshal Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,854,762	\$ 9,854,762
Less: Receipts	\$ 884,194	\$ 884,194
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 8,970,568</b>	<b>\$ 8,970,568</b>
FTE	79.433	79.433

**Consumer Assistance**  
**Fund Code: 1600**

Requirements	\$ 6,819,064	\$ 6,819,064
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,698,967	\$ 2,698,967
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,120,097</b>	<b>\$ 4,120,097</b>
FTE	59.712	59.712

**128 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Consumer Assistance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,819,064	\$ 6,819,064
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,698,967	\$ 2,698,967
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,120,097</b>	<b>\$ 4,120,097</b>
FTE	59.712	59.712

**Fraud Control Group**  
**Fund Code: 1700**

Requirements	\$ 7,217,976	\$ 7,217,976
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,071	\$ 13,071
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 7,204,905</b>	<b>\$ 7,204,905</b>
FTE	68.000	68.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

129 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Fraud Control Group Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,217,976	\$ 7,217,976
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,071	\$ 13,071
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,204,905</b>	<b>\$ 7,204,905</b>
FTE	68.000	68.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 2,912,442	\$ 4,659,332
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,912,442</b>	<b>\$ 4,659,332</b>
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 2,912,442	\$ 4,659,332
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,912,442</b>	<b>\$ 4,659,332</b>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 56,972,029	\$ 58,718,919
Revised Receipts	\$ 5,140,347	\$ 5,140,347
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 51,831,682</b>	<b>\$ 53,578,572</b>
Revised FTE	<b>434.748</b>	<b>434.748</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23900-Insurance - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 57,182,260	\$ 57,182,260
Receipts	\$ <u>63,737,741</u>	\$ <u>63,737,741</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(6,555,481)</u>	\$ <u>(6,555,481)</u>
FTE	5.355	5.355

**Legislative Changes**

**Insurance Reg Charge - Special Fund  
Fund Code: 2000**

<b>130 Budget Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ 727,000R	\$ 966,000R
<b>Fund Code: 2000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the transfer to the Industrial Commission to replace the loss in receipts in accordance with S.L. 2014-100, Sec. 20.2 and G.S. 58-6-25(d)(11).	Net Change	\$ 727,000	\$ 966,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>131 Insurance Regulatory Charge Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (12,200,000)NR	\$ (12,200,000)NR
Adjusts anticipated receipts to reflect a temporary reduction in the charge on most insurance companies' gross premium tax liability from 6.5% to 4% for tax years 2024 and 2025. The cash balance in the Insurance Regulatory Fund was \$57 million on June 30, 2022.	Net Change	\$ 12,200,000	\$ 12,200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>132 Budget Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,437,859R	\$ 6,437,859R
<b>Fund Code: 2000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the transfer to General Fund nontax revenue for reimbursement of the FY 2023-25 net operating budget of the Department of Insurance in accordance with G.S. 58-6-25.	Net Change	\$ 6,437,859	\$ 6,437,859
	FTE	-	-

**VFDF- Special Fund  
Fund Code: 2133**

<b>133 Volunteer Fire Department Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2133</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funds to increase the number of Volunteer Fire Department Fund (Fund) grants awarded to eligible volunteer fire departments. The increase brings the total amount available for grant awards to \$12 million for FY 2023-24 and reflects the increase of the cap on grant awards from \$30,000 to \$40,000 per award as directed in this Act. The increase of appropriations will reduce the cash balance in the Fund, that was \$14.4 million on June 30, 2022.	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>134 Volunteer Fire Department Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2133</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a \$1 million reserve to provide grants, up to \$50,000, to eligible fire departments for certain emergencies. Grant awards are to replace items authorized in G.S. 58-87-1(a1)(3).	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	12,164,859	\$	7,403,859
Less: Receipts	\$	(12,200,000)	\$	(12,200,000)
Net Change	\$	24,364,859	\$	19,603,859

---

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	69,347,119	\$	64,586,119
Revised Receipts	\$	51,537,741	\$	51,537,741
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	17,809,378	\$	13,048,378
Revised FTE		5.355		5.355

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		74,741,842		56,932,464
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	17,809,378	\$	13,048,378
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	56,932,464	\$	43,884,086

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23903-Insurance - Special, Noninterest**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,338,783	\$ 2,338,783
Receipts	\$ 1,143,928	\$ 1,143,928
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,194,855	\$ 1,194,855
FTE	1.351	1.351

**Legislative Changes**

**Firefighter Cancer Health Benefit Pilot  
Fund Code: 2510**

<p><b>135 Health Benefit Pilot Extension</b> <b>Fund Code: 2510</b></p> <p>Provides funds to extend the health benefits pilot program authorized in S.L. 2021-180. The pilot, extended through June 30, 2025, will provide cash payments to eligible firefighters with newly diagnosed cancers. The pilot is funded with receipts from the temporary suspension of funds authorized in G.S. 105-228.5(d)(3) for workers' compensation claims authorized in G.S. 58-87-10.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,500,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,500,000NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,500,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,500,000NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Change</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3.000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -	FTE	3.000	3.000
Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR											
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR											
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -											
FTE	3.000	3.000											

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,838,783	\$ 9,838,783
Revised Receipts	\$ 8,643,928	\$ 8,643,928
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,194,855	\$ 1,194,855
Revised FTE	4.351	4.351

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,889,840	3,694,985
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,194,855	\$ 1,194,855
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,694,985	\$ 2,500,130

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63902-Insurance - Volunteer Safety Workers Comp Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Receipts	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Volunteer Safety Workers Compensation Fund  
Fund Code: 6000**

<b>136 Temporary Suspension of Participants Premiums and Transfer of Taxes Fund Code: 6000</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ (14,599,239)NR	\$ (14,599,239)NR
	Net Change	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
	FTE	-	-

Adjusts the Volunteer Safety Workers' Compensation Fund (Fund) budget to reflect a temporary suspension of member premiums and a temporary suspension of transfers from gross premiums tax for the FY 2023-25 biennium. Costs incurred during the FY 2023-25 biennium will be paid from the cash balance in the Fund. The cash balance in the Fund on June 30, 2022 was \$59 million.

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (14,599,239)	\$ (14,599,239)
Net Change	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	59,158,681	50,158,681
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 50,158,681	\$ 41,158,681

# Lieutenant Governor Budget Code 13100

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,222,759	\$1,222,759
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,222,759	\$1,222,759
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$66,179	\$128,624
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$66,179	\$128,624
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,288,938	\$1,351,383
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,288,938	\$1,351,383

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	9.000	9.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	9.000	9.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	1,222,759	-	1,222,759	-	-	-	1,222,759	-	1,222,759
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	8,130	-	8,130	8,130	-	8,130
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	2,313	-	2,313	2,313	-	2,313
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	10,616	-	10,616	10,616	-	10,616
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	45,120	-	45,120	45,120	-	45,120
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,222,759</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,222,759</b>	<b>\$66,179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$66,179</b>	<b>\$1,288,938</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,288,938</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	1,222,759	-	1,222,759	16,163	-	16,163	1,238,922	-	1,238,922
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	12,357	-	12,357	12,357	-	12,357
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	9,864	-	9,864	9,864	-	9,864
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	10,616	-	10,616	10,616	-	10,616
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	79,624	-	79,624	79,624	-	79,624
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,222,759</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,222,759</b>	<b>\$128,624</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$128,624</b>	<b>\$1,351,383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,351,383</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>9.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>9.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13100-Lieutenant Governor**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,222,759	\$ 1,222,759
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,222,759</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,759</u>
FTE	9.000	9.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**137 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 45,120R	\$ 79,624R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,120	\$ 79,624
FTE	-	-

**138 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 10,616R	\$ 10,616R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,616	\$ 10,616
FTE	-	-

**139 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 8,130R	\$ 12,357R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,130	\$ 12,357
FTE	-	-

**140 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,313R	\$ 9,864R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,313	\$ 9,864
FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,222,759	\$ 1,222,759
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,222,759</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,759</u>
	FTE	9.000	9.000

**141 Operations**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for operations, including the purchase of a permanent flagpole and window coverings.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 16,163NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 16,163
FTE	-	-

<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,222,759	\$ 1,238,922
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,222,759</u>	<u>\$ 1,238,922</u>
	FTE	9.000	9.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	66,179	\$	128,624
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	66,179	\$	128,624

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	66,179	\$	112,461
-----------	----	--------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	16,163
--------------	----	---	----	--------

---

Net Appropriation	\$	66,179	\$	128,624
-------------------	----	--------	----	---------

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	1,288,938	\$	1,351,383
----------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
------------------	----	---	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	1,288,938	\$	1,351,383
---------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

Revised FTE		9.000		9.000
-------------	--	-------	--	-------

---

## Military and Veterans Affairs Budget Code 13050

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$10,859,229	\$10,859,229
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$10,859,229	\$10,859,229
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$789,382)	(\$499,668)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$789,382)	(\$499,668)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$10,069,847	\$10,359,561
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$10,069,847	\$10,359,561

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	86.650	86.650
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	86.650	86.650

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Military and Veterans Affairs</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13050</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration	1,777,334	-	1,777,334	-	-	-	1,777,334	-	1,777,334
1200	Veterans' Affairs -Services	7,648,632	-	7,648,632	(1,169,504)	-	(1,169,504)	6,479,128	-	6,479,128
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	359,071	-	359,071	-	-	-	359,071	-	359,071
1500	VA Cemeteries	1,074,192	-	1,074,192	-	-	-	1,074,192	-	1,074,192
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	45,552	-	45,552	45,552	-	45,552
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	22,269	-	22,269	22,269	-	22,269
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	59,486	-	59,486	59,486	-	59,486
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	252,815	-	252,815	252,815	-	252,815
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,859,229</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,859,229</b>	<b>(\$789,382)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$789,382)</b>	<b>\$10,069,847</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,069,847</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Military and Veterans Affairs</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13050</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration	1,777,334	-	1,777,334	-	-	-	1,777,334	-	1,777,334
1200	Veterans' Affairs -Services	7,648,632	-	7,648,632	(1,169,504)	-	(1,169,504)	6,479,128	-	6,479,128
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	359,071	-	359,071	-	-	-	359,071	-	359,071
1500	VA Cemeteries	1,074,192	-	1,074,192	-	-	-	1,074,192	-	1,074,192
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	69,238	-	69,238	69,238	-	69,238
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	94,968	-	94,968	94,968	-	94,968
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	59,486	-	59,486	59,486	-	59,486
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	446,144	-	446,144	446,144	-	446,144
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,859,229</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,859,229</b>	<b>(\$499,668)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$499,668)</b>	<b>\$10,359,561</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,359,561</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Military and Veterans Affairs</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13050</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration	13.650	-	-	13.650
1200	Veterans' Affairs -Services	57.000	-	-	57.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	4.000	-	-	4.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	12.000	-	-	12.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>86.650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86.650</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Military and Veterans Affairs</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13050</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration	13.650	-	-	13.650
1200	Veterans' Affairs -Services	57.000	-	-	57.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	4.000	-	-	4.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	12.000	-	-	12.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>86.650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86.650</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13050-Military and Veterans Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,859,229	\$ 10,859,229
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,859,229</u>	<u>\$ 10,859,229</u>
FTE	86.650	86.650

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**142 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 252,815R	\$ 446,144R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 252,815</u>	<u>\$ 446,144</u>
FTE	-	-

**143 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 59,486R	\$ 59,486R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 59,486</u>	<u>\$ 59,486</u>
FTE	-	-

**144 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 45,552R	\$ 69,238R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 45,552</u>	<u>\$ 69,238</u>
FTE	-	-

**145 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 22,269R	\$ 94,968R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 22,269</u>	<u>\$ 94,968</u>
FTE	-	-

**Veterans' Affairs - Services**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 7,648,632	\$ 7,648,632
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 7,648,632</u>	<u>\$ 7,648,632</u>
FTE	57.000	57.000

**146 Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarships Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ (2,669,504)R	\$ (2,669,504)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (2,669,504)</u>	<u>\$ (2,669,504)</u>
FTE	-	-

Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds appropriated from the General Fund for scholarships to children of wartime veterans to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for administration. A total of \$10.9 million from the Escheat Fund is also being transferred to SEAA. The total appropriation for Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarships is \$13,590,468 for each year of the biennium.

The Veterans Affairs Commission, with direct staff support from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs, will maintain oversight and control of the selection of scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227.

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**147 The Independence Fund, Inc.**

**Fund Code: 1200**

Provides a grant to continue the Veterans Justice Intervention program.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**Veterans' Affairs - Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,479,128	\$ 6,479,128
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,479,128	\$ 6,479,128
FTE	57.000	57.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (789,382)	\$ (499,668)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (789,382)	\$ (499,668)
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ (789,382)	\$ (499,668)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (789,382)	\$ (499,668)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 10,069,847	\$ 10,359,561
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 10,069,847	\$ 10,359,561
Revised FTE	86.650	86.650

**23050-Special Revenue - Department of Military and Veterans Affairs**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 14,847,347	\$ 14,847,347
Receipts	\$ 14,838,274	\$ 14,838,274
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,073	\$ 9,073
FTE	15.250	15.250

**Legislative Changes**

**Cemetery Operations  
Fund Code: 2227**

<b>148 Sandhills State Veterans Cemetery (SSVC)</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2227</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for contract services to address the backlog of work needed at the SSVC and to bring the cemetery into compliance with the National Cemetery Administration (NCA) operational standards and measures. The source of funds is the cash balance in Budget Code 23050, Fund Code 2227.	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans  
Fund Code: 2230**

<b>149 Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarships Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ (13,590,468)R	\$ (13,590,468)R
<b>Fund Code: 2230</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (13,590,468)R	\$ (13,590,468)R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds for scholarships to children of wartime veterans to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for administration.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
The Veterans Affairs Commission, with direct staff support from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs, will maintain oversight and control of the selection of scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227.	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (13,390,468)	\$ (13,590,468)
Less: Receipts	\$ (13,590,468)	\$ (13,590,468)
Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,456,879	\$ 1,256,879
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,247,806	\$ 1,247,806
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 209,073	\$ 9,073
Revised FTE	15.250	15.250

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	6,861,064	6,651,991
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 209,073	\$ 9,073
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 6,651,991	\$ 6,642,918

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23051-NC State Veterans Cemetery Trust Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Veterans Cemeteries Trust  
Fund Code: 2401**

<b>150 Additional Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2401</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of receipts from the Veterans Homes Trust Fund.	Net Change	\$ (5,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>151 FY 2021-22 Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2401</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,108,405NR	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of excess receipts collected in the State Veterans Homes Trust Fund during FY 2021-22 in accordance with G.S. 134B-1223(1b).	Net Change	\$ (1,108,405)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,108,405	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (6,108,405)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 6,108,405	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (6,108,405)	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	15,010,969	21,119,374
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (6,108,405)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 21,119,374	\$ 21,119,374

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63050-Veterans Homes Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 72,166,291	\$ 72,166,291
Receipts	\$ 59,006,170	\$ 62,107,421
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 13,160,121	\$ 10,058,870
FTE	10.750	10.750

Legislative Changes

State Veterans Home - Kernersville, NC  
Fund Code: 6776

<b>152 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
<b>Fund Code: 6776</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates an increase in the base budget for a new capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

<b>153 Transfer Cash Balance</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Transfers \$5 million from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

NC State Veterans Homes Administration  
Fund Code: 6770

<b>154 Repairs and Renovation Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6770</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Establishes a reserve from funds in the Veterans Homes Trust Fund cash balance for routine repairs and renovations (R&R) at the State's veterans nursing facilities during FY 2023-23. Urgent and unanticipated R&R needs will be covered under the authority in G.S. 143C-6-4.	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Veterans Home - Fayetteville, NC  
Fund Code: 6771

<b>155 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
<b>Fund Code: 6771</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a new capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>156 Excess Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ 315,724NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6771</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund in accordance with G.S. 134B-1293(d) (1a). Receipts collected in FY 2021-22 exceeded the cost of nursing home operations by about \$3.1 million.	Net Change	\$ 315,724	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Veterans Home - Salisbury, NC  
Fund Code: 6773

<b>157 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
<b>Fund Code: 6773</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>158 Excess Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ 237,813NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6773</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
Transfers funds from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund in accordance with G.S. 134B-1293(d) (1a). Receipts collected in FY 2021-22 exceeded the cost of nursing home operations by about \$2.4 million.	Net Change	\$ 237,813 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<hr/>		
<b>State Veterans Home - Kinston</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 6774</b>		
<b>159 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R \$ (2,000,000)R
<b>Fund Code: 6774</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a new capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change	\$ (2,000,000) \$ (2,000,000)
	FTE	- -
<b>160 Excess Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ 249,932NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6774</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
Transfers funds from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund in accordance with G.S. 134B-1293(d) (1a). Receipts collected in FY 2021-22 exceeded the cost of nursing home operations by about \$2.5 million.	Net Change	\$ 249,932 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<hr/>		
<b>State Veterans Home - Black Mountain, NC</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 6775</b>		
<b>161 Base Budget Correction.</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R \$ (2,000,000)R
<b>Fund Code: 6775</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a new capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change	\$ (2,000,000) \$ (2,000,000)
	FTE	- -
<b>162 Excess Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ 304,936NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6775</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
Transfers funds from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund in accordance with G.S. 134B-1293(d) (1a). Receipts collected in FY 2021-22 exceeded the cost of nursing home operations by about \$3 million.	Net Change	\$ 304,936 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<hr/>		
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,391,595) \$ (10,000,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
	Net Change	\$ (2,391,595) \$ (10,000,000)
	FTE	- -
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 69,774,696	\$ 62,166,291
Revised Receipts	\$ 59,006,170	\$ 62,107,421
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 10,768,526	\$ 58,870
Revised FTE	10.750	10.750
<hr/>		
<b>Fund Balance Availability Statement</b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	71,753,289	60,984,763
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 10,768,526	\$ 58,870
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 60,984,763	\$ 60,925,893

# Revenue Budget Code 14700

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$182,147,968	\$182,147,968
Receipts	\$66,973,597	\$66,973,597
Net Appropriation	\$115,174,371	\$115,174,371
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$6,531,901	\$8,806,984
Receipts	\$1,528,485	\$458,485
Net Appropriation	\$5,003,416	\$8,348,499
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$188,679,869	\$190,954,952
Receipts	\$68,502,082	\$67,432,082
Net Appropriation	\$120,177,787	\$123,522,870

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,455.386	1,455.386
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	9.000	9.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,464.386	1,464.386

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	5,506,503	-	5,506,503	148,295	-	148,295	5,654,798	-	5,654,798
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,427,544	-	1,427,544	-	-	-	1,427,544	-	1,427,544
1603	Human Resources	2,115,034	-	2,115,034	-	-	-	2,115,034	-	2,115,034
1605	Information Technology	37,314,607	489,392	36,825,215	-	-	-	37,314,607	489,392	36,825,215
1607	Revenue Research	349,426	-	349,426	-	-	-	349,426	-	349,426
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,284,682	-	1,284,682	-	-	-	1,284,682	-	1,284,682
1624	Income Tax Division	2,954,265	-	2,954,265	-	-	-	2,954,265	-	2,954,265
1625	Excise Tax Division	582,263	-	582,263	270,482	-	270,482	852,745	-	852,745
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,757,988	-	1,757,988	-	-	-	1,757,988	-	1,757,988
1629	Local Government Division	5,835,428	5,835,428	-	-	-	-	5,835,428	5,835,428	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,850,944	352,283	9,498,661	-	-	-	9,850,944	352,283	9,498,661
1660	Collection	399,842	-	399,842	-	-	-	399,842	-	399,842
1661	Project Collect Tax	34,309,588	34,309,588	-	234,734	234,734	-	34,544,322	34,544,322	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,926,140	12,926,140	-	-	-	-	12,926,140	12,926,140	-
1663	Examination	29,941,661	223,953	29,717,708	-	-	-	29,941,661	223,953	29,717,708
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,847,035	-	1,847,035	-	-	-	1,847,035	-	1,847,035
1681	Business Operations	8,343,626	458,223	7,885,403	1,070,000	1,070,000	-	9,413,626	1,528,223	7,885,403
1683	Financial Services	1,403,822	-	1,403,822	-	-	-	1,403,822	-	1,403,822
1685	Submissions Processing Division	12,649,275	1,030,295	11,618,980	-	-	-	12,649,275	1,030,295	11,618,980
1700	Motor Fuels	6,132,602	6,132,602	-	223,751	223,751	-	6,356,353	6,356,353	-
1708	International Registration	275,923	275,923	-	-	-	-	275,923	275,923	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,807,295	1,807,295	-	-	-	-	1,807,295	1,807,295	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	831,490	831,490	-	-	-	-	831,490	831,490	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	537,202	537,202	-	-	-	-	537,202	537,202	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,089,128	-	3,089,128	3,089,128	-	3,089,128
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	556,200	-	556,200	556,200	-	556,200
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	212,457	-	212,457	212,457	-	212,457
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	726,854	-	726,854	726,854	-	726,854
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$182,147,968</b>	<b>\$66,973,597</b>	<b>\$115,174,371</b>	<b>\$6,531,901</b>	<b>\$1,528,485</b>	<b>\$5,003,416</b>	<b>\$188,679,869</b>	<b>\$68,502,082</b>	<b>\$120,177,787</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	5,506,503	-	5,506,503	148,295	-	148,295	5,654,798	-	5,654,798
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,427,544	-	1,427,544	-	-	-	1,427,544	-	1,427,544
1603	Human Resources	2,115,034	-	2,115,034	-	-	-	2,115,034	-	2,115,034
1605	Information Technology	37,314,607	489,392	36,825,215	-	-	-	37,314,607	489,392	36,825,215
1607	Revenue Research	349,426	-	349,426	-	-	-	349,426	-	349,426
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,284,682	-	1,284,682	-	-	-	1,284,682	-	1,284,682
1624	Income Tax Division	2,954,265	-	2,954,265	-	-	-	2,954,265	-	2,954,265
1625	Excise Tax Division	582,263	-	582,263	270,482	-	270,482	852,745	-	852,745
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,757,988	-	1,757,988	-	-	-	1,757,988	-	1,757,988
1629	Local Government Division	5,835,428	5,835,428	-	-	-	-	5,835,428	5,835,428	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,850,944	352,283	9,498,661	-	-	-	9,850,944	352,283	9,498,661
1660	Collection	399,842	-	399,842	-	-	-	399,842	-	399,842
1661	Project Collect Tax	34,309,588	34,309,588	-	234,734	234,734	-	34,544,322	34,544,322	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,926,140	12,926,140	-	-	-	-	12,926,140	12,926,140	-
1663	Examination	29,941,661	223,953	29,717,708	-	-	-	29,941,661	223,953	29,717,708
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,847,035	-	1,847,035	-	-	-	1,847,035	-	1,847,035
1681	Business Operations	8,343,626	458,223	7,885,403	-	-	-	8,343,626	458,223	7,885,403
1683	Financial Services	1,403,822	-	1,403,822	-	-	-	1,403,822	-	1,403,822
1685	Submissions Processing Division	12,649,275	1,030,295	11,618,980	-	-	-	12,649,275	1,030,295	11,618,980
1700	Motor Fuels	6,132,602	6,132,602	-	223,751	223,751	-	6,356,353	6,356,353	-
1708	International Registration	275,923	275,923	-	-	-	-	275,923	275,923	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,807,295	1,807,295	-	-	-	-	1,807,295	1,807,295	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	831,490	831,490	-	-	-	-	831,490	831,490	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	537,202	537,202	-	-	-	-	537,202	537,202	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	5,451,403	-	5,451,403	5,451,403	-	5,451,403
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	845,424	-	845,424	845,424	-	845,424
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	906,041	-	906,041	906,041	-	906,041
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	726,854	-	726,854	726,854	-	726,854
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$182,147,968</b>	<b>\$66,973,597</b>	<b>\$115,174,371</b>	<b>\$8,806,984</b>	<b>\$458,485</b>	<b>\$8,348,499</b>	<b>\$190,954,952</b>	<b>\$67,432,082</b>	<b>\$123,522,870</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	34.714	1.000	-	35.714
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	20.000	-	-	20.000
1605	Information Technology	108.840	-	-	108.840
1607	Revenue Research	3.000	-	-	3.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income Tax Division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	6.844	3.000	-	9.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.463	-	-	13.463
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	109.567	-	-	109.567
1660	Collection	4.000	-	-	4.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	338.007	-	3.000	341.007
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	152.930	-	-	152.930
1663	Examination	281.293	-	-	281.293
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	35.000	-	-	35.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	156.000	-	-	156.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	2.000	49.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,455.386</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>1,464.386</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	34.714	1.000	-	35.714
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	20.000	-	-	20.000
1605	Information Technology	108.840	-	-	108.840
1607	Revenue Research	3.000	-	-	3.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income Tax Division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	6.844	3.000	-	9.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.463	-	-	13.463
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	109.567	-	-	109.567
1660	Collection	4.000	-	-	4.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	338.007	-	3.000	341.007
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	152.930	-	-	152.930
1663	Examination	281.293	-	-	281.293
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	35.000	-	-	35.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	156.000	-	-	156.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	2.000	49.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,455.386</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>1,464.386</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14700-Revenue**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 182,147,968	\$ 182,147,968
Less: Receipts	\$ 66,973,597	\$ 66,973,597
Net Appropriation	\$ 115,174,371	\$ 115,174,371
FTE	1,455.386	1,455.386

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**163 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 3,089,128R	\$ 5,451,403R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,089,128	\$ 5,451,403
FTE	-	-

**164 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 726,854R	\$ 726,854R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 726,854	\$ 726,854
FTE	-	-

**165 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 556,200R	\$ 845,424R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 556,200	\$ 845,424
FTE	-	-

**166 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 212,457R	\$ 906,041R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 212,457	\$ 906,041
FTE	-	-

**General Administration**

**Fund Code: 1600, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1683**

Requirements	\$ 48,116,936	\$ 48,116,936
Less: Receipts	\$ 489,392	\$ 489,392
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,627,544	\$ 47,627,544
FTE	190.554	190.554

**167 Information Systems Internal Auditor**

**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funds for an Information Systems Internal Auditor position to identify and address information technology related risks, fraud, waste, and abuse.

Requirements	\$ 148,295R	\$ 148,295R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 148,295	\$ 148,295
FTE	1.000	1.000

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 48,265,231	\$ 48,265,231
Less: Receipts	\$ 489,392	\$ 489,392
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,775,839	\$ 47,775,839
FTE	191.554	191.554

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Tax Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 27,389,413	\$ 27,389,413	
<b>Fund Code: 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1643, 1700, 1708</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,596,236	\$ 12,596,236	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,793,177	\$ 14,793,177	
	FTE	232.068	232.068	
<b>168 Business Systems Analysts</b>	Requirements	\$ 223,751R	\$ 223,751R	
<b>Fund Code: 1700</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 223,751R	\$ 223,751R	
Provides funds for Information Technology Business Systems Analysts I positions to provide support to the Excise Tax Division. The source of receipts is a transfer from the Department of Transportation (Budget Code 84210).	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	2.000	2.000	
<b>169 Support Positions</b>	Requirements	\$ 270,482R	\$ 270,482R	
<b>Fund Code: 1625</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
Provides funds for 2 User Support Technician II and 1 Administrative Specialist II positions to provide support to the Excise Tax Division.	Net Appropriation	\$ 270,482	\$ 270,482	
	FTE	3.000	3.000	
<b>Tax Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 27,883,646	\$ 27,883,646	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,819,987	\$ 12,819,987	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,063,659	\$ 15,063,659	
	FTE	237.068	237.068	
<b>Tax Compliance</b>	Requirements	\$ 69,590,103	\$ 69,590,103	
<b>Fund Code: 1609, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1710</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 36,340,836	\$ 36,340,836	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 33,249,267	\$ 33,249,267	
	FTE	661.139	661.139	
<b>170 Revenue Officers</b>	Requirements	\$ 234,734R	\$ 234,734R	
<b>Fund Code: 1661</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 234,734R	\$ 234,734R	
Provides funds for 1 Revenue Officer I and 2 Revenue Officer II positions to provide support to the Excise Tax Division. The source of receipts is the Collection Assistance Fee Special Fund (Budget Code 24704).	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	3.000	3.000	
<b>Tax Compliance Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 69,824,837	\$ 69,824,837	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 36,575,570	\$ 36,575,570	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 33,249,267	\$ 33,249,267	
	FTE	664.139	664.139	
<b>Tax Information Processing</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,217,967	\$ 15,217,967	
<b>Fund Code: 1685, 1800, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1870, 1880</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,598,987	\$ 3,598,987	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,618,980	\$ 11,618,980	
	FTE	181.972	181.972	
<b>171 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (37,202)R	\$ (37,202)R	
<b>Fund Code: 1880</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (37,202)R	\$ (37,202)R	
Eliminates an increase in the base budget for operating costs funded with receipts from the 911 Service Charge. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**172 911 Service Charge Administration Costs**

**Fund Code: 1880**

Provides additional funds for the administration of the 911 service charge pursuant to G.S. 143B-1414. The revised total requirements is \$537,202 in both years of the biennium and reflects the increase in the amount of remittances the Department is authorized to retain for administrative costs from \$500,000 to \$600,000, as directed in the 2023 Appropriations Act.

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 37,202R	\$ 37,202R
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,202R	\$ 37,202R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Tax Information Processing Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 15,217,967	\$ 15,217,967
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,598,987	\$ 3,598,987
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,618,980</b>	<b>\$ 11,618,980</b>
FTE	181.972	181.972

**Business Services**

**Fund Code: 1681**

Requirements	\$ 8,343,626	\$ 8,343,626
Less: Receipts	\$ 458,223	\$ 458,223
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,885,403</b>	<b>\$ 7,885,403</b>
FTE	35.000	35.000

**173 Safety and Security Improvements**

**Fund Code: 1681**

Provides funds to install safety and security improvements in remote leased space facilities. The source of receipts is the Collection Assistance Fee Special Fund (Budget Code 24704).

Requirements	\$ 1,070,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,070,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Business Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,413,626	\$ 8,343,626
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,528,223	\$ 458,223
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,885,403</b>	<b>\$ 7,885,403</b>
FTE	35.000	35.000

**Taxpayer Call Centers**

**Fund Code: 1662**

Requirements	\$ 12,926,140	\$ 12,926,140
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,926,140	\$ 12,926,140
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	152.930	152.930

**174 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Taxpayer Call Centers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,926,140	\$ 12,926,140
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,926,140	\$ 12,926,140
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	152.930	152.930

**DOT Federal Grants**

**Fund Code: 1711**

Requirements	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Less: Receipts	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.723	1.723

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

175 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

DOT Federal Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Less: Receipts	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.723	1.723

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 6,531,901	\$ 8,806,984
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,528,485	\$ 458,485
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,003,416	\$ 8,348,499
FTE	9.000	9.000

Recurring	\$ 5,003,416	\$ 8,348,499
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,003,416	\$ 8,348,499
FTE	9.000	9.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 188,679,869	\$ 190,954,952
Revised Receipts	\$ 68,502,082	\$ 67,432,082
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 120,177,787	\$ 123,522,870
Revised FTE	1,464.386	1,464.386

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24704-Revenue -Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 47,485,728	\$ 47,485,728
Receipts	\$ 49,139,369	\$ 49,139,369
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,653,641)	\$ (1,653,641)
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund  
Fund Code: 2474**

<b>176 Excise Tax Division Positions</b>	Requirements	\$ 234,734R	\$ 234,734R
<b>Fund Code: 2474</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 234,734R	\$ 234,734R
Budgets funds transferred to Budget Code 14700 for Revenue Officer positions to provide support to the Excise Tax Division.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>177 Safety and Security Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,070,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2474</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets funds transferred to Budget Code 14700 to install safety and security improvements in remote leased space facilities.	Net Change	\$ 1,070,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>178 Tax System Modernization</b>	Requirements	\$ 26,770,445NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2474</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets funds transferred to Budget Code 24708 for the first phase of the State's legacy tax systems replacement project.	Net Change	\$ 26,770,445	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 28,075,179	\$ 234,734
Less: Receipts	\$ 234,734	\$ 234,734
Net Change	\$ 27,840,445	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 75,560,907	\$ 47,720,462
Revised Receipts	\$ 49,374,103	\$ 49,374,103
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 26,186,804	\$ (1,653,641)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	49,559,588	23,372,784
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 26,186,804	\$ (1,653,641)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 23,372,784	\$ 25,026,425

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24708-Revenue - IT Projects**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Receipts	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**ITAS Replacement**

**Fund Code: 2478**

**179 Tax System Modernization**

**Fund Code: 2478**

Provides funds for the first phase of the State's legacy tax systems replacement project. The source of receipts is the Collection Assistance Fee Special Fund (Budget Code 24704).

Requirements	\$ 26,770,445NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,770,445NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 26,770,445	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,770,445	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 27,020,445	\$ 250,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 27,020,445	\$ 250,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	120,690	120,690
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 120,690	\$ 120,690

**Secretary of State  
Budget Code 13200**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$17,596,061	\$17,642,812
Receipts	\$378,161	\$378,161
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$17,217,900	\$17,264,651
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,854,182	\$2,472,873
Receipts	(\$48,125)	(\$48,125)
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$1,902,307	\$2,520,998
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$19,450,243	\$20,115,685
Receipts	\$330,036	\$330,036
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$19,120,207	\$19,785,649

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	178.553	178.553
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.500	2.500
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	181.053	181.053

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	5,392,324	-	5,392,324	777,173	-	777,173	6,169,497	-	6,169,497
1120	Publications Division	464,581	98,723	365,858	-	-	-	464,581	98,723	365,858
1150	Lobbyist Registration	439,860	-	439,860	-	-	-	439,860	-	439,860
1200	Trademark Offender	242,513	242,513	-	48,125	(48,125)	96,250	290,638	194,388	96,250
1210	Business Registration Division	3,121,046	2,100	3,118,946	150,042	-	150,042	3,271,088	2,100	3,268,988
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,561,664	34,825	3,526,839	-	-	-	3,561,664	34,825	3,526,839
1230	Securities Division	3,551,607	-	3,551,607	-	-	-	3,551,607	-	3,551,607
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	822,466	-	822,466	-	-	-	822,466	-	822,466
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	105,810	-	105,810	105,810	-	105,810
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	45,785	-	45,785	45,785	-	45,785
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	138,523	-	138,523	138,523	-	138,523
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	588,724	-	588,724	588,724	-	588,724
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$17,596,061</b>	<b>\$378,161</b>	<b>\$17,217,900</b>	<b>\$1,854,182</b>	<b>(\$48,125)</b>	<b>\$1,902,307</b>	<b>\$19,450,243</b>	<b>\$330,036</b>	<b>\$19,120,207</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	5,399,446	-	5,399,446	741,173	-	741,173	6,140,619	-	6,140,619
1120	Publications Division	464,581	98,723	365,858	-	-	-	464,581	98,723	365,858
1150	Lobbyist Registration	439,860	-	439,860	-	-	-	439,860	-	439,860
1200	Trademark Offender	242,513	242,513	-	48,125	(48,125)	96,250	290,638	194,388	96,250
1210	Business Registration Division	3,119,249	2,100	3,117,149	150,042	-	150,042	3,269,291	2,100	3,267,191
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,580,904	34,825	3,546,079	-	-	-	3,580,904	34,825	3,546,079
1230	Securities Division	3,573,676	-	3,573,676	-	-	-	3,573,676	-	3,573,676
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	822,583	-	822,583	-	-	-	822,583	-	822,583
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	160,832	-	160,832	160,832	-	160,832
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	195,252	-	195,252	195,252	-	195,252
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	138,523	-	138,523	138,523	-	138,523
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,038,926	-	1,038,926	1,038,926	-	1,038,926
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$17,642,812</b>	<b>\$378,161</b>	<b>\$17,264,651</b>	<b>\$2,472,873</b>	<b>(\$48,125)</b>	<b>\$2,520,998</b>	<b>\$20,115,685</b>	<b>\$330,036</b>	<b>\$19,785,649</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	1.000	(0.500)	2.000
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	2.000	-	40.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>178.553</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>(0.500)</b>	<b>181.053</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	1.000	(0.500)	2.000
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	2.000	-	40.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>178.553</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>(0.500)</b>	<b>181.053</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13200-Secretary of State**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 17,596,061	\$ 17,642,812
Less: Receipts	\$ 378,161	\$ 378,161
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,217,900	\$ 17,264,651
FTE	178.553	178.553

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**180 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 588,724R	\$ 1,038,926R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 588,724	\$ 1,038,926
FTE	-	-

**181 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve**

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 138,523R	\$ 138,523R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 138,523	\$ 138,523
FTE	-	-

**182 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 105,810R	\$ 160,832R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 105,810	\$ 160,832
FTE	-	-

**183 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 45,785R	\$ 195,252R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,785	\$ 195,252
FTE	-	-

**General Administration  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 5,392,324	\$ 5,399,446
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,392,324	\$ 5,399,446
FTE	44.400	44.400

**184 Information Technology (IT) Risk Assessment  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to complete an IT security and risk assessment pursuant to G.S. 143B-1376.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 68,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 68,000
FTE	-	-

**185 Building Security  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for building security at the Old Revenue Building. Security was previously funded by the Office of the State Auditor, which is relocating to the Albemarle Building.

Requirements	\$ 52,173R	\$ 52,173R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,173	\$ 52,173
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**186 Constitutional Amendments Publication Commission**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to support the duties of the Constitutional Amendments Publication Commission pursuant to Article 4A of Chapter 147.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 25,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 25,000
FTE	-	-

**187 Electoral College Event**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to support the Electoral College event conducted pursuant to Article 18 of Chapter 163.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 25,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 25,000
FTE	-	-

**188 Equipment Modernization**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for cybersecurity software to prevent fraud and business identity theft and for a mail digitization machine that will automate the opening and sorting of mail.

Requirements	\$ 380,000R	\$ 380,000R
	154,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 534,000	\$ 380,000
FTE	-	-

**189 Forensic Software License**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to maintain digital forensic software licenses previously funded by a federal grant.

Requirements	\$ 91,000R	\$ 91,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 91,000	\$ 91,000
FTE	-	-

**190 Motor Fleet Services**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides additional funds for motor fleet services.

Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	-	-

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,169,497	\$ 6,140,619
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,169,497</b>	<b>\$ 6,140,619</b>
FTE	44.400	44.400

**Publications Division**

**Fund Code: 1120**

Requirements	\$ 464,581	\$ 464,581
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,723	\$ 98,723
Net Appropriation	\$ 365,858	\$ 365,858
FTE	4.903	4.903

**191 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Publications Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 464,581	\$ 464,581
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,723	\$ 98,723
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 365,858</b>	<b>\$ 365,858</b>
FTE	4.903	4.903

**Lobbyist Registration**

**Fund Code: 1150**

Requirements	\$ 439,860	\$ 439,860
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 439,860	\$ 439,860
FTE	5.000	5.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

192 No direct change

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Lobbyist Registration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 439,860	\$ 439,860
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 439,860</b>	<b>\$ 439,860</b>
FTE	5.000	5.000

Trademark Offender  
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$ 242,513	\$ 242,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 242,513	\$ 242,513
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.500	1.500

193 Base Budget Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1200

Eliminates an increase in the base budget for the replacement of lost receipts. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (48,125)R	\$ (48,125)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (48,125)R	\$ (48,125)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(.500)	(.500)

194 Forensic Scientist  
Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds for the following position that was previously funded by a federal grant:

65023447 Forensic Scientist I

Requirements	\$ 96,250R	\$ 96,250R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 96,250	\$ 96,250
FTE	1.000	1.000

Trademark Offender Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 290,638	\$ 290,638
Less: Receipts	\$ 194,388	\$ 194,388
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 96,250</b>	<b>\$ 96,250</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

Corporations Division  
Fund Code: 1210

Requirements	\$ 3,121,046	\$ 3,119,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,118,946	\$ 3,117,149
FTE	38.870	38.870

195 Document Examiner Positions  
Fund Code: 1210

Provides funds for 2 time-limited Administrative Specialist II positions to assist with business document processing.

Requirements	\$ 150,042NR	\$ 150,042NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,042	\$ 150,042
FTE	2.000	2.000

Corporations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,271,088	\$ 3,269,291
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,268,988</b>	<b>\$ 3,267,191</b>
FTE	40.870	40.870

Certification and Filing Division  
Fund Code: 1220

Requirements	\$ 3,561,664	\$ 3,580,904
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,526,839	\$ 3,546,079
FTE	46.000	46.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

196 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Certification and Filing Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,561,664	\$ 3,580,904
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,526,839</b>	<b>\$ 3,546,079</b>
FTE	46.000	46.000

Securities Division  
Fund Code: 1230

Requirements	\$ 3,551,607	\$ 3,573,676
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,551,607</b>	<b>\$ 3,573,676</b>
FTE	28.750	28.750

197 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Securities Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,551,607	\$ 3,573,676
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,551,607</b>	<b>\$ 3,573,676</b>
FTE	28.750	28.750

Charitable Solicitation Licensing  
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$ 822,466	\$ 822,583
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 822,466</b>	<b>\$ 822,583</b>
FTE	9.130	9.130

198 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Charitable Solicitation Licensing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 822,466	\$ 822,583
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 822,466</b>	<b>\$ 822,583</b>
FTE	9.130	9.130

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,854,182	\$	2,472,873
Less: Receipts	\$	(48,125)	\$	(48,125)
Net Appropriation	\$	1,902,307	\$	2,520,998

---

FTE		2.500		2.500
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	1,598,265	\$	2,252,956
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	304,042	\$	268,042
--------------	----	---------	----	---------

---

Net Appropriation	\$	1,902,307	\$	2,520,998
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

FTE		2.500		2.500
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	19,450,243	\$	20,115,685
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	330,036	\$	330,036
------------------	----	---------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	19,120,207	\$	19,785,649
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

---

Revised FTE		181.053		181.053
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23200-Secretary of State - Special**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,783,678	\$ 1,783,678
Receipts	\$ <u>1,525,896</u>	\$ <u>1,525,896</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>257,782</u>	\$ <u>257,782</u>
FTE	8.000	8.000
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Auction Rate Securities</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 2150</b>		
199 Base Budget Adjustment	Requirements \$ (48,125)R	\$ (48,125)R
Fund Code: 2150	Less: Receipts \$ <u>(48,125)R</u>	\$ <u>(48,125)R</u>
Eliminates an increase in the base budget for the replacement of lost receipts. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (.500)	(.500)
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ (48,125)	\$ (48,125)
	Less: Receipts \$ <u>(48,125)</u>	\$ <u>(48,125)</u>
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (.500)	(.500)
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 1,735,553	\$ 1,735,553
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>1,477,771</u>	\$ <u>1,477,771</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>257,782</u>	\$ <u>257,782</u>
Revised FTE	7.500	7.500
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	2,373,255	2,115,473
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>257,782</u>	\$ <u>257,782</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 2,115,473	\$ 1,857,691

**Treasurer  
Budget Code 13410**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$73,467,788	\$73,485,130
Receipts	\$68,201,996	\$68,219,338
Net Appropriation	\$5,265,792	\$5,265,792
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$14,307,133)	(\$14,249,734)
Receipts	(\$14,382,632)	(\$14,382,632)
Net Appropriation	\$75,499	\$132,898
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$59,160,655	\$59,235,396
Receipts	\$53,819,364	\$53,836,706
Net Appropriation	\$5,341,291	\$5,398,690

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	409.200	409.200
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	409.200	409.200

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,063,279	3,063,279	-	-	-	-	3,063,279	3,063,279	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,668,981	3,668,981	-	(1,041,190)	(1,041,190)	-	2,627,791	2,627,791	-
1150	Information Services	10,447,136	10,447,136	-	-	-	-	10,447,136	10,447,136	-
1210	Investment Management	10,632,845	10,228,163	404,682	(1,946,093)	(1,946,093)	-	8,686,752	8,282,070	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	8,452,144	8,452,144	-	(1,909,850)	(1,909,850)	-	6,542,294	6,542,294	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	26,080,627	26,080,627	-	(9,485,499)	(9,485,499)	-	16,595,128	16,595,128	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	209,074	-	209,074	-	-	-	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	10,614,702	5,962,666	4,652,036	-	-	-	10,614,702	5,962,666	4,652,036
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	9,054	-	9,054	9,054	-	9,054
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,369	-	4,369	4,369	-	4,369
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	11,824	-	11,824	11,824	-	11,824
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	50,252	-	50,252	50,252	-	50,252
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$73,467,788</b>	<b>\$68,201,996</b>	<b>\$5,265,792</b>	<b>(\$14,307,133)</b>	<b>(\$14,382,632)</b>	<b>\$75,499</b>	<b>\$59,160,655</b>	<b>\$53,819,364</b>	<b>\$5,341,291</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,063,279	3,063,279	-	-	-	-	3,063,279	3,063,279	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,668,981	3,668,981	-	(1,041,190)	(1,041,190)	-	2,627,791	2,627,791	-
1150	Information Services	10,447,136	10,447,136	-	-	-	-	10,447,136	10,447,136	-
1210	Investment Management	10,632,845	10,228,163	404,682	(1,946,093)	(1,946,093)	-	8,686,752	8,282,070	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	8,452,144	8,452,144	-	(1,909,850)	(1,909,850)	-	6,542,294	6,542,294	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	26,080,627	26,080,627	-	(9,485,499)	(9,485,499)	-	16,595,128	16,595,128	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	209,074	-	209,074	-	-	-	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	10,632,044	5,980,008	4,652,036	-	-	-	10,632,044	5,980,008	4,652,036
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	13,762	-	13,762	13,762	-	13,762
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	18,632	-	18,632	18,632	-	18,632
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	11,824	-	11,824	11,824	-	11,824
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	88,680	-	88,680	88,680	-	88,680
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$73,485,130</b>	<b>\$68,219,338</b>	<b>\$5,265,792</b>	<b>(\$14,249,734)</b>	<b>(\$14,382,632)</b>	<b>\$132,898</b>	<b>\$59,235,396</b>	<b>\$53,836,706</b>	<b>\$5,398,690</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	25.350	-	-	25.350
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.000	-	-	27.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	36.450	-	-	36.450
1310	Local Government - Operations	47.000	-	-	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	174.150	-	-	174.150
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	-	-	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	46.250	-	-	46.250
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>409.200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>409.200</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	25.350	-	-	25.350
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.000	-	-	27.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	36.450	-	-	36.450
1310	Local Government - Operations	47.000	-	-	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	174.150	-	-	174.150
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	-	-	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	46.250	-	-	46.250
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>409.200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>409.200</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13410-Treasurer

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,467,788	\$ 73,485,130
Less: Receipts	\$ 68,201,996	\$ 68,219,338
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,265,792	\$ 5,265,792
FTE	409.200	409.200

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>200 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,252R	\$ 88,680R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,252	\$ 88,680
	FTE	-	-

<b>201 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,824R	\$ 11,824R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,824	\$ 11,824
	FTE	-	-

<b>202 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,054R	\$ 13,762R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,054	\$ 13,762
	FTE	-	-

<b>203 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,369R	\$ 18,632R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,369	\$ 18,632
	FTE	-	-

<b>General Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,063,279	\$ 3,063,279
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,063,279	\$ 3,063,279
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	25.350	25.350

<b>204 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>General Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,063,279	\$ 3,063,279
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,063,279	\$ 3,063,279
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	25.350	25.350

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Unclaimed Property Division**  
**Fund Code: 1130**

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
Requirements	\$ 3,668,981	\$ 3,668,981
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,668,981	\$ 3,668,981
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	27.000	27.000

**205 Technical Adjustment**  
**Fund Code: 1130**

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions.

Requirements	\$ (1,041,190)R	\$ (1,041,190)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,041,190)R	\$ (1,041,190)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Unclaimed Property Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,627,791	\$ 2,627,791
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,627,791	\$ 2,627,791
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	27.000	27.000

**Information Technology Division**  
**Fund Code: 1150**

Requirements	\$ 10,447,136	\$ 10,447,136
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,447,136	\$ 10,447,136
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	53.000	53.000

**206 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Information Technology Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 10,447,136	\$ 10,447,136
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,447,136	\$ 10,447,136
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	53.000	53.000

**Investment Management Division**  
**Fund Code: 1210**

Requirements	\$ 10,632,845	\$ 10,632,845
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,228,163	\$ 10,228,163
Net Appropriation	\$ 404,682	\$ 404,682
FTE	36.450	36.450

**207 Technical Adjustment**  
**Fund Code: 1210**

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions.

Requirements	\$ (1,946,093)R	\$ (1,946,093)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,946,093)R	\$ (1,946,093)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Investment Management Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 8,686,752	\$ 8,686,752
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,282,070	\$ 8,282,070
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 404,682</b>	<b>\$ 404,682</b>
FTE	36.450	36.450

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State and Local Government Finance Division  
Fund Code: 1310

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Requirements	\$	8,452,144	\$	8,452,144
Less: Receipts	\$	8,452,144	\$	8,452,144
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		47.000		47.000

208 Contingency Funds  
Fund Code: 1310

Provides funds for contractual services needed when the Local Government Commission assumes control of a local governmental entity. The source of receipts is sales tax from local governmental entities.

Requirements	\$	500,000R	\$	500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	500,000R	\$	500,000R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

209 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1310

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions.

Requirements	\$	(2,409,850)R	\$	(2,409,850)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(2,409,850)R	\$	(2,409,850)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

State and Local Government Finance Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,542,294	\$	6,542,294
Less: Receipts	\$	6,542,294	\$	6,542,294
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		47.000		47.000

Retirement Operations Division  
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$	26,080,627	\$	26,080,627
Less: Receipts	\$	26,080,627	\$	26,080,627
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		174.150		174.150

210 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1410

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions.

Requirements	\$	(9,485,499)R	\$	(9,485,499)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(9,485,499)R	\$	(9,485,499)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Retirement Operations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,595,128	\$	16,595,128
Less: Receipts	\$	16,595,128	\$	16,595,128
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		174.150		174.150

Multiple  
Fund Code: 1320, 1450

Requirements	\$	508,074	\$	508,074
Less: Receipts	\$	299,000	\$	299,000
Net Appropriation	\$	209,074	\$	209,074
FTE		-		-

211 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Multiple Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 508,074	\$ 508,074	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074	
	FTE	-	-	
<hr/>				
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ (14,307,133)	\$ (14,249,734)	
	Less: Receipts	\$ (14,382,632)	\$ (14,382,632)	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,499	\$ 132,898	
	FTE	-	-	
	Recurring	\$ 75,499	\$ 132,898	
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,499	\$ 132,898	
	FTE	-	-	
<hr/>				
<b>Revised Budget</b>				
Revised Requirements	\$	59,160,655	\$	59,235,396
Revised Receipts	\$	53,819,364	\$	53,836,706
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	5,341,291	\$	5,398,690
Revised FTE		409.200		409.200

## Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits Budget Code 13412

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$33,255,423	\$33,255,423
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$33,255,423	\$33,255,423
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$9,731,715)	(\$10,031,715)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$9,731,715)	(\$10,031,715)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$23,523,708	\$23,223,708
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$23,523,708	\$23,223,708

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	(11,031,715)	-	(11,031,715)	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,702,208	-	19,702,208	350,000	-	350,000	20,052,208	-	20,052,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	2,521,500	-	2,521,500	950,000	-	950,000	3,471,500	-	3,471,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$33,255,423</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$33,255,423</b>	<b>(\$9,731,715)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$9,731,715)</b>	<b>\$23,523,708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$23,523,708</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	(11,031,715)	-	(11,031,715)	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,702,208	-	19,702,208	700,000	-	700,000	20,402,208	-	20,402,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	2,521,500	-	2,521,500	300,000	-	300,000	2,821,500	-	2,821,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$33,255,423</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$33,255,423</b>	<b>(\$10,031,715)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$10,031,715)</b>	<b>\$23,223,708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$23,223,708</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13412-Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 33,255,423	\$ 33,255,423
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,255,423	\$ 33,255,423
FTE	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
<b>Other Pension Plans/Benefits</b>	Requirements \$ 33,255,423	\$ 33,255,423
<b>Fund Code: 1414, 1415, 1432</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 33,255,423	\$ 33,255,423
	FTE -	-
<b>212 National Guard Pension Fund</b>	Requirements \$ (11,031,715)R	\$ (11,031,715)R
<b>Fund Code: 1414</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Reduces the State's contribution to the National Guard Pension Fund (NGPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution.	Net Appropriation \$ (11,031,715)	\$ (11,031,715)
	FTE -	-
<b>213 Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund</b>	Requirements \$ 350,000R	\$ 700,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1415</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Increases the State's contribution to the Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution.	Net Appropriation \$ 350,000	\$ 700,000
	FTE -	-
<b>214 Additional Coverage</b>	Requirements \$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1432</b>	650,000NR	
Provides funds to expand the eligible criteria under which line-of-duty death benefits may be paid.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 950,000	\$ 300,000
	FTE -	-
<b>Other Pension Plans/Benefits Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 23,523,708	\$ 23,223,708
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 23,523,708	\$ 23,223,708
	FTE -	-
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>		
	Requirements \$ (9,731,715)	\$ (10,031,715)
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (9,731,715)	\$ (10,031,715)
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ (10,381,715)	\$ (10,031,715)
	Nonrecurring \$ 650,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (9,731,715)	\$ (10,031,715)
	FTE -	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 23,523,708	\$ 23,223,708
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 23,523,708	\$ 23,223,708
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63412-State Treasurer - Escheats

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 70,830,854	\$ 70,830,854
Receipts	\$ 239,296,363	\$ 239,296,363
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (168,465,509)	\$ (168,465,509)
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Escheats Fund**

**Fund Code: 6101**

<b>215 Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000R	\$ 25,000,000R
<b>Fund Code: 6101</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for scholarships to worthy and needy students participating in the Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant Program.	Net Change	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>216 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans</b>	Requirements	\$ (10,920,964)R	\$ (10,920,964)R
<b>Fund Code: 6101</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to redirect funds appropriated from the Escheat Fund for scholarships to children of wartime veterans from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for administration.	Net Change	\$ (10,920,964)	\$ (10,920,964)
	FTE	-	-
<b>217 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,920,964R	\$ 10,920,964R
<b>Fund Code: 6101</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to redirect funds appropriated for scholarships to children of wartime veterans from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for administration.	Net Change	\$ 10,920,964	\$ 10,920,964
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 95,830,854	\$ 95,830,854
Revised Receipts	\$ 239,296,363	\$ 239,296,363
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (143,465,509)	\$ (143,465,509)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	828,268,430	971,733,939
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (143,465,509)	\$ (143,465,509)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 971,733,939	\$ 1,115,199,448

# **Information Technology Section G**

**Governor's Office - Information Technology  
Services  
Budget Code 14660**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$72,920,020	\$72,920,020
Receipts	\$422,580	\$422,580
Net Appropriation	\$72,497,440	\$72,497,440
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$28,943,990	\$22,742,760
Receipts	\$27,050,000	\$20,050,000
Net Appropriation	\$1,893,990	\$2,692,760
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$101,864,010	\$95,662,780
Receipts	\$27,472,580	\$20,472,580
Net Appropriation	\$74,391,430	\$75,190,200

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	127.750	127.750
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	4.000	4.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	131.750	131.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Governor's Office - Information Technology Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14660</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	13,384,205	-	13,384,205	3,800,000	3,800,000	-	17,184,205	3,800,000	13,384,205
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Ana	1,642,184	-	1,642,184	-	-	-	1,642,184	-	1,642,184
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	8,696,359	-	8,696,359	450,000	-	450,000	9,146,359	-	9,146,359
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	8,478,014	242,580	8,235,434	-	-	-	8,478,014	242,580	8,235,434
1735	FirstNet	259,415	-	259,415	-	-	-	259,415	-	259,415
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,464,013	-	1,464,013	-	-	-	1,464,013	-	1,464,013
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	361,419	-	361,419	161,827	-	161,827	523,246	-	523,246
1760	State Portal	590,228	-	590,228	-	-	-	590,228	-	590,228
1775	Process Management	255,398	-	255,398	-	-	-	255,398	-	255,398
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	933,199	-	933,199	-	-	-	933,199	-	933,199
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	15,906,315	180,000	15,726,315	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	22,906,315	7,180,000	15,726,315
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	20,949,271	-	20,949,271	-	-	-	20,949,271	-	20,949,271
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	144,504	-	144,504	144,504	-	144,504
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	33,796	-	33,796	33,796	-	33,796
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	188,708	-	188,708	188,708	-	188,708
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	802,008	-	802,008	802,008	-	802,008
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Internal Auditor	-	-	-	113,147	-	113,147	113,147	-	113,147
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>										
N/A	Broadband Administration - State Fiscal Re	-	-	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	-
N/A	Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fisca	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fisca	-	-	-	12,500,000	12,500,000	-	12,500,000	12,500,000	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$72,920,020</b>	<b>\$422,580</b>	<b>\$72,497,440</b>	<b>\$28,943,990</b>	<b>\$27,050,000</b>	<b>\$1,893,990</b>	<b>\$101,864,010</b>	<b>\$27,472,580</b>	<b>\$74,391,430</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Governor's Office - Information Technology Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14660</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	13,384,205	-	13,384,205	3,800,000	3,800,000	-	17,184,205	3,800,000	13,384,205
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Ana	1,642,184	-	1,642,184	-	-	-	1,642,184	-	1,642,184
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	8,696,359	-	8,696,359	450,000	-	450,000	9,146,359	-	9,146,359
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	8,478,014	242,580	8,235,434	-	-	-	8,478,014	242,580	8,235,434
1735	FirstNet	259,415	-	259,415	-	-	-	259,415	-	259,415
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,464,013	-	1,464,013	-	-	-	1,464,013	-	1,464,013
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	361,419	-	361,419	161,827	-	161,827	523,246	-	523,246
1760	State Portal	590,228	-	590,228	-	-	-	590,228	-	590,228
1775	Process Management	255,398	-	255,398	-	-	-	255,398	-	255,398
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	933,199	-	933,199	-	-	-	933,199	-	933,199
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	15,906,315	180,000	15,726,315	-	-	-	15,906,315	180,000	15,726,315
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	20,949,271	-	20,949,271	-	-	-	20,949,271	-	20,949,271
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	219,646	-	219,646	219,646	-	219,646
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	144,124	-	144,124	144,124	-	144,124
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	188,708	-	188,708	188,708	-	188,708
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,415,308	-	1,415,308	1,415,308	-	1,415,308
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Internal Auditor	-	-	-	113,147	-	113,147	113,147	-	113,147
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>										
N/A	Broadband Administration - State Fiscal Re	-	-	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	-
N/A	Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fisca	-	-	-	4,797,794	4,797,794	-	4,797,794	4,797,794	-
N/A	Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fisca	-	-	-	7,702,206	7,702,206	-	7,702,206	7,702,206	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$72,920,020</b>	<b>\$422,580</b>	<b>\$72,497,440</b>	<b>\$22,742,760</b>	<b>\$20,050,000</b>	<b>\$2,692,760</b>	<b>\$95,662,780</b>	<b>\$20,472,580</b>	<b>\$75,190,200</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Governor's Office - Information Technology Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14660</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	15.500	3.000	-	18.500
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analys	9.250	-	-	9.250
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Offi	12.000	-	-	12.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	36.000	-	-	36.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	6.000	-	-	6.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infastructure	4.500	-	-	4.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	36.500	-	-	36.500
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Department Wide</b>					
N/A	Internal Auditor	-	1.000	-	1.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>127.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131.750</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Governor's Office - Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	15.500	3.000	-	18.500
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analys	9.250	-	-	9.250
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Offi	12.000	-	-	12.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	36.000	-	-	36.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	6.000	-	-	6.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infastructure	4.500	-	-	4.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	36.500	-	-	36.500
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Department Wide</b>					
N/A	Internal Auditor	-	1.000	-	1.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>127.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	-	<b>131.750</b>

**14660-Governor's Office - Information Technology Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 72,920,020	\$ 72,920,020
Less: Receipts	\$ 422,580	\$ 422,580
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 72,497,440</u>	<u>\$ 72,497,440</u>
FTE	127.750	127.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<p><b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b> Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 802,008R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 802,008 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 1,415,308R \$ - \$ 1,415,308 -</p>
<p><b>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</b> Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 188,708R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 188,708 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 188,708R \$ - \$ 188,708 -</p>
<p><b>3 State Retirement Contributions</b> Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 144,504R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 144,504 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 219,646R \$ - \$ 219,646 -</p>
<p><b>4 State Health Plan</b> Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 33,796R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 33,796 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 144,124R \$ - \$ 144,124 -</p>

**Department Wide**

<p><b>5 Internal Auditor</b> Funds internal auditor to meet minimum recommended levels from the Council of Internal Auditing. Additional audit staff will improve efficiency, effectiveness, and compliance with state laws and internal policies within the agency.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 113,147R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 113,147 FTE 1.000</p>	<p>\$ 113,147R \$ - \$ 113,147 1.000</p>
--	--	--

**Health Information Exchange Network  
Fund Code: 1245**

Requirements	\$ 13,384,205	\$ 13,384,205
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 13,384,205</u>	<u>\$ 13,384,205</u>
FTE	15.500	15.500

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**6 NC Healthconnex Provider Outreach and Connection  
Fund Code: 1245**

Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve for the further development and integration of the NC Healthconnex system. 10% of funds may be used to support 3 time-limited positions: 1 provider relations specialist and 2 outreach specialists.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,800,000NR	\$ 3,800,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,800,000NR	\$ 3,800,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Health Information Exchange Network Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 17,184,205	\$ 17,184,205
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 13,384,205</b>	<b>\$ 13,384,205</b>
FTE	18.500	18.500

**Enterprise Security and Risk Management  
Fund Code: 1720**

Requirements	\$ 8,696,359	\$ 8,696,359
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,696,359	\$ 8,696,359
FTE	12.000	12.000

**7 Attack Path Analysis Tools  
Fund Code: 1720**

Funds a security capability that scans the state's cloud environment, exposing cyber vulnerabilities and providing recommendations for ways to prevent successful breaches.

Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**8 Mapping and Security Software and Applications  
Fund Code: 1720**

Funds the installation of critical technology security infrastructure for enterprise-wide business capability mapping and portfolio management. The application will enable consistent cybersecurity practices

Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**Enterprise Security and Risk Management Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,146,359	\$ 9,146,359
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 9,146,359</b>	<b>\$ 9,146,359</b>
FTE	12.000	12.000

**IT Strategy and Standards  
Fund Code: 1750**

Requirements	\$ 361,419	\$ 361,419
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 361,419	\$ 361,419
FTE	2.000	2.000

**9 DMV Modernization Study  
Fund Code: 1750**

Provides funds to conduct a study to modernize the DMV process.

Requirements	\$ 161,827NR	\$ 161,827NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 161,827	\$ 161,827
FTE	-	-

**IT Strategy and Standards Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 523,246	\$ 523,246
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 523,246</b>	<b>\$ 523,246</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Government Data Analytics Center  
Fund Code: 1795

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Requirements	\$	15,906,315	\$	15,906,315
Less: Receipts	\$	180,000	\$	180,000
Net Appropriation	\$	15,726,315	\$	15,726,315
FTE		36.500		36.500

10 myFutureNC Workforce  
Fund Code: 1795

Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for the Government Data Analytics Center to conduct a Proof-of-Concept (POC) to validate the operating model and supporting technology necessary to support interoperability and interconnectedness across the State's K-16 data ecosystem.

Requirements	\$	7,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	7,000,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Government Data Analytics Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	22,906,315	\$	15,906,315
Less: Receipts	\$	7,180,000	\$	180,000
Net Appropriation	\$	15,726,315	\$	15,726,315
FTE		36.500		36.500

State Fiscal Recovery Fund  
Fund Code: xxxx

11 Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fiscal Recovery Fund

Budgets a transfer from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for an awareness campaign with targeted community-based efforts and digital literacy offerings.

Requirements	\$	12,500,000NR	\$	7,702,206NR
Less: Receipts	\$	12,500,000NR	\$	7,702,206NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

12 Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fiscal Recovery Reserve

Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for an awareness campaign with targeted community-based efforts and digital literacy offerings.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	4,797,794NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	4,797,794NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

13 Broadband Administration - State Fiscal Recovery Fund

Budgets a transfer from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to supplement existing administrative capacity in support of high-speed internet efforts.

Requirements	\$	3,750,000NR	\$	3,750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	3,750,000NR	\$	3,750,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	28,943,990	\$	22,742,760
Less: Receipts	\$	27,050,000	\$	20,050,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,893,990	\$	2,692,760
FTE		4.000		4.000
Recurring	\$	1,732,163	\$	2,530,933
Nonrecurring	\$	161,827	\$	161,827
Net Appropriation	\$	1,893,990	\$	2,692,760
FTE		4.000		4.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	101,864,010	\$	95,662,780
Revised Receipts	\$	27,472,580	\$	20,472,580
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	74,391,430	\$	75,190,200
Revised FTE		131.750		131.750

# **Capital**

## **Section H**

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24001-State Budget and Management - State Capital and Infrastructure Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 700,350,492	\$ 700,350,492
Receipts	\$ 700,350,492	\$ 700,350,492
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**SCIF Availability**

<b>1 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Infusion</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides an additional cash infusion into the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000,000NR	\$ 500,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (800,000,000)	\$ (500,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets a receipt of \$750 million transfer from the Stabilization and Inflation Reserve to the SCIF.	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (750,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 SCIF Interest Income</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Appropriates generated interest earned on the SCIF fund balance. Interest income between July 2022 and January 2023 was \$32.3 million, and is estimated to be an additional \$30 million for the remainder of FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ 62,291,222NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (62,291,222)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Debt Service**

<b>4 General Debt Service</b>	Requirements	\$ (86,990,387)NR	\$ (212,212,323)R
Adjusts the transfer from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund to the Department of the State Treasurer (DST) to reflect actual debt service requirements. The total amount needed to support existing debt service is \$591.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$466.1 million in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (86,990,387)	\$ (212,212,323)
	FTE	-	-
<b>5 Debt Payoff</b>	Requirements	\$ 121,350,000NR	\$ 46,265,000NR
Provides funds to the Department of State Treasurer to redeem bonds that become redeemable prior to June 30, 2025.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 121,350,000	\$ 46,265,000
	FTE	-	-

**Repairs and Renovations**

<b>6 Beginning of Year Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets additional receipts to increase the starting transfer to \$1.4 billion in FY 2023-24 and \$1.5 billion in FY 2024-25 per G.S. 143C-4-3.1(b)(1).	Less: Receipts	\$ 712,242,008R	\$ 760,982,746R
	Net Change	\$ (712,242,008)	\$ (760,982,746)
	FTE	-	-
<b>7 Repairs and Renovations - State Agencies</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000NR	\$ 200,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned facilities of State agencies, excluding the University of North Carolina System (UNC).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 200,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 Repairs and Renovations - UNC</b>	Requirements	\$ 280,503,000NR	\$ 250,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned university facilities. The FY 2023-24 appropriation includes funds for inflationary increases at the following institutions: Appalachian State University (ASU) and UNC-Greensboro (UNCG).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 280,503,000	\$ 250,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**State Capital Improvements**

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>9 OSBM - Flexibility Funds</b>			
Provides funding that the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) may allocate to supplement funds allocated to other State agency projects up to 10% of the authorized amount for those projects.	Requirements	\$ 75,000,000NR	\$ 75,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000,000	\$ 75,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>10 Personnel Increase</b>			
Provides funding for salary adjustments, project management and plan review positions within the State Construction Office. Of the funds appropriated to the State Construction Office at least fifty percent (50%) shall be used to support the Capital Project Management Unit within the State Construction Office.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>11 DACS - Cherry Research Station Administrative Office</b>			
Provides funding to construct a new administrative office outside of the flood plain at the Wayne County facility.	Requirements	\$ 749,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 749,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>12 DACS - Griffith Forest Center Central Warehouse and Office</b>			
Provides funding to construct a new warehouse to support regional operations.	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>13 DACS - NCFS Region 1 Headquarters</b>			
Provides additional funding to construct a new Region 1 headquarters for the North Carolina Forest Service in Duplin County. The total amount authorized for the project is \$8.9 million.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,850,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,850,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>14 DACS - Pesticide Storage, Loading, and Cleaning Facilities</b>			
Provides funding to construct 10 new pesticide storage, loading, and cleaning facilities involving hazardous chemicals at multiple research stations.	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>15 DACS - Raleigh State Farmers Market Improvements</b>			
Provides funds to relocate existing operations and to create a new open air pavilion at the market, as well as create access to Dix Park.	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>16 DACS - Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center Overflow Parking</b>			
Provides funding to develop additional overflow parking at the Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center.	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>17 DACS - Tidewater Research Station Swine Building</b>			
Provides additional funding to construct a new hog research facility at the Tidewater Research Station. The total amount authorized for the project is \$7 million.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>18 DACS - Western NC Farmers Market Planning</b>			
Provides funding for a facility-wide assessment of buildings, roads, and utilities that will be used to develop a 7-year Capital Improvement Plan for the Market.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>19 DEQ - Reedy Creek Laboratory Replacement</b>			
Provides additional funding to construct a new environmental research facility, storage buildings, and a workshop. The total amount authorized for the project is \$68.3 million.	Requirements	\$ 3,325,000NR	\$ 28,650,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,325,000	\$ 28,650,000
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>20 DHHS - South Piedmont Regional Medical Examiner's Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to provide a grant to Union County for the leasing of facilities and to initiate the renovation and upfitting of an agreed upon space to establish a new South Piedmont Regional Medical Examiner's Office.			
<b>21 DNCR - Fort Fisher Aquarium Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides additional funding for the renovation and expansion of the aquarium at Fort Fisher. The total project authorization is \$60 million.			
<b>22 DNCR - Hanging Rock State Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for capital improvements to Vade Mecum at Hanging Rock State Park.			
<b>23 DNCR - Museum of History Renovations &amp; Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 45,000,000NR	\$ 54,250,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 45,000,000	\$ 54,250,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides additional funding to complete the full renovation of the interior and major building systems of the Museum. The General Assembly appropriated \$23 million in S.L. 2021-180. The total amount authorized for this project is \$240 million.			
<b>24 DNCR - NC Maritime Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides funds for the expansion of the NC Maritime Museum in Beaufort.			
<b>25 DNCR - North Carolina Museum of Art - Winston Salem</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for capital improvements at the North Carolina Museum of Art - Winston Salem, formerly known as the Southeastern Center for Contemporary Art (SECCA).			
<b>26 DNCR - Stone Mountain State Park Parking Lot</b>	Requirements	\$ 620,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 620,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for the construction of a new parking lot adjacent to John P. Frank Parkway at Stone Mountain State Park			
<b>27 DOA - Dix Relocation</b>	Requirements	\$ 54,000,000NR	\$ 64,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 54,000,000	\$ 64,500,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides continued funding to construct a new administrative facility for the DHHS employees currently located at the Dorothea Dix location. The total amount authorized for this project is \$244 million.			
<b>28 DOA - Education Building</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 21,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 21,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides additional funding for the Department of Administration (DOA), In conjunction with the Legislative Services Office (LSO), to renovate the Education/Department of Public Instruction (DPI) Building in the Downtown Complex.			
<b>29 DOA - State Agency Lease</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,750,000NR	\$ 3,750,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 3,750,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for State agencies displaced by the construction or renovation of downtown State office buildings to seek temporary leased space.			
<b>30 DOI - Albemarle Building Facility Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for capital improvements at the Albemarle building.			

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>31 DOI - OSFM Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ 13,750,000NR
Provides additional funding for the construction of a new training center for the Office of State Fire Marshal. The total amount authorized for this project is \$55 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 13,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>32 DPS - National Guard Projects</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Provides funding to match federal funds to be used to demolish, renovate, and construct facilities across the State.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>33 DPS - National Guard Ballentine Building Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Provides funding for capital improvements of the Ballentine Building Museum. The total amount authorized for the project is \$12.5 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>34 DPS - National Guard Constable Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 850,000NR	\$ 850,000NR
Provides funding to renovate the Constable laboratory building and convert it to the North Carolina National Guard office space. The total amount authorized for the project is \$17 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>35 DPS - National Guard Rocky Mount Regional Readiness Center</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of the Rocky Mount Regional Readiness Center. The total amount authorized for the project is \$8.5 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>36 DPS - National Guard Winston Salem Storage Buildings</b>	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the State match to construct 2 storage buildings at the Winston-Salem facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 550,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>37 DPS - Samarcand Driving Track</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,140,900NR	\$ 10,268,100NR
Provides funding for the construction of a driving track at the Samarcand Training Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,140,900	\$ 10,268,100
	FTE	-	-
<b>38 DPS - SBI Headquarters</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,268,052NR	\$ 30,000,000NR
Provides continued funding for a new headquarters and building 12 renovation. The total amount authorized for the project is \$81.6 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,268,052	\$ 30,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>39 DPS - SHP Auditorium</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 3,400,000NR
Provides funding the construction of an auditorium located at the Highway Patrol Training Academy. The total amount authorized for the project is \$34 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 3,400,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>40 DPS - SHP Technical Services Building</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 836,875NR
Provides additional funding for a new technical services unit, also known as VIPER, building. The total amount authorized for the project is \$10.6 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 836,875
	FTE	-	-
<b>41 DPS - SHP Training Center Cadet Dormitory &amp; Training Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 4,333,679NR
Provides funding for a Phase II overall master redevelopment plan for the State Highway Patrol campus and funds the first of two new mixed-use dormitories to increase enrollment and improve training efficiency for cadets. The total amount authorized for the project is \$43.3 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,333,679
	FTE	-	-
<b>42 NCGA - Downtown Education Campus Demolition</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the LSO for demolition associated with construction of the downtown Education Campus.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>43 NCGA - Downtown Education Campus Parking Deck</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ 16,250,000NR
Provides funding to the LSO for the construction of a parking deck to serve as parking for the downtown Education Campus. The total amount authorized for the project is \$65 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 16,250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>44 WRC - Setzer Hatchery Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Provides funding for major infrastructure improvements to the Setzer State Fish Hatchery to increase economic and fishing opportunities provided by the Wildlife Resources Commission trout program. The total amount authorized from the SCIF for this project is \$20 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>45 UNC - ASU Hickory Campus</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,100,000NR
Provides additional funding for the Phase I renovations to establish the ASU Hickory Campus. The total amount authorized for the project is \$50 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 4,100,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>46 UNC - ECSU Flight School</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 30,827,273NR
Provides additional funding for the construction of a new aviation instruction building at Elizabeth City State University (ECSU). The total amount authorized for the project is \$54 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 30,827,273
	FTE	-	-
<b>47 UNC - ECSU Infrastructure Repairs Phase 3</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
Provides planning funds for the third phase of infrastructure repairs at ECSU. The total amount authorized for this project is \$20 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>48 UNC - ECU Medical Examiner's Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,750,000NR	\$ 17,500,000NR
Provides funding for a new regional Medical Examiner's Office at East Carolina University (ECU). The total amount authorized for this project is \$35 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,750,000	\$ 17,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>49 UNC - FSU College of Education</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 36,376,088NR
Provides continued funding for the College of Education at Fayetteville State University (FSU). The total amount authorized for the project is \$63 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 36,376,088
	FTE	-	-
<b>50 UNC - FSU H.L. Cook Building Renovation and Addition</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 3,500,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation of, and addition to, the H.L. Cook Building at FSU. The total amount authorized for the project is \$10 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>51 UNC - FSU New Residence Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides continued funding for the construction of a new residence hall at Fayetteville State University. The total cost of this project is \$40 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>52 UNC - NCA&amp;T Marteena Hall Renovation Phase 2</b>	Requirements	\$ 970,000NR	\$ 3,395,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of the renovation of Marteena Hall at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NCA&T). The total amount authorized for the project is \$9.7 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 970,000	\$ 3,395,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>53 UNC - NCCU Dent Building Comprehensive Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,207,380NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of the Dent Building at North Carolina Central University (NCCU). The total amount authorized for the project is \$12.1 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,207,380	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>54 UNC - NCCU Edmonds Classroom Building</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,299,942NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of the Edmonds Classroom Building at NCCU. The total amount authorized for the project is \$13 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,299,942
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>55 UNC - NCSU Dabney Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of renovations at Dabney Hall at North Carolina State University (NCSU). The total amount authorized for the project is \$80 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>56 UNC - NCSU Mann Hall Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of renovations at Mann Hall at NCSU. The total amount authorized for this project is \$30 million	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>57 UNC - NCSU Polk Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 6,300,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of renovations at Polk Hall at NCSU. The total amount authorized for this project is \$63 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 6,300,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>58 UNC - NCSU STEM Building</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 6,025,177NR
Provides continued funding to match \$90 million in receipts to construct a new STEM Building at NCSU. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$180 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 6,025,177
	FTE	-	-
<b>59 UNC - NCSSM Residence Hall Renovations</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 9,250,000NR
Provides funding for the first phase of renovations at three residence halls (Hill, Reynolds, Royal) at the North Carolina School of Science and Math (NCSSM).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 9,250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>60 UNC - NCSSM Residence Hall Renovations</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000NR
Provides funding for the first phase of renovations at two residence halls (Beall, Bryan) at the NCSSM. The total amount authorized for the project is \$7 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>61 UNC - NCSSM Student Wellness and Activity Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a Student Wellness and Activity Center at the North Carolina School of Science and Math's Morganton Campus.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>62 UNC - UNC System Office Lease</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,750,000NR	\$ 3,750,000NR
Provides continued funding to the UNC Board of Governors (UNCBOG) for the UNC System Office to enter into a lease agreement for staff and operation relocation to the City of Raleigh.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 3,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>63 UNC - UNCA Lipinsky Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,615,000NR	\$ 6,537,500NR
Provides funding to complete comprehensive renovations and an addition at Lipinsky Hall at UNC-Asheville. The total amount authorized for the project is \$26.2 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,615,000	\$ 6,537,500
	FTE	-	-
<b>64 UNC - UNCBOG Athletic Department Grant Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the UNCBOG to establish a grant program for certain UNC constituent institution athletic departments.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>65 UNC - UNCC Esports</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the build and up-fit of the Esports Performance & Activities Center (ePAC) at UNC-Charlotte (UNCC).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 UNC - UNCC Smith Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of Smith Hall at UNCC. The total amount authorized for the project is \$36 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>67 UNC - UNCCH Business School</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 19,250,000NR
Provides continued funding to match \$75 million in receipts to construct a new Business School at UNC-Chapel Hill (UNCCH). The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$150 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 19,250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>68 UNC - UNCCH Nursing School</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 15,756,948NR
Provides additional funding for the renovation of Carrington Hall Nursing School at UNCCH. The total amount authorized for this project is \$87.9 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 15,756,948
	FTE	-	-
<b>69 UNC - UNCCH School of Law</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 15,800,000NR
Provides additional funding for the renovation the School of Law at UNCCH. The total amount authorized for the project is \$160 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 15,800,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 UNC - UNCG Moore Building Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,420,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation of the Moore Building at UNC-Greensboro (UNCG). The total amount authorized for this project is \$24.2 million	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,420,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 UNC - UNCP Givens Performing Arts Center Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 6,100,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of the Givens Performing Arts Center (GPAC) at UNC Pembroke (UNCP). The total amount authorized for this project is \$61 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 6,100,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>72 UNC - UNCSA Stevens Center Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,100,000NR	\$ 12,750,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of the renovation of the Stevens Center at UNC School of the Arts (UNCSA). The total amount authorized for this project is \$51 million	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,100,000	\$ 12,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>73 UNC - UNCW DeLoach Hall Modernization</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,215,000NR
Provides funding for the modernization of DeLoach Hall at UNC Wilmington (UNCW). The total amount authorized for this project is \$12.2 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,215,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>74 UNC - UNCW Kenan Auditorium</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,160,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation and expansion of Kenan Auditorium at UNCW. The total amount authorized for this project is \$24 million, including \$2.4 million from UNCWilmington's Trust funds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,160,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>75 UNC - WCU Replacement Engineering Building</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
Provides planning funding for the replacement Engineering Building at Western Carolina University (WCU). The total amount authorized for this project is \$95.3 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>76 UNC - WSSU Eller Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 800,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation of Eller Hall, including the addition of an elevator, at Winston-Salem State University (WSSU). The total amount authorized for this project is \$10.8 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 800,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>77 UNC - WSSU Pegram Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 800,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation of Pegram Hall, including the addition of an elevator, at WSSU. The total amount authorized for this project is \$16 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 800,000
	FTE	-	-

**Transfers**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>78 Capital Project Inflationary Reserve</b>		
Reserves an additional \$225 million in the SCIF for cost escalation of authorized State agency and UNC System capital projects, as described in Sec. 40.7. of S.L. 2022-74. These funds remain unappropriated.	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>79 DEQ - Water Resources Development Projects</b>		
Transfers funds to match federal funds for Water Resources Development Projects. The projects include navigation, water management, flood mitigation, and beach renourishment.	Requirements \$ 8,302,505NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 8,302,505	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE -	-

**Community Colleges**

<b>80 Community Colleges</b>	Requirements \$ 150,000,000NR	\$ 150,000,000NR
Provides funding for new construction and repairs and renovations of community college facilities.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 150,000,000	\$ 150,000,000
	FTE -	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,037,010,450	\$ 1,051,754,259
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,324,533,230	\$ 1,260,982,746
Net Change	\$ (1,287,522,780)	\$ (209,228,487)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,737,360,942	\$ 1,752,104,751
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,024,883,722	\$ 1,961,333,238
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,287,522,780)	\$ (209,228,487)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	2,162,745,523	3,450,268,303
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,287,522,780)	\$ (209,228,487)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,450,268,303	\$ 3,659,496,790

**Reserves, Debt,  
and Other  
Budgets  
Section I**

# Statewide Reserves

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
<b>Legislative Change</b>		
Requirements	\$61,064,163	\$110,584,069
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$61,064,163	\$110,584,069
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$61,064,163	\$110,584,069
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$61,064,163	\$110,584,069

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Change</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19050	General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	-	-	61,064,163	-	61,064,163	61,064,163	-	61,064,163
<b>Total</b>		-	-	-	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	-	<b>61,064,163</b>	<b>\$61,064,163</b>	-	<b>\$61,064,163</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Statewide Reserves</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
19050	General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	-	-	110,584,069	-	110,584,069	110,584,069	-	110,584,069
<b>Total</b>		-	-	-	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	-	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	<b>\$110,584,069</b>	-	<b>\$110,584,069</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19050	General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19050	General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19050-General Fund Reserve - Reverting Funds

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>1 Pending Legislation</b>				
Reserves funding to be appropriated via subsequent legislation.	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>2 Education Enrollment Reserve</b>				
Reserves funding for education enrollment needs in FY 2024-25.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 60,000,000R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 60,000,000	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>3 Workers Compensation Settlement Reserve</b>				
Provides funding to close outstanding workers compensation claims against the State.	Requirements	\$ 11,064,163NR	\$ 584,069NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,064,163	\$ 584,069	
	FTE	-	-	

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 61,064,163	\$ 110,584,069	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 61,064,163	\$ 110,584,069	
	FTE	-	-	
	Recurring	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 110,000,000	
	Nonrecurring	\$ 11,064,163	\$ 584,069	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 61,064,163	\$ 110,584,069	
	FTE	-	-	

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 61,064,163	\$ 110,584,069
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 61,064,163	\$ 110,584,069
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23003-Governor's Office - State Budget and Management - Education Lottery Fund**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>			
Requirements		\$ 885,000,000	\$ 885,000,000
Receipts		\$ 885,000,000	\$ 885,000,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
FTE		-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>			
<b>4 Education Lottery Fund - Additional Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets additional projected receipts from the State Lottery Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
	Net Change	\$ (46,000,000)	\$ (50,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Program Transfers</u></b>			
<b>Fund Code: 2001, 2003, 2005</b>			
<b>5 Education Lottery Fund - Noninstructional Support Personnel</b>	Requirements	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding to the Department of Public Instruction for noninstructional support personnel.	Net Change	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>			
	Requirements	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>			
Revised Requirements		\$ 931,000,000	\$ 935,000,000
Revised Receipts		\$ 931,000,000	\$ 935,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE		-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		245,995	245,995
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 245,995	\$ 245,995

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**54641-NC Education Lottery Proceeds**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,910,746,400	\$ 2,910,746,400
Receipts	\$ 2,910,746,400	\$ 2,910,746,400
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>6 Lottery Proceeds</b>	Requirements	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
Increases the budgeted transfer to the Education Lottery Fund and increases the budgeted lottery receipts consistent with the revenue forecast.	Less: Receipts	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,956,746,400	\$ 2,960,746,400
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,956,746,400	\$ 2,960,746,400
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	120,069,362	120,069,362
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 120,069,362	\$ 120,069,362

# **Transportation**

## **Section J**

## Transportation - Highway Fund Budget Code 84210

### Highway Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$4,474,754,365	\$4,506,158,329
Receipts	\$1,792,506,833	\$1,823,316,460
Net Appropriation	\$2,682,247,532	\$2,682,841,869
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$926,946,468	\$1,206,552,131
Receipts	\$644,740,000	\$699,840,000
Net Appropriation	\$282,206,468	\$506,712,131
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$5,401,700,833	\$5,712,710,460
Receipts	\$2,437,246,833	\$2,523,156,460
Net Appropriation	\$2,964,454,000	\$3,189,554,000

### Highway Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	11,130.000	11,130.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	26.000	26.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	11,156.000	11,156.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,411,192	-	2,411,192	-	-	-	2,411,192	-	2,411,192
0005	Security	1,776,695	-	1,776,695	-	-	-	1,776,695	-	1,776,695
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,887,646	-	1,887,646	-	-	-	1,887,646	-	1,887,646
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,839,336	412,618	4,426,718	-	-	-	4,839,336	412,618	4,426,718
0035	Bicycle Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0036	Public Transportation	1,296,782	-	1,296,782	-	-	-	1,296,782	-	1,296,782
0037	Rail Division	645,077	-	645,077	-	-	-	645,077	-	645,077
0041	Aeronautics	4,152,216	203,717	3,948,499	1,198,877	-	1,198,877	5,351,093	203,717	5,147,376
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	648,222	324,111	324,111	-	-	-	648,222	324,111	324,111
0049	Driver Licensing	58,232,267	110,400	58,121,867	142,416	-	142,416	58,374,683	110,400	58,264,283
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,837,928	-	9,837,928	-	-	-	9,837,928	-	9,837,928
0055	Chief Engineer	1,321,951	-	1,321,951	-	-	-	1,321,951	-	1,321,951
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	735,590	-	735,590	-	-	-	735,590	-	735,590
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,499,023	6,499,023	-	-	-	-	6,499,023	6,499,023	-
0177	Computer Systems	473,672	473,672	-	-	-	-	473,672	473,672	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	489,539	489,539	-	-	-	-	489,539	489,539	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - IRP	270,200	-	270,200	-	-	-	270,200	-	270,200
0862	Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	6,624,400	-	6,624,400	-	-	-	6,624,400	-	6,624,400
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	6,127,688	-	6,127,688	223,751	-	223,751	6,351,439	-	6,351,439
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	692,555	-	692,555	-	-	-	692,555	-	692,555
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	-	-	-	862,833	-	862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,994,363	-	1,994,363	-	-	-	1,994,363	-	1,994,363
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	2,387,679	-	2,387,679	-	-	-	2,387,679	-	2,387,679

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

<b>Transportation - Highway Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 84210</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	640,000	640,000	-	-	-	-	640,000	640,000	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	46,015,000	46,015,000	-	-	-	-	46,015,000	46,015,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	620,964	-	620,964	-	-	-	620,964	-	620,964
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	631,833,505	-	631,833,505	500,000,000	500,000,000	-	1,131,833,505	500,000,000	631,833,505
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	296,594	296,594	-	-	-	-	296,594	296,594	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Eng and Encroachments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	320,184	320,184	-	-	-	-	320,184	320,184	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	791,142	791,142	-	-	-	-	791,142	791,142	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,909,087	-	2,909,087	-	-	-	2,909,087	-	2,909,087
1070	Construction Unit	798,302	798,302	-	-	-	-	798,302	798,302	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	562,062	562,062	-	-	-	-	562,062	562,062	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	SPOT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	423,759	-	423,759	-	-	-	423,759	-	423,759
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	399,747	399,747	-	-	-	-	399,747	399,747	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	1,215,585	-	1,215,585	-	-	-	1,215,585	-	1,215,585
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	579,453	579,453	-	-	-	-	579,453	579,453	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	70,015	70,015	-	-	-	-	70,015	70,015	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	66,650	66,650	-	-	-	-	66,650	66,650	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	76,001	76,001	-	-	-	-	76,001	76,001	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	69,272	69,272	-	-	-	-	69,272	69,272	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	68,235	68,235	-	-	-	-	68,235	68,235	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	69,341	69,341	-	-	-	-	69,341	69,341	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	133,647	133,647	-	-	-	-	133,647	133,647	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	69,224	69,224	-	-	-	-	69,224	69,224	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	70,642	70,642	-	-	-	-	70,642	70,642	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	59,971	59,971	-	-	-	-	59,971	59,971	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	67,782	67,782	-	-	-	-	67,782	67,782	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	67,342	67,342	-	-	-	-	67,342	67,342	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,603,791	1,603,791	-	-	-	-	1,603,791	1,603,791	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	83,123	-	83,123	-	-	-	83,123	-	83,123
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	95,340	-	95,340	-	-	-	95,340	-	95,340
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	2,296,825	2,296,825	-	-	-	-	2,296,825	2,296,825	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	213,184	213,184	-	-	-	-	213,184	213,184	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1314	Contract Professional Services Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1315	Contract Standards Admin	998,106	998,106	-	-	-	-	998,106	998,106	-
1316	Contract Standards Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Design-Build Admin	190,254	190,254	-	-	-	-	190,254	190,254	-
1328	OSBM Transportation Oversight Manager	173,220	-	173,220	-	-	-	173,220	-	173,220
1330	Highway Divisions Financial Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1331	DOR - Tag and Tax Support	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
1332	Purchasing	2,568,640	1,381,713	1,186,927	3,674,792	-	3,674,792	6,243,432	1,381,713	4,861,719
7011	Inspector General	2,352,837	294,673	2,058,164	-	-	-	2,352,837	294,673	2,058,164
7015	Human Resources	7,172,344	-	7,172,344	-	-	-	7,172,344	-	7,172,344
7020	Financial	12,554,181	6,396,760	6,157,421	-	-	-	12,554,181	6,396,760	6,157,421
7025	Information Technology	72,132,667	6,582,476	65,550,191	-	-	-	72,132,667	6,582,476	65,550,191
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,539,698	-	12,539,698	5,233,423	-	5,233,423	17,773,121	-	17,773,121
7031	Facilities Management	9,448,593	1,744,267	7,704,326	6,212,442	-	6,212,442	15,661,035	1,744,267	13,916,768
7040	Ferry Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	20,156,864	1,000	20,155,864	284,860	-	284,860	20,441,724	1,000	20,440,724
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	70,005,201	20,967,127	49,038,074	2,657,862	-	2,657,862	72,663,063	20,967,127	51,695,936
7056	DMV Processing Services	8,142,023	1,469,364	6,672,659	6,200,000	-	6,200,000	14,342,023	1,469,364	12,872,659
7060	License and Theft Bureau	20,558,262	1,082,277	19,475,985	3,208,849	-	3,208,849	23,767,111	1,082,277	22,684,834
7070	Transportation Planning Program	834,006	84,006	750,000	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	4,834,006	84,006	4,750,000
7080	Division 1	1,916,264	-	1,916,264	-	-	-	1,916,264	-	1,916,264
7085	Division 2	1,908,100	-	1,908,100	-	-	-	1,908,100	-	1,908,100
7090	Division 3	2,207,566	-	2,207,566	-	-	-	2,207,566	-	2,207,566
7095	Division 4	2,053,191	-	2,053,191	-	-	-	2,053,191	-	2,053,191
7100	Division 5	2,399,718	-	2,399,718	-	-	-	2,399,718	-	2,399,718
7105	Division 6	2,150,581	-	2,150,581	-	-	-	2,150,581	-	2,150,581
7110	Division 7	2,120,338	-	2,120,338	-	-	-	2,120,338	-	2,120,338
7115	Division 8	1,702,414	-	1,702,414	-	-	-	1,702,414	-	1,702,414
7120	Division 9	1,965,761	-	1,965,761	-	-	-	1,965,761	-	1,965,761
7125	Division 10	2,599,916	-	2,599,916	-	-	-	2,599,916	-	2,599,916

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7130	Division 11	1,788,609	-	1,788,609	-	-	-	1,788,609	-	1,788,609
7135	Division 12	2,049,938	-	2,049,938	-	-	-	2,049,938	-	2,049,938
7140	Division 13	1,679,624	-	1,679,624	-	-	-	1,679,624	-	1,679,624
7145	Division 14	2,032,056	-	2,032,056	-	-	-	2,032,056	-	2,032,056
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,325,580	1,325,580	-	-	-	-	1,325,580	1,325,580	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,215,540	3,874,449	341,091	-	-	-	4,215,540	3,874,449	341,091
7175	Field Operations Support	1,642,813	-	1,642,813	-	-	-	1,642,813	-	1,642,813
7176	State Asset Management	1,480,248	40,000	1,440,248	-	-	-	1,480,248	40,000	1,440,248
7185	Safety	2,245,459	882,033	1,363,426	-	-	-	2,245,459	882,033	1,363,426
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,980,886	2,980,886	-	-	-	-	2,980,886	2,980,886	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7610	IT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7690	IT Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	36,000,000	34,500,000	1,500,000	48,000,000	34,500,000	13,500,000
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	17,100,000	-	17,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	572,160,240	-	572,160,240	57,264,939	-	57,264,939	629,425,179	-	629,425,179
7825	Ferry Operations	58,614,849	-	58,614,849	28,315,000	-	28,315,000	86,929,849	-	86,929,849
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	29,819,819	-	29,819,819	29,819,819	-	29,819,819
7827	FHWA Construction	1,483,485,000	1,483,485,000	-	-	-	-	1,483,485,000	1,483,485,000	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	23,000,000	23,000,000	-	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	80,385,477	36,930,616	43,454,861	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	90,385,477	36,930,616	53,454,861
7830	Airports Program	199,325,930	22,000,000	177,325,930	102,900,000	100,000,000	2,900,000	302,225,930	122,000,000	180,225,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	108,713,504	40,500,000	68,213,504	21,600,000	10,400,000	11,200,000	130,313,504	50,900,000	79,413,504
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,369,014	-	2,369,014	-	-	-	2,369,014	-	2,369,014
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	154,875,000	-	154,875,000	15,500,000	-	15,500,000	170,375,000	-	170,375,000
7838	Economic Development	160,000	160,000	-	(160,000)	(160,000)	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	274,985,024	-	274,985,024	27,500,000	-	27,500,000	302,485,024	-	302,485,024
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,800,267	-	85,800,267	-	-	-	85,800,267	-	85,800,267

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7842	Bridge Preservation	71,275,080	-	71,275,080	7,100,000	-	7,100,000	78,375,080	-	78,375,080
7843	Roadside Environmental	118,893,756	-	118,893,756	23,000,000	-	23,000,000	141,893,756	-	141,893,756
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	19,528,172	-	19,528,172	19,528,172	-	19,528,172
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,446,402	-	1,446,402	1,446,402	-	1,446,402
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	4,594,864	-	4,594,864	4,594,864	-	4,594,864
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$4,474,754,365</b>	<b>\$1,792,506,833</b>	<b>\$2,682,247,532</b>	<b>\$926,946,468</b>	<b>\$644,740,000</b>	<b>\$282,206,468</b>	<b>\$5,401,700,833</b>	<b>\$2,437,246,833</b>	<b>\$2,964,454,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,411,192	-	2,411,192	-	-	-	2,411,192	-	2,411,192
0005	Security	1,776,695	-	1,776,695	-	-	-	1,776,695	-	1,776,695
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,887,646	-	1,887,646	-	-	-	1,887,646	-	1,887,646
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,839,336	412,618	4,426,718	-	-	-	4,839,336	412,618	4,426,718
0035	Bicycle Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0036	Public Transportation	1,296,782	-	1,296,782	-	-	-	1,296,782	-	1,296,782
0037	Rail Division	645,077	-	645,077	-	-	-	645,077	-	645,077
0041	Aeronautics	4,152,216	203,717	3,948,499	1,198,877	-	1,198,877	5,351,093	203,717	5,147,376
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	648,222	324,111	324,111	-	-	-	648,222	324,111	324,111
0049	Driver Licensing	58,345,106	110,400	58,234,706	142,416	-	142,416	58,487,522	110,400	58,377,122
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,844,356	-	9,844,356	-	-	-	9,844,356	-	9,844,356
0055	Chief Engineer	1,321,951	-	1,321,951	-	-	-	1,321,951	-	1,321,951
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	735,590	-	735,590	-	-	-	735,590	-	735,590
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,499,023	6,499,023	-	-	-	-	6,499,023	6,499,023	-
0177	Computer Systems	473,672	473,672	-	-	-	-	473,672	473,672	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	489,539	489,539	-	-	-	-	489,539	489,539	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - IRP	270,200	-	270,200	-	-	-	270,200	-	270,200
0862	Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	6,624,400	-	6,624,400	-	-	-	6,624,400	-	6,624,400
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	6,127,688	-	6,127,688	223,751	-	223,751	6,351,439	-	6,351,439
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	692,555	-	692,555	-	-	-	692,555	-	692,555
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	-	-	-	862,833	-	862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,994,363	-	1,994,363	-	-	-	1,994,363	-	1,994,363
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	2,387,679	-	2,387,679	-	-	-	2,387,679	-	2,387,679

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Transportation - Highway Fund</b>										
<b>Budget Code 84210</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	640,000	640,000	-	-	-	-	640,000	640,000	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	76,885,000	76,885,000	-	-	-	-	76,885,000	76,885,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	620,964	-	620,964	-	-	-	620,964	-	620,964
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	631,833,505	-	631,833,505	628,168,701	500,000,000	128,168,701	1,260,002,206	500,000,000	760,002,206
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	296,594	296,594	-	-	-	-	296,594	296,594	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Eng and Encroachments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	320,184	320,184	-	-	-	-	320,184	320,184	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	791,142	791,142	-	-	-	-	791,142	791,142	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,909,087	-	2,909,087	-	-	-	2,909,087	-	2,909,087
1070	Construction Unit	798,302	798,302	-	-	-	-	798,302	798,302	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	562,062	562,062	-	-	-	-	562,062	562,062	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	SPOT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	423,759	-	423,759	-	-	-	423,759	-	423,759
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	399,747	399,747	-	-	-	-	399,747	399,747	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	1,215,585	-	1,215,585	-	-	-	1,215,585	-	1,215,585
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	579,453	579,453	-	-	-	-	579,453	579,453	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	70,015	70,015	-	-	-	-	70,015	70,015	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	66,650	66,650	-	-	-	-	66,650	66,650	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	76,001	76,001	-	-	-	-	76,001	76,001	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	69,272	69,272	-	-	-	-	69,272	69,272	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	68,235	68,235	-	-	-	-	68,235	68,235	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	69,341	69,341	-	-	-	-	69,341	69,341	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	133,647	133,647	-	-	-	-	133,647	133,647	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	69,224	69,224	-	-	-	-	69,224	69,224	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	70,642	70,642	-	-	-	-	70,642	70,642	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	59,971	59,971	-	-	-	-	59,971	59,971	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	67,782	67,782	-	-	-	-	67,782	67,782	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	67,342	67,342	-	-	-	-	67,342	67,342	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,603,791	1,603,791	-	-	-	-	1,603,791	1,603,791	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	83,123	-	83,123	-	-	-	83,123	-	83,123
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	95,340	-	95,340	-	-	-	95,340	-	95,340
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	2,296,825	2,296,825	-	-	-	-	2,296,825	2,296,825	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	213,184	213,184	-	-	-	-	213,184	213,184	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1314	Contract Professional Services Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1315	Contract Standards Admin	998,106	998,106	-	-	-	-	998,106	998,106	-
1316	Contract Standards Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Design-Build Admin	190,254	190,254	-	-	-	-	190,254	190,254	-
1328	OSBM Transportation Oversight Manager	173,220	-	173,220	-	-	-	173,220	-	173,220
1330	Highway Divisions Financial Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1331	DOR - Tag and Tax Support	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
1332	Purchasing	2,568,640	1,381,713	1,186,927	5,507,684	-	5,507,684	8,076,324	1,381,713	6,694,611
7011	Inspector General	2,352,837	294,673	2,058,164	-	-	-	2,352,837	294,673	2,058,164
7015	Human Resources	7,172,344	-	7,172,344	-	-	-	7,172,344	-	7,172,344
7020	Financial	12,554,181	6,396,760	6,157,421	-	-	-	12,554,181	6,396,760	6,157,421
7025	Information Technology	72,132,667	6,582,476	65,550,191	-	-	-	72,132,667	6,582,476	65,550,191
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,539,698	-	12,539,698	5,233,423	-	5,233,423	17,773,121	-	17,773,121
7031	Facilities Management	9,448,593	1,744,267	7,704,326	9,892,891	-	9,892,891	19,341,484	1,744,267	17,597,217
7040	Ferry Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	20,515,991	1,000	20,514,991	284,860	-	284,860	20,800,851	1,000	20,799,851
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	70,026,133	20,972,886	49,053,247	5,599,862	-	5,599,862	75,625,995	20,972,886	54,653,109
7056	DMV Processing Services	8,142,023	1,469,364	6,672,659	6,200,000	-	6,200,000	14,342,023	1,469,364	12,872,659
7060	License and Theft Bureau	20,558,932	1,082,277	19,476,655	98,144	-	98,144	20,657,076	1,082,277	19,574,799
7070	Transportation Planning Program	834,006	84,006	750,000	-	-	-	834,006	84,006	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,916,264	-	1,916,264	-	-	-	1,916,264	-	1,916,264
7085	Division 2	1,908,100	-	1,908,100	-	-	-	1,908,100	-	1,908,100
7090	Division 3	2,207,566	-	2,207,566	-	-	-	2,207,566	-	2,207,566
7095	Division 4	2,053,191	-	2,053,191	-	-	-	2,053,191	-	2,053,191
7100	Division 5	2,399,718	-	2,399,718	-	-	-	2,399,718	-	2,399,718
7105	Division 6	2,150,581	-	2,150,581	-	-	-	2,150,581	-	2,150,581
7110	Division 7	2,120,338	-	2,120,338	-	-	-	2,120,338	-	2,120,338
7115	Division 8	1,702,414	-	1,702,414	-	-	-	1,702,414	-	1,702,414
7120	Division 9	1,965,761	-	1,965,761	-	-	-	1,965,761	-	1,965,761
7125	Division 10	2,599,916	-	2,599,916	-	-	-	2,599,916	-	2,599,916

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7130	Division 11	1,788,609	-	1,788,609	-	-	-	1,788,609	-	1,788,609
7135	Division 12	2,049,938	-	2,049,938	-	-	-	2,049,938	-	2,049,938
7140	Division 13	1,679,624	-	1,679,624	-	-	-	1,679,624	-	1,679,624
7145	Division 14	2,032,056	-	2,032,056	-	-	-	2,032,056	-	2,032,056
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,325,580	1,325,580	-	-	-	-	1,325,580	1,325,580	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,215,540	3,874,449	341,091	-	-	-	4,215,540	3,874,449	341,091
7175	Field Operations Support	1,642,813	-	1,642,813	-	-	-	1,642,813	-	1,642,813
7176	State Asset Management	1,480,248	40,000	1,440,248	-	-	-	1,480,248	40,000	1,440,248
7185	Safety	2,245,459	882,033	1,363,426	-	-	-	2,245,459	882,033	1,363,426
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,980,886	2,980,886	-	-	-	-	2,980,886	2,980,886	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7610	IT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7690	IT Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	17,100,000	-	17,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	572,160,240	-	572,160,240	114,400,000	-	114,400,000	686,560,240	-	686,560,240
7825	Ferry Operations	58,614,849	-	58,614,849	32,065,000	-	32,065,000	90,679,849	-	90,679,849
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	10,571,863	-	10,571,863	10,571,863	-	10,571,863
7827	FHWA Construction	1,479,115,000	1,479,115,000	-	-	-	-	1,479,115,000	1,479,115,000	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	26,000,000	26,000,000	-	-	-	-	26,000,000	26,000,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	79,689,345	36,234,484	43,454,861	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	89,689,345	36,234,484	53,454,861
7830	Airports Program	201,325,930	24,000,000	177,325,930	198,000,000	200,000,000	(2,000,000)	399,325,930	224,000,000	175,325,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	108,713,504	40,500,000	68,213,504	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	109,913,504	40,500,000	69,413,504
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,369,014	-	2,369,014	-	-	-	2,369,014	-	2,369,014
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	154,875,000	-	154,875,000	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	185,875,000	-	185,875,000
7838	Economic Development	160,000	160,000	-	(160,000)	(160,000)	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	275,085,124	-	275,085,124	55,000,000	-	55,000,000	330,085,124	-	330,085,124
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,800,267	-	85,800,267	-	-	-	85,800,267	-	85,800,267

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7842	Bridge Preservation	71,275,080	-	71,275,080	14,200,000	-	14,200,000	85,475,080	-	85,475,080
7843	Roadside Environmental	118,893,756	-	118,893,756	23,000,000	-	23,000,000	141,893,756	-	141,893,756
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	34,461,480	-	34,461,480	34,461,480	-	34,461,480
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	6,168,315	-	6,168,315	6,168,315	-	6,168,315
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	4,594,864	-	4,594,864	4,594,864	-	4,594,864
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$4,506,158,329</b>	<b>\$1,823,316,460</b>	<b>\$2,682,841,869</b>	<b>\$1,206,552,131</b>	<b>\$699,840,000</b>	<b>\$506,712,131</b>	<b>\$5,712,710,460</b>	<b>\$2,523,156,460</b>	<b>\$3,189,554,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	18.000	-	-	18.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	27.000	-	-	27.000
0035	Bicycle Program	-	-	-	-
0036	Public Transportation	6.000	-	-	6.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	26.000	9.000	-	35.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	634.000	-	-	634.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	68.000	-	-	68.000
0055	Chief Engineer	6.000	-	-	6.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	40.000	-	-	40.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - IRP	-	-	-	-
0862	Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	2.000	-	-	2.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Eng and Encroachments	17.000	-	-	17.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	7.000	-	-	7.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert.)	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	SPOT - Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	11.000	-	-	11.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	35.000	-	-	35.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1314	Contract Professional Services Field	7.000	-	-	7.000
1315	Contract Standards Admin	9.000	-	-	9.000
1316	Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Design-Build Field	12.000	-	-	12.000
1320	Contract Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
1330	Highway Divisions Financial Personnel	-	-	-	-
1331	DOR - Tag and Tax Support	-	-	-	-
1332	Purchasing	23.000	-	-	23.000
7011	Inspector General	18.000	-	-	18.000
7015	Human Resources	67.000	-	-	67.000
7020	Financial	100.000	-	-	100.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	12.000	-	-	12.000
7031	Facilities Management	23.000	14.000	-	37.000
7040	Ferry Administration	-	-	-	-
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	186.000	-	-	186.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	352.000	4.000	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	104.000	-	-	104.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	193.000	-	-	193.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	14.000	-	-	14.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	15.000	-	-	15.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	16.000	-	-	16.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	15.000	-	-	15.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	8.000	-	-	8.000
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	25.000	-	-	25.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	12.000	-	-	12.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7185	Safety	16.000	-	-	16.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	385.000	-	-	385.000
7235	02 Field	316.000	-	-	316.000
7265	03 Field	326.000	-	-	326.000
7295	04 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7325	05 Field	396.000	-	-	396.000
7355	06 Field	346.000	-	-	346.000
7385	07 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	348.000	-	-	348.000
7500	11 Field	410.000	-	-	410.000
7530	12 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	428.000	-	-	428.000
7610	IT - Field	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	232.000	-	-	232.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	152.000	-	-	152.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	48.000	-	-	48.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	89.000	-	-	89.000
7690	IT Group	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	56.000	-	-	56.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	909.000	-	-	909.000
7705	Grants - Field	63.000	-	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	875.000	-	-	875.000
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	493.000	-	-	493.000
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	1.000	-	(1.000)	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,130.000</b>	<b>27.000</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>11,156.000</b>

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Transportation - Highway Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 84210</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	18.000	-	-	18.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	27.000	-	-	27.000
0035	Bicycle Program	-	-	-	-
0036	Public Transportation	6.000	-	-	6.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	26.000	9.000	-	35.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	634.000	-	-	634.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	68.000	-	-	68.000
0055	Chief Engineer	6.000	-	-	6.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	40.000	-	-	40.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - IRP	-	-	-	-
0862	Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	2.000	-	-	2.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Eng and Encroachments	17.000	-	-	17.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	7.000	-	-	7.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert.)	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	SPOT - Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	11.000	-	-	11.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	35.000	-	-	35.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1314	Contract Professional Services Field	7.000	-	-	7.000
1315	Contract Standards Admin	9.000	-	-	9.000
1316	Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Design-Build Field	12.000	-	-	12.000
1320	Contract Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
1330	Highway Divisions Financial Personnel	-	-	-	-
1331	DOR - Tag and Tax Support	-	-	-	-
1332	Purchasing	23.000	-	-	23.000
7011	Inspector General	18.000	-	-	18.000
7015	Human Resources	67.000	-	-	67.000
7020	Financial	100.000	-	-	100.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	12.000	-	-	12.000
7031	Facilities Management	23.000	14.000	-	37.000
7040	Ferry Administration	-	-	-	-
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	186.000	-	-	186.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	352.000	4.000	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	104.000	-	-	104.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	193.000	-	-	193.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	14.000	-	-	14.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	15.000	-	-	15.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	16.000	-	-	16.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	15.000	-	-	15.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	8.000	-	-	8.000
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	25.000	-	-	25.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	12.000	-	-	12.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7185	Safety	16.000	-	-	16.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	385.000	-	-	385.000
7235	02 Field	316.000	-	-	316.000
7265	03 Field	326.000	-	-	326.000
7295	04 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7325	05 Field	396.000	-	-	396.000
7355	06 Field	346.000	-	-	346.000
7385	07 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	348.000	-	-	348.000
7500	11 Field	410.000	-	-	410.000
7530	12 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	428.000	-	-	428.000
7610	IT - Field	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	232.000	-	-	232.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	152.000	-	-	152.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	48.000	-	-	48.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	89.000	-	-	89.000
7690	IT Group	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	56.000	-	-	56.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	909.000	-	-	909.000
7705	Grants - Field	63.000	-	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	875.000	-	-	875.000
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	493.000	-	-	493.000
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

<b>Transportation - Highway Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 84210</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	1.000	-	(1.000)	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,130.000</b>	<b>27.000</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>11,156.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84210-Transportation - Highway Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,474,754,365	\$ 4,506,158,329
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,792,506,833	\$ 1,823,316,460
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,682,247,532</u>	<u>\$ 2,682,841,869</u>
FTE	11,130.000	11,130.000

Legislative Changes

<u>Department Wide</u>				
<b>Fund Code: 1332</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,568,640	\$ 2,568,640	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,381,713	\$ 1,381,713	
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,186,927</u>	<u>\$ 1,186,927</u>	
	FTE	23.000	23.000	

- 1 Compensation Increase Reserve**  
 Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4.25% in FY 2023-24, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3.25% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 19,528,172R	\$ 34,461,480R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 19,528,172</u>	<u>\$ 34,461,480</u>
FTE	-	-
  
- 2 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve**  
 Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.

Requirements	\$ 4,594,864R	\$ 4,594,864R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,594,864</u>	<u>\$ 4,594,864</u>
FTE	-	-
  
- 3 State Retirement Contributions**  
**Fund Code: 1332**  
 Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the Highway Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. The separate Retiree Benefit Enhancement Reserve contains funds for cost-of-living adjustments of 1% in FY 2023-24 and an additional 1% in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 3,524,792R	\$ 5,357,684R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,524,792</u>	<u>\$ 5,357,684</u>
FTE	-	-
  
- 4 State Health Plan**  
 Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the Highway Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,446,402R	\$ 6,168,315R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,446,402</u>	<u>\$ 6,168,315</u>
FTE	-	-
  
- 5 Data Analytics**  
 Provides funds to maintain the Department of Transportation's existing contract for transportation analytics services. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,500,000</u>
FTE	-	-
  
- 6 Vendor Outreach and Supplies**  
**Fund Code: 1332**  
 Provides funds to increase contracts with Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB) and Minority/Women Owned Businesses.

Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Department Wide Revised Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 36,312,870	\$ 57,800,983
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,381,713	\$ 1,381,713
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 34,931,157</b>	<b>\$ 56,419,270</b>
FTE	23.000	23.000

Administration

Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0177, 0179, 1096, 1104, 7011, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030

Requirements	\$ 118,644,703	\$ 118,644,703
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,160,199	\$ 14,160,199
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 104,484,504</b>	<b>\$ 104,484,504</b>
FTE	265.000	265.000

7 Janitorial Services

Fund Code: 7030

Provides additional funds for janitorial services contracts. The total amount appropriated for janitorial services is \$2.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 407,423R	\$ 407,423R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 407,423</b>	<b>\$ 407,423</b>
FTE	-	-

8 Services Center Lease

Fund Code: 7030

Provides funds for a new leased space adjacent to the Mail Service Center in Raleigh for mail operations; the current operations at the New Bern location scheduled to be vacated in FY 2023-24. The total amount of funds available for lease of the Mail Service Center is \$336,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 336,000R	\$ 336,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 336,000</b>	<b>\$ 336,000</b>
FTE	-	-

9 Division of Motor Vehicles - Mail Services Support

Fund Code: 7030

Provides additional funds for lease of mail equipment and postage for all of DMV services. The revised net appropriation for these expenses are \$3.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,690,000R	\$ 3,690,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,690,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,690,000</b>
FTE	-	-

10 DMV Supplies

Fund Code: 7030

Provides additional funds for supplies for the DMV offices statewide. The revised net appropriation for supplies for DMV is \$990,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 800,000R	\$ 800,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 800,000</b>	<b>\$ 800,000</b>
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 123,878,126	\$ 123,878,126
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,160,199	\$ 14,160,199
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 109,717,927</b>	<b>\$ 109,717,927</b>
FTE	265.000	265.000

Highways Administration

Fund Code: 0055, 0056, 0064, 0149, 0178, 1018, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1078, 1129, 1130, 1186, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1256, 1272, 7031, 7070, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7153, 7175, 7176, 7185, 7190

Requirements	\$ 72,252,713	\$ 72,252,713
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,159,180	\$ 24,159,180
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 48,093,533</b>	<b>\$ 48,093,533</b>
FTE	463.000	463.000

11 Facilities Management Division

Fund Code: 7031

Provides funds for additional Maintenance and Construction Tech III positions and additional operating costs, including truck leases, rolling stock, inspections, repairs, and contracted services.

Requirements	\$ 5,762,442R	\$ 9,892,891R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 5,762,442</b>	<b>\$ 9,892,891</b>
FTE	14.000	14.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**12 Safety and Risk Management Equipment**  
**Fund Code: 7031**  
 Provides funds to purchase automated external defibrillators (AEDs) to be installed in DOT and DMV buildings that have public services.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 450,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**13 Multi-State Highway Planning Funds**  
**Fund Code: 7070**  
 Provides additional funds to continue planning the southern region's economic development transportation projects. The total amount of funds appropriated for this purpose has been \$7,650,000.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Highways Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 82,465,155	\$ 82,145,604
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,159,180	\$ 24,159,180
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 58,305,975</b>	<b>\$ 57,986,424</b>
FTE	477.000	477.000

**Highways Maintenance**  
**Fund Code: 0934, 7821, 7822, 7824, 7839, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7844**

Requirements	\$ 1,796,390,950	\$ 1,796,491,050
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,796,390,950	\$ 1,796,491,050
FTE	-	-

**14 General Maintenance Reserve (GMR)**  
**Fund Code: 0934**  
 Provides additional funds for general maintenance of State-maintained roads. The revised recurring net appropriation for this fund code is \$631.8 million in FY 2023-24 and \$760.0 in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 128,168,701R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 128,168,701
FTE	-	-

**15 GMR - Transfer from General Fund**  
**Fund Code: 0934**  
 Provides funds for the maintenance of the State-owned transportation system. These funds are transferred from the General Fund and the total amount available for the General Maintenance Reserve program is \$1.2 billion in FY 2023-24 and \$1.3 billion in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ 500,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ 500,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**16 Contract Resurfacing**  
**Fund Code: 7824**  
 Provides additional funds for contract resurfacing of State-owned roads. The revised net appropriation is \$629.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$686.6 in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 57,264,939R	\$ 114,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 57,264,939	\$ 114,400,000
FTE	-	-

**17 Bridge Program**  
**Fund Code: 7839**  
 Provides additional funds for the Bridge Program. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$302.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$330.1 in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 27,500,000R	\$ 55,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 27,500,000	\$ 55,000,000
FTE	-	-

**18 Bridge Preservation Program**  
**Fund Code: 7842**  
 Provides additional funds for increased bridge maintenance to extend the lifespan of bridges. The revised net appropriation for Bridge Preservation Program is \$78.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$85.5 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 7,100,000R	\$ 14,200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,100,000	\$ 14,200,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>19 Roadside Environmental</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7843</b>			
Provides additional funds for increased litter pick up, roadside planting, and maintenance of the rest areas as recommended in the Maintenance Operations and Performance Analysis Report (MOPAR) for 2023. The revised net appropriation for Roadside Environmental is \$144.8 million in each year of the biennium.			
	Requirements	\$ 23,000,000R	\$ 23,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,000,000	\$ 23,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Highways Maintenance Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 2,411,255,889	\$ 2,631,259,751
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 500,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,911,255,889	\$ 2,131,259,751
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Highways Construction</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7812, 7814, 7817, 7818, 7837, 7838</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 36,260,000	\$ 36,260,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<hr/>			
<b>20 NC 12 South Dock Stacking Lanes</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7812</b>			
Provides funds to build stacking lanes and a concrete barrier on NC 12 at the South Dock Ferry Terminal on Ocracoke Island to improve traveler safety, reduce traffic issues at the terminal, and prevent future erosion.			
	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>21 Highway Crossings and Mitigation Strategies</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7817</b>			
Provides funds to plan and construct highway crossings to improve safety on highways and wildlife connectivity.			
	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>22 Economic Development Liaison</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7838</b>			
Eliminates the transfer of funds from the Department of Commerce for a dedicated liaison to work with Commerce and Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC). The position is vacant.			
	Requirements	\$ (160,000)R	\$ (160,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (160,000)R	\$ (160,000)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
<hr/>			
<b>23 US 1 Pedestrian Bridge</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7812</b>			
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund (SFRF) for the construction of a pedestrian bridge over Highway 1 in Rockingham County.			
	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>24 Pedestrian Bridge US 49</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7812</b>			
Provides funds from the SFRF for the construction of 2 pedestrian bridges at Highway 49 and Bruton Smith Blvd.			
	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>25 Interchange Wilkes County</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7812</b>			
Provides funds from SFRF for the construction of an interchange at US 421/SR 2340 (Fishing Creed Rd) at the North Wilkesboro Speedway.			
	Requirements	\$ 23,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Highways Construction Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 77,100,000	\$ 41,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,500,000	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 42,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 41,100,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Powell Bill**  
**Fund Code: 7836**

Requirements	\$ 154,875,000	\$ 154,875,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 154,875,000</b>	<b>\$ 154,875,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**26 Aid to Municipalities**  
**Fund Code: 7836**

Provides additional funds to the Powell Bill Program. The revised net appropriation for the Powell Bill Program is \$170.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$185.9 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 15,500,000R	\$ 31,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 15,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 31,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Powell Bill Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 170,375,000	\$ 185,875,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 170,375,000</b>	<b>\$ 185,875,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian**  
**Fund Code: 0035, 0036, 7831**

Requirements	\$ 110,010,286	\$ 110,010,286
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,500,000	\$ 40,500,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 69,510,286</b>	<b>\$ 69,510,286</b>
FTE	6.000	6.000

**27 Federal Matching Funds**  
**Fund Code: 7831**

Provides funds for a US Department of Transportation grant match for eleven rural communities providing on-demand micro transit services.

Requirements	\$ 20,400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,400,000NR	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**28 Multi-Modal Planning Grants**  
**Fund Code: 7831**

Provides additional funds for multimodal, bicycle, and pedestrian plans. The revised net appropriation is \$670,000 for each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**29 Feasibility Studies**  
**Fund Code: 7831**

Provides funds to support the Great Trails State Plan developed by the Integrated Mobility Division and other community planning activities.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 131,610,286	\$ 111,210,286
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,900,000	\$ 40,500,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 80,710,286</b>	<b>\$ 70,710,286</b>
FTE	6.000	6.000

**Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV)**  
**Fund Code: 0049, 0054, 1304, 7050, 7055, 7056, 7060**

Requirements	\$ 189,229,370	\$ 189,729,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,926,993	\$ 25,932,752
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 163,302,377</b>	<b>\$ 163,796,614</b>
FTE	1,552.000	1,552.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>30 DMV - Headquarters</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7050</b>			
Provides additional funds for the costs of utilities for the Rocky Mount headquarters, including electricity, natural gas, and water/sewer services.	Requirements	\$ 284,860R	\$ 284,860R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 284,860	\$ 284,860
	FTE	-	-
<b>31 Western Vehicle Services Center</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7055</b>			
Provides funds for 3 FTE Program Coordinator III's and 1 FTE Program Supervisor I for a new vehicles services center at the Huntersville DMV location.	Requirements	\$ 353,862R	\$ 353,862R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 353,862	\$ 353,862
	FTE	4.000	4.000
<b>32 Uniforms</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7060</b>			
Provides additional funds for employee uniforms of the License and Theft Bureau in addition to other non-sworn employees servicing the public. These uniforms are identifiable for awareness and personnel safety.	Requirements	\$ 98,144R 98,144NR	\$ 98,144R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 196,288	\$ 98,144
	FTE	-	-
<b>33 Emergency Operations Equipment</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7060</b>			
Provides funds to replace emergency operations equipment for the License and Theft Bureau vehicles.	Requirements	\$ 584,561NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 584,561	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>34 Radio Replacements</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7060</b>			
Provides funds to replace radios for the fleet of License and Theft Bureau vehicles.	Requirements	\$ 2,428,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,428,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>35 Electronic Insurance Verification Information Technology Systems</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7055</b>			
Provides additional funds for the ongoing LITES system to automatically interact with insurance companies' IT systems.	Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>36 Ignition Interlock Program</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 0049</b>			
Provides additional funds for maintenance of the SADLS subsystems for programming of S.L. 2021-182 requirements for DMV to maintain data related to driver tracking.	Requirements	\$ 142,416R	\$ 142,416R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 142,416	\$ 142,416
	FTE	-	-
<b>37 Transactions Fees</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7056</b>			
Provides additional funds for merchant automated clearing house and credit card transaction fees. The total amount appropriated for transaction fees is approximately \$30.6 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 6,200,000R	\$ 6,200,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,200,000	\$ 6,200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>38 License Plate Agency - Quadrennial Rate Increase</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7055</b>			
Provides additional funds due to the quadrennial increase for payment of license plate agency (LPA) contracted services. LPAs receive compensation for processing over 8 million registration issuances and inspection stop removals. The compensation rate is estimated to increase by over 19% in FY 2024-25 per G.S. 20-4.02. The total appropriation for these transactions is \$15.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$18.4 million for FY 2024-25.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,942,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 2,942,000
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**39 License Plate Agency - Title Fee Rate Increase  
Fund Code: 7055**

Provides additional funds for LPA compensation due to changing the per-transaction rate from \$1.00 to \$2.00 for LPAs to perform title transactions. The revised net appropriation for title transaction compensation is \$3.9 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,954,000R	\$ 1,954,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,954,000	\$ 1,954,000
FTE	-	-

**Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 201,723,357	\$ 202,054,648
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,926,993	\$ 25,932,752
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 175,796,364</b>	<b>\$ 176,121,896</b>
FTE	1,556.000	1,556.000

**Division of Aviation  
Fund Code: 0041, 7830**

Requirements	\$ 203,478,146	\$ 205,478,146
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,203,717	\$ 24,203,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 181,274,429	\$ 181,274,429
FTE	26.000	26.000

**40 Additional Staff Positions  
Fund Code: 0041**

Provides additional funds to add 9 positions to the Division of Aviation to manage grant programs for airport infrastructure development and provide other services. The additional positions are titled Engineering Manager I (1.0 FTE), Engineer II (2.0 FTE), Engineer I (1.0 FTE), Program Analyst II (2.0 FTE), Program Analyst I (1.0 FTE), Pilot (1.0 FTE) and Administrative Officer II (1.0 FTE).

Requirements	\$ 1,198,877R	\$ 1,198,877R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,198,877	\$ 1,198,877
FTE	9.000	9.000

**41 Airport Economic Development Fund  
Fund Code: 7830**

Increases funds in the Airport Economic Development Fund based upon the consensus revenue estimate for the aviation fuel tax. Per G.S. 105-164.44M(a), the tax collection proceeds are used for improvements to public airports and related economic development purposes. The revised revenue estimate for the aviation fuel tax is \$13.3 million in FY 2023-24 and \$13.8 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 2,900,000NR	\$ (2,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,900,000	\$ (2,000,000)
FTE	-	-

**42 Airports Capital Improvements  
Fund Code: 7830**

Provides funds from the Highway Trust Fund for capital improvements at general aviation airports. The total amount for the State Aid to Airports program is \$141 million in FY 2023-24 and \$241 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 200,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 200,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Division of Aviation Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 307,577,023	\$ 404,677,023
Less: Receipts	\$ 122,203,717	\$ 224,203,717
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 185,373,306</b>	<b>\$ 180,473,306</b>
FTE	35.000	35.000

**Rail Division  
Fund Code: 0037, 7829, 7845**

Requirements	\$ 82,230,554	\$ 81,534,422
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,930,616	\$ 36,234,484
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,299,938	\$ 45,299,938
FTE	6.000	6.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**43 S-Line Federal Match  
Fund Code: 7829**

Provides funds to compete for federal funds to design and construct rail infrastructure on the S-Line corridor in Wake, Vance, Franklin, and Warren Counties. The S-Line will provide a direct rail link from Raleigh to Richmond, Virginia, increasing rail capacity for passenger and freight rail.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Rail Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 92,230,554	\$ 91,534,422
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,930,616	\$ 36,234,484
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 55,299,938</b>	<b>\$ 55,299,938</b>
FTE	6.000	6.000

**Ferry Division  
Fund Code: 7825**

Requirements	\$ 58,614,849	\$ 58,614,849
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 58,614,849	\$ 58,614,849
FTE	493.000	493.000

**44 Facility and Marine Maintenance  
Fund Code: 7825**

Provides funds for preventative and corrective repairs to terminal facilities and maintenance on marine facilities in fair or poor condition. Marine facilities include pilings, ramps, docks and gantries at ferry terminals. The revised net appropriation for facility and marine maintenance is \$5.6 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**45 Fuel Purchase  
Fund Code: 7825**

Provides additional funds to purchase diesel fuel for ferry vessel operations due to inflation above base budget amounts. The revised net appropriation for fuel purchases is \$8.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,600,000R	\$ 2,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,600,000
FTE	-	-

**46 Crew Training and Recruitment  
Fund Code: 7825**

Provides funds for United States Coast Guard (USCG)-required license preparation schooling and employee recruitment.

Requirements	\$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000
FTE	-	-

**47 Propulsion System Upgrades  
Fund Code: 7825**

Provides funds to upgrade propulsion systems on ferry vessels built between 1995 and 2002. These upgrades will replace six propulsion control systems which are no longer supported by the manufacturer and support the installation of a propellor which will increase service reliability on one vessel.

Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**48 Fire Suppression Systems  
Fund Code: 7825**

Provides funds to upgrade fire suppression systems on four ferry vessels. Current systems use carbon dioxide to flood the engine room in the event of a fire, presenting a safety risk to employees. Upgraded systems will use liquid nitrogen, extinguishing fires in seconds and lowering employee safety risk.

Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ 75,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**49 Mineral Oil Lubricants  
Fund Code: 7825**

Provides funds to replace the fluids used for internal mechanical parts to a new water-based lubricant to comply with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidelines.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 250,000R 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000
FTE	-	-

**50 Vessel Maintenance and Repairs  
Fund Code: 7825**

Provides additional funds to contract for USCG-required maintenance and repairs. Funds will enable four vessels to use external shipyards for dry dock services, increasing capacity at the State Shipyard for unscheduled maintenance. USCG regulations require seven to nine vessels to undergo dry dock maintenance and repairs each year. The revised net appropriation vessel maintenance and repairs is \$25.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 12,500,000R	\$ 12,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
FTE	-	-

**51 Vessel Construction Transfer  
Fund Code: 7825**

Transfers funds from the Highway Fund to the Ferry Capital Fund for the construction of a Sound-class vessel to replace the M/V Carteret, a 34 year old vessel. The new vessel will service the routes from Ocracoke to Swan Quarter and Cedar Island.

Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ 13,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 13,500,000
FTE	-	-

**Ferry Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 86,929,849	\$ 90,679,849
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 86,929,849</b>	<b>\$ 90,679,849</b>
FTE	493.000	493.000

**Transfers  
Fund Code: 0852, 0862, 0864, 0865, 0869, 0889, 0893,  
1260, 1288, 7834**

Requirements	\$ 86,869,537	\$ 86,869,537
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,218,760	\$ 69,218,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,650,777	\$ 17,650,777
FTE	-	-

**52 Department of Revenue Staffing  
Fund Code: 0864**

Provides funds to the Department of Revenue, Budget Code 14700, for an additional 2 FTE to provide increased staffing for motor fuels tax administration.

Requirements	\$ 223,751R	\$ 223,751R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 223,751	\$ 223,751
FTE	-	-

**Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 87,093,288	\$ 87,093,288
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,218,760	\$ 69,218,760
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 17,874,528</b>	<b>\$ 17,874,528</b>
FTE	-	-

**Capital Improvements  
Fund Code: 7826**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**53 Building Construction and Maintenance  
Fund Code: 7826**

Provides funds to finish constructing buildings previously authorized and partially funded, Statewide roof repairs, and HVAC maintenance and replacements for local highway division buildings.

Requirements	\$ 29,819,819NR	\$ 10,571,863NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,819,819	\$ 10,571,863
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
<b>Capital Improvements Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,819,819	\$ 10,571,863	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 29,819,819</b>	<b>\$ 10,571,863</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Reserves and Other</b> Fund Code: 0871, 0873, 0874, 0877, 0878, 0881, 0882, 0885, 0933, 0937, 1289	Requirements	\$ 5,248,601	\$ 5,248,601	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 640,000	\$ 640,000	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,608,601</b>	<b>\$ 4,608,601</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>54 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Reserves and Other Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,248,601	\$ 5,248,601	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 640,000	\$ 640,000	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,608,601</b>	<b>\$ 4,608,601</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>FHWA Construction</b> Fund Code: 7827	Requirements	\$ 1,483,485,000	\$ 1,479,115,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,483,485,000	\$ 1,479,115,000	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>55 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>FHWA Construction Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,483,485,000	\$ 1,479,115,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,483,485,000	\$ 1,479,115,000	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Governor's Highway Safety Program</b> Fund Code: 0042, 7828	Requirements	\$ 23,648,222	\$ 26,648,222	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,324,111	\$ 26,324,111	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 324,111</b>	<b>\$ 324,111</b>	
	FTE	5.000	5.000	
<b>56 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Governor's Highway Safety Program Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 23,648,222	\$ 26,648,222	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,324,111	\$ 26,324,111	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 324,111</b>	<b>\$ 324,111</b>	
	FTE	5.000	5.000	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Field and Contract Services**  
**Fund Code: 0704, 0714, 0720, 1017, 1020, 1066, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1112, 1136, 1255, 1258, 1309, 1310, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 7200, 7235, 7265, 7295, 7325, 7355, 7385, 7415, 7445, 7470, 7500, 7530, 7555, 7580, 7610, 7620, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7665, 7671, 7675, 7685, 7690, 7695, 7700, 7705, 7710**

57 No direct change

**Field and Contract Services Revised Budget**

**Debt Service**  
**Fund Code: 0892, 1262**

58 No direct change

**Debt Service Revised Budget**

**OSHA**  
**Fund Code: 7832**

59 No direct change

**OSHA Revised Budget**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Requirements	\$	1,401,544	\$	1,401,544
Less: Receipts	\$	1,401,544	\$	1,401,544
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		8,290.000		8,290.000
Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-
Requirements	\$	1,401,544	\$	1,401,544
Less: Receipts	\$	1,401,544	\$	1,401,544
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		8,290.000		8,290.000
Requirements	\$	46,015,000	\$	76,885,000
Less: Receipts	\$	46,015,000	\$	76,885,000
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-
Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-
Requirements	\$	46,015,000	\$	76,885,000
Less: Receipts	\$	46,015,000	\$	76,885,000
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-
Requirements	\$	358,030	\$	358,030
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	358,030	\$	358,030
FTE		-		-
Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-
Requirements	\$	358,030	\$	358,030
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>358,030</b>	\$	<b>358,030</b>
FTE		-		-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	926,946,468	\$	1,206,552,131
Less: Receipts	\$	644,740,000	\$	699,840,000
Net Appropriation	\$	282,206,468	\$	506,712,131

---

FTE		26.000		26.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

---

Recurring	\$	199,850,944	\$	462,065,268
Nonrecurring	\$	82,355,524	\$	44,646,863
Net Appropriation	\$	282,206,468	\$	506,712,131

---

FTE		26.000		26.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	5,401,700,833	\$	5,712,710,460
Revised Receipts	\$	2,437,246,833	\$	2,523,156,460
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	2,964,454,000	\$	3,189,554,000
Revised FTE		11,156.000		11,156.000

---

## Transportation - Highway Trust Fund Budget Code 84290

### Highway Trust Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,835,500,000	\$1,835,500,000
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$1,835,500,000	\$1,835,500,000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$469,080,972	\$603,746,000
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$469,080,972	\$603,746,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,304,580,972	\$2,439,246,000
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$2,304,580,972	\$2,439,246,000

### Highway Trust Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	42,017,311	-	42,017,311	100,000,000	-	100,000,000	142,017,311	-	142,017,311
6005	Bond Redemption	69,600,000	-	69,600,000	-	-	-	69,600,000	-	69,600,000
6006	Bond Interest	51,839,825	-	51,839,825	-	-	-	51,839,825	-	51,839,825
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	640,000	-	640,000	-	-	-	640,000	-	640,000
6013	State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	6,070,440	-	6,070,440	-	-	-	6,070,440	-	6,070,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,571,332,424	-	1,571,332,424	369,080,972	-	369,080,972	1,940,413,396	-	1,940,413,396
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,835,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,835,500,000</b>	<b>\$469,080,972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$469,080,972</b>	<b>\$2,304,580,972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,304,580,972</b>

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	42,017,311	-	42,017,311	200,000,000	-	200,000,000	242,017,311	-	242,017,311
6005	Bond Redemption	72,930,000	-	72,930,000	-	-	-	72,930,000	-	72,930,000
6006	Bond Interest	48,506,775	-	48,506,775	-	-	-	48,506,775	-	48,506,775
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	640,000	-	640,000	-	-	-	640,000	-	640,000
6013	State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	6,176,440	-	6,176,440	-	-	-	6,176,440	-	6,176,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,571,229,474	-	1,571,229,474	403,746,000	-	403,746,000	1,974,975,474	-	1,974,975,474
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,835,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,835,500,000</b>	<b>\$603,746,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$603,746,000</b>	<b>\$2,439,246,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,439,246,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**84290-Transportation - Highway Trust Fund**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,835,500,000	\$ 1,835,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,835,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,500,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Construction and Other Activities</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,577,402,864	\$ 1,577,405,914
<b>Fund Code: 9050, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9058, 9062, 9063, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9069, 9071, 9074, 9075</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,577,402,864</u>	<u>\$ 1,577,405,914</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>60 Strategic Transportation Investments Prioritization (STIP)</b>	Requirements	\$ 369,080,972R	\$ 403,746,000R
<b>Fund Code: 9075</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget for the STIP program based upon the consensus revenue forecast. The revised program funding from the Highway Trust Fund to the STIP program is \$1.9 billion in FY 2023-24 and \$2.0 billion in FY 2024-25.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 369,080,972</u>	<u>\$ 403,746,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Construction and Other Activities Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,946,483,836	\$ 1,981,151,914
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,946,483,836</u>	<u>\$ 1,981,151,914</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Program Administration and Other Transfers</b>	Requirements	\$ 136,657,311	\$ 136,657,311
<b>Fund Code: 6002, 6008, 6012, 6013</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 136,657,311</u>	<u>\$ 136,657,311</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>61 Airport Fund Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 200,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 6002</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Highway Fund, Division of Aviation for airport capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 100,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 200,000,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Program Administration and Other Transfers Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 236,657,311	\$ 336,657,311
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 236,657,311</u>	<u>\$ 336,657,311</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Bonds</b>	Requirements	\$ 121,439,825	\$ 121,436,775
<b>Fund Code: 6005, 6006</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 121,439,825</u>	<u>\$ 121,436,775</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>62 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>
<b>Bonds Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 121,439,825	\$ 121,436,775
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 121,439,825</b>	<b>\$ 121,436,775</b>
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 469,080,972	\$ 603,746,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 469,080,972</b>	<b>\$ 603,746,000</b>
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 369,080,972	\$ 403,746,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 200,000,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 469,080,972</b>	<b>\$ 603,746,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 2,304,580,972</b>	<b>\$ 2,439,246,000</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,304,580,972</b>	<b>\$ 2,439,246,000</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24268-Ferry Capital Special Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ <u>2,500,000</u>	\$ <u>2,500,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(2,500,000)</u>	\$ <u>(2,500,000)</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Systemwide

Fund Code: 2F12, 2yyy

<b>63 Technical Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2yyy</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>25,463,436NR</u>	\$ -
Budgets receipts to correct a certification error and provide a starting cash balance for this fund. The revised cash balance for the Ferry Capital Special Fund is \$20.7 million.	Net Change	\$ (25,463,436)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>64 M/V Thomas A. Baum Sale</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2yyy</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>342,495NR</u>	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the sale of the M/V Thomas A. Baum in FY 2022-23.	Net Change	\$ (342,495)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>65 M/V Chicamacomico and M/V Kinnakeet Sales</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2yyy</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>700,000NR</u>	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the anticipated sales of the M/V Chicamacomico and M/V Kinnakeet in FY 2023-24. These vessels are to be replaced by the M/V Avon and M/V Salvo.	Net Change	\$ (700,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 Encumbrances Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2yyy</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,149,670NR</u>	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the encumbrances fund code to the Systemwide fund code. In FY 2022-23, Ferry Division allocated \$2.5 million in unspent appropriations to the encumbrances account, but is anticipated to spend \$1.3 million in documented encumbrances. Per G.S. 136-82(h), any unallocated and unencumbered funds are to be transferred to the Systemwide fund code for vessel replacement.	Net Change	\$ (1,149,670)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>67 Ferry Construction - Systemwide</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ 15,350,414NR
<b>Fund Code: 2yyy</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>6,500,000NR</u>	\$ <u>13,500,000NR</u>
Provides funds for the construction of a new ferry vessel with funds transferred from the Highway Fund and the fund balance from the Systemwide - Vessel Capital Fund code. Funds will support the construction of a Sound-class vessel to replace the M/V Carteret, a 34 year old vessel. The new vessel will service the routes from Ocracoke to Swan Quarter and Cedar Island. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$2.3 million in FY 2023-24 and \$0.4 million in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,850,414
	FTE	-	-

Division 1

Fund Code: 2F01, 2F02, 2F03, 2F04, 2F05

<b>68 Ferry Construction - Swan Quarter-Ocracoke</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 881,234NR
<b>Fund Code: 2F03</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to support the construction of a Sound-class vessel to replace the M/V Carteret, a 34 year old vessel. The new vessel will service the routes from Ocracoke to Swan Quarter and Cedar Island. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$0.6 million in FY 2023-24 and \$0 in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 881,234
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>69 Ferry Construction - Ocracoke-Cedar Island</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 1,791,876NR
<b>Fund Code: 2F04</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for ferry vessel construction. Funds will support the construction of a Sound-class vessel to replace the M/V Carteret, a 34 year old vessel. The new vessel will service the routes from Ocracoke to Swan Quarter and Cedar Island. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$1.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$0 in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,791,876
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 Ferry Construction - Knotts Island-Currituck</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 16,673NR
<b>Fund Code: 2F01</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to support the construction of a Sound-class vessel to replace the M/V Carteret, a 34 year old vessel. The new vessel will service the routes from Ocracoke to Swan Quarter and Cedar Island. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$13,676 in FY 2023-24 and \$0 in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 16,673
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 Ferry Construction - Hatteras Inlet Route</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 207,104NR
<b>Fund Code: 2F02</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to support the construction of a Sound-class vessel to replace the M/V Carteret, a 34 year old vessel. The new vessel will service the routes from Ocracoke to Swan Quarter and Cedar Island. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$0.2 million in FY 2023-24 and \$0 in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 207,104
	FTE	-	-
<b>72 Ferry Construction - Passenger Ferry</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 252,669NR
<b>Fund Code: 2F05</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to support the construction of a Sound-class vessel to replace the M/V Carteret, a 34 year old vessel. The new vessel will service the routes from Ocracoke to Swan Quarter and Cedar Island. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$0.2 million in FY 2023-24 and \$0 in FY 2024-25. The total appropriation for ferry construction is \$11.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$18.5 million in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 252,669
	FTE	-	-

**Division 2**

**Fund Code: 2F06, 2F07, 2F08**

<b>73 M/V Avon and M/V Salvo Completion</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2F08</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to close out all costs associated with the M/V Avon and M/V Salvo, two vessels currently under construction. The revised net appropriation to this fund code is \$1.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$1.8 million in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Other Activities**

**Fund Code: 2F10, 2xxx**

<b>74 Encumbrances Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,149,670NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2xxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to the Systemwide fund code. In FY 2022-23, Ferry Division allocated \$2.5 million in unspent appropriations to the encumbrances account, but is anticipated to spend \$1.3 million in documented encumbrances. Per G.S. 136-82(h), any unallocated and unencumbered funds are to be transferred to the Systemwide fund code for vessel replacement.	Net Change	\$ 1,149,670	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Division 3**

**Fund Code: 2F09**

<b>75 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	15,149,670	\$	18,499,970
Less: Receipts	\$	34,155,601	\$	13,500,000
Net Change	\$	(19,005,931)	\$	4,999,970

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	15,149,670	\$	18,499,970
Revised Receipts	\$	36,655,601	\$	16,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(21,505,931)	\$	2,499,970
Revised FTE		-		-

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		(4,750,859)		16,755,072
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(21,505,931)	\$	2,499,970
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	16,755,072	\$	14,255,102

---

# **Finance**

## **Section K**

**Summary of General Fund Revenue Adjustments  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue Source	Initial Consensus Forecast	Forecast Revisions	Legislative Adjustments	Revised Projected Revenue
<b>General Fund Tax Revenues</b>				
General Fund Tax - Individual Income	16,610,100,000	-	(203,300,000)	16,406,800,000
General Fund Tax - Sales and Use	10,664,600,000	-	(14,800,000)	10,649,800,000
General Fund Tax - Corporate Income	1,680,700,000	-	-	1,680,700,000
General Fund Tax - Franchise	726,500,000	-	-	726,500,000
General Fund Tax - Insurance Company	1,270,000,000	-	44,225,000	1,314,225,000
General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage	556,000,000	-	-	556,000,000
General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products	280,900,000	-	-	280,900,000
General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues	158,100,000	-	(2,100,000)	156,000,000
General Fund Tax - Miscellaneous Revenues	-	-	(25,000,000)	(25,000,000)
<b>Subtotal -Tax Revenues</b>	<b>\$31,946,900,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$200,975,000)</b>	<b>\$31,745,925,000</b>
<b>General Fund Non-Tax Revenues</b>				
General Fund NonTax - Investment Income	856,300,000	-	-	856,300,000
General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees	220,800,000	-	-	220,800,000
General Fund NonTax - Insurance	114,900,000	-	-	114,900,000
General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share	164,500,000	-	-	164,500,000
General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement	150,200,000	-	-	150,200,000
General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue	252,800,000	-	2,762,941	255,562,941
<b>Subtotal - Non Tax Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,759,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,762,941</b>	<b>\$1,762,262,941</b>
<b>Total - General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$33,706,400,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$198,212,059)</b>	<b>\$33,508,187,941</b>

**Summary of General Fund Revenue Adjustments  
2023 Legislative Session  
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue Source	Initial Consensus Forecast	Forecast Revisions	Legislative Adjustments	Revised Projected Revenue
<b>General Fund Tax Revenues</b>				
General Fund Tax - Individual Income	16,818,000,000	-	(285,300,000)	16,532,700,000
General Fund Tax - Sales and Use	10,690,700,000	-	(17,900,000)	10,672,800,000
General Fund Tax - Corporate Income	1,633,500,000	-	-	1,633,500,000
General Fund Tax - Franchise	738,600,000	-	(49,200,000)	689,400,000
General Fund Tax - Insurance Company	1,271,700,000	-	217,150,000	1,488,850,000
General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage	578,500,000	-	-	578,500,000
General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products	276,600,000	-	-	276,600,000
General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues	165,200,000	-	(6,800,000)	158,400,000
General Fund Tax - Miscellaneous Revenues	-	-	(64,800,000)	(64,800,000)
<b>Subtotal -Tax Revenues</b>	<b>\$32,172,800,000</b>	-	<b>(\$206,850,000)</b>	<b>\$31,965,950,000</b>
<b>General Fund Non-Tax Revenues</b>				
General Fund NonTax - Investment Income	645,100,000	-	-	645,100,000
General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees	219,800,000	-	-	219,800,000
General Fund NonTax - Insurance	117,800,000	-	-	117,800,000
General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share	88,400,000	-	-	88,400,000
General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement	149,100,000	-	-	149,100,000
General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue	255,300,000	-	4,556,230	259,856,230
<b>Subtotal - Non Tax Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,475,500,000</b>	-	<b>\$4,556,230</b>	<b>\$1,480,056,230</b>
<b>Total - General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$33,648,300,000</b>	-	<b>(\$202,293,770)</b>	<b>\$33,446,006,230</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund Tax - Individual Income**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>		<b>\$ 16,610,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,818,000,000</b>
<b>Changes</b>			
<b>1 Various Individual Income Tax Reductions</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>\$ (203,300,000)</b>	<b>\$ (285,300,000)</b>
Reduces tax revenue credited to the General Fund due to the following statutory changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduces the individual income tax rate in 2024 from 4.6% to 4.5%;</li> <li>• Increases the standard deduction to \$26,000 for Married Filing Jointly, \$19,500 for Head of Household, and \$13,000 for Single filers;</li> <li>• Increases the child deduction by 20% per child;</li> <li>• Creates a \$2,000 refundable adoption tax credit per child; and</li> <li>• Creates a tax credit for certain expenses related to organ and bone marrow donations (H.B. 162, Living Donor Protection Act).</li> </ul>			
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>			
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>		<b>\$ 16,610,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,818,000,000</b>
<b>Forecast Revisions</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Legislative Tax Adjustments</b>		<b>\$ (203,300,000)</b>	<b>\$ (285,300,000)</b>
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>		<b>\$ 16,406,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,532,700,000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Sales and Use

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>	<b>\$ 10,664,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,690,700,000</b>

**Changes**

<b>2 Various Industry-Specific Sales Tax Adjustments</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>			
	<b>\$</b>	<b>(14,800,000)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(17,900,000)</b>

Reduces tax revenue credited to the General Fund due to the following statutory changes:

- Create a sales tax exemption for items other than alcoholic beverages sold by Continuing Care Retirement Communities (CCRCs);
- Reduce by 100% a sales and use tax assessment imposed on a CCRC for failure to collect and remit sales tax. This item also allows a refund of sales tax collected and remitted on retail sales since July 1, 2020, for CCRCs;
- Extend by 4 years the sales tax exemptions for engines and related repair, maintenance, and installation services for the professional motorsports industry;
- Extend by 4 years the sales tax refund equal to 50% of the amount of sales tax paid on tangible personal property for the professional motorsports industry;
- Expand the sales tax exemption for parts and accessories used to repair aircraft with a maximum take-off weight of 2,000 pounds or more (H.B. 216, Expansion of Aviation Sales Tax Exemption);
- Extend by 4 years the sales tax exemption for aviation fuel for use in commercial aircraft (credited to the Highway Fund);
- and
- Extend by 4 years the sales tax refund for aviation fuel for motorsports events (credited to the Highway Fund).
- Expand the sales tax exemption for fuel, lubricants, and other qualifying purchases for certain ocean-going vessels to vessels transporting freight on inland and intracoastal waterways.

<u>Revised Projected Revenue</u>				
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,664,600,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,690,700,000</b>
<b>Forecast Revisions</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Legislative Tax Adjustments</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(14,800,000)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(17,900,000)</b>
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,649,800,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,672,800,000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund Tax - Corporate Income**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 1,680,700,000	\$ 1,633,500,000
<b>Changes</b>			
3	No legislative change	Adjustment \$ -	\$ -
<b><u>Revised Projected Revenue</u></b>			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 1,680,700,000	\$ 1,633,500,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ -	\$ -
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 1,680,700,000	\$ 1,633,500,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund Tax - Franchise**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast	\$ 726,500,000	\$ 738,600,000

**Changes**

4	Rate Reduction	Adjustment	\$ -	\$ (49,200,000)
---	----------------	------------	------	-----------------

Reduces the franchise tax rate from \$1.50 per \$1,000 to \$1.00 per \$1,000 over a five-year period as follows:

- Tax Return Year 2024: 0.14%,
- Tax Return Year 2025: 0.13%,
- Tax Return Year 2026: 0.12%,
- Tax Return Year 2027: 0.11%,
- Tax Return Year 2028: 0.10%.

**Revised Projected Revenue**

Initial Consensus Forecast	\$ 726,500,000	\$ 738,600,000
Forecast Revisions	\$ -	\$ -
Legislative Tax Adjustments	\$ -	\$ (49,200,000)
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 726,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 689,400,000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund Tax - Insurance Company**

			<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>		\$	<b>1,270,000,000</b>	\$	<b>1,271,700,000</b>
<b>Changes</b>					
<b>5</b>	<b>Medicaid Gross Premiums Tax</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	\$ 124,100,000	\$	185,200,000
	Increases gross premium tax revenue from prepaid health plans (PHPs) due to anticipated enrollment increases in Medicaid managed care (H.B. 76, Access to Healthcare Options).				
<b>6</b>	<b>Behavioral Health and Intellectual/Developmental Disabilities Tailored Plans</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	\$ (79,875,000)	\$	31,950,000
	Adjusts estimated gross premium tax revenue from tailored plan PHPs due to a delay in the start date from April 1, 2023 to October 1, 2023.				
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>					
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>		\$	<b>1,270,000,000</b>	\$	<b>1,271,700,000</b>
<b>Forecast Revisions</b>		\$	<b>-</b>	\$	<b>-</b>
<b>Legislative Tax Adjustments</b>		\$	<b>44,225,000</b>	\$	<b>217,150,000</b>
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>		\$	<b>1,314,225,000</b>	\$	<b>1,488,850,000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 556,000,000	\$ 578,500,000
<b>Changes</b>			
7	No legislative change	Adjustment \$ -	\$ -
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 556,000,000	\$ 578,500,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ -	\$ -
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 556,000,000	\$ 578,500,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 280,900,000	\$ 276,600,000
<b>Changes</b>			
8	No legislative change	Adjustment \$ -	\$ -
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 280,900,000	\$ 276,600,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ -	\$ -
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 280,900,000	\$ 276,600,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 158,100,000	\$ 165,200,000
<b>Changes</b>			
9	Privilege Tax on Professionals	Adjustment \$ (2,100,000)	\$ (6,800,000)
Repeals the State privilege license tax on professionals.			
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 158,100,000	\$ 165,200,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ -	\$ -
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ (2,100,000)	\$ (6,800,000)
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 156,000,000	\$ 158,400,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund Tax - Miscellaneous Revenues**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>		\$ -	\$ -
<b>Changes</b>			
<b>10 Increase Mill Rehabilitation Credit</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	\$ -	\$ (12,500,000)
Increases the Mill Rehabilitation Tax Credit from 40% to 45% for qualified rehabilitation expenditures in development tier one or two areas, and from 30% to 35% for development tier three areas.			
<b>11 Historic and Mill Rehabilitation Credits</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	\$ -	\$ -
Makes the Historic and Mill Rehabilitation Tax Credits permanent.			
<b>12 Conservation Credit</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	\$ (25,000,000)	\$ (52,300,000)
Reenacts a modified conservation tax credit (H.B. 290, Protecting NC's Military and Working Lands).			
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>			
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>		\$ -	\$ -
<b>Forecast Revisions</b>		\$ -	\$ -
<b>Legislative Tax Adjustments</b>		\$ (25,000,000)	\$ (64,800,000)
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>		\$ (25,000,000)	\$ (64,800,000)

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund NonTax - Investment Income**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 856,300,000	\$	645,100,000
<b>Changes</b>				
13 No legislative change	Adjustment	\$ -	\$	-
<b><u>Revised Projected Revenue</u></b>				
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 856,300,000	\$	645,100,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ -	\$	-
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$	-
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 856,300,000	\$	645,100,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast	\$	220,800,000	\$ 219,800,000
<b>Changes</b>			
14 No legislative change	Adjustment \$	-	\$ -
<b><u>Revised Projected Revenue</u></b>			
Initial Consensus Forecast	\$	220,800,000	\$ 219,800,000
Forecast Revisions	\$	-	\$ -
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments	\$	-	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue	\$	220,800,000	\$ 219,800,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund NonTax - Insurance**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast	\$	114,900,000	\$ 117,800,000
<b>Changes</b>			
15 No legislative change	Adjustment	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>			
Initial Consensus Forecast	\$	114,900,000	\$ 117,800,000
Forecast Revisions	\$	-	\$ -
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments	\$	-	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue	\$	114,900,000	\$ 117,800,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$	164,500,000	\$	88,400,000
<b>Changes</b>					
16 No legislative change	Adjustment	\$	-	\$	-
<b><u>Revised Projected Revenue</u></b>					
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$	164,500,000	\$	88,400,000
Forecast Revisions		\$	-	\$	-
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments		\$	-	\$	-
Revised Projected Revenue		\$	164,500,000	\$	88,400,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 150,200,000	\$ 149,100,000
<b>Changes</b>			
17 No legislative change	Adjustment	\$ -	\$ -
<b><u>Revised Projected Revenue</u></b>			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 150,200,000	\$ 149,100,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ -	\$ -
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 150,200,000	\$ 149,100,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue**

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>		\$ 252,800,000	\$	255,300,000
<b>Changes</b>				
<b>18 Insurance Regulatory Fund (Budget Code 63900)</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	\$ 2,912,442	\$	4,659,332
Reimburses the General Fund for a portion of the Department of Insurance's operating budget associated with regulating the insurance industry and other statutory duties.				
<b>19 Short-term Investment Fund (Budget Code 19997)</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	\$ 75,499	\$	132,898
Reimburses the General Fund for the cost of the Department of State Treasurer's banking operations.				
<b>20 Certificate of Need Fees</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	\$ (225,000)	\$	(236,000)
Adjusts nontax revenue credited to the General Fund to account for a change in the types of projects subject to the State's Certificate of Need (CON) requirements and an anticipated reduction in the number of CON fees collected (H.B. 76, Access to Healthcare Options).				
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>				
<b>Initial Consensus Forecast</b>		\$ 252,800,000	\$	255,300,000
<b>Forecast Revisions</b>		\$ -	\$	-
<b>Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments</b>		\$ 2,762,941	\$	4,556,230
<b>Revised Projected Revenue</b>		\$ 255,562,941	\$	259,856,230

